

FORTH-ICS / TR-388 April 2007

## Request-Grant Scheduling For Congestion Elimination in Multistage Networks

Nikolaos I. Chrysos<sup>1,2</sup>

**Abstract:** This thesis considers buffered multistage interconnection networks (fabrics), and investigates methods to reduce their buffer size requirements. Our contribution is a novel flow and congestion control scheme that achieves performance close to that of per-flow queueing while requiring much less buffer space than what per-flow queues would need. The new scheme utilizes a request-grant pre-approval phase, as many contemporary bufferless networks do, but its operation is much simpler and its performance is remarkably better. Traditionally, the role of requests in bufferless networks is to reserve an available time slot on each link along a packet's route, where these time slots are contiguous in time along the path, so as to guarantee non-conflicting packet transmission. These requirements impose a very heavy toll on the scheduling unit of such bufferless fabrics. By contrast, our requests do not reserve links for a specific time duration, but instead only reserve space in the buffers at their entry points; effectively, the scheduling decisions that concern different links are decoupled among themselves, leading to a much simpler admission process. The proposed scheduling subsystem comprises independent single-resource schedulers, operating in a pipeline; they operate asynchronously to each other. In this thesis we show that the reservation of buffers in front of critical network links –links that are unable to carry the potential aggregate demand– eliminates congestion, in

the sense that traffic flows seamlessly through the network: it neither gets dropped, nor is excessively blocked waiting for downstream buffers to become available.

First, we apply request-grant scheduling to a single-stage switch, with small, shared output queues, which serves as a model for the more challenging multistage case. We demonstrate that, in principle, a very small number of fabric buffers suffices to reach high performance levels: with 12-cell buffer space per output, performance is better than in buffered crossbars, which consume  $N$  cells of buffer space per output, where  $N$  is the number of ports. In this single-stage setting, we study the impact of input contention on scheduler performance, and the related synchronization phenomena. During this work, we have introduced a novel scheduling scheme for buffered crossbar switches that makes buffer size independent of the round-trip-time between the linecards and the switch.

We then proceed to the multistage case. Our main motivation and our primary benchmark is an example next-generation fabric challenge: a  $1024 \times 1024$ , 3-stage, non-blocking Clos/Benes fabric, running with no internal speedup, made of 96 single-chip  $32 \times 32$  buffered crossbar switching elements (3 stages of 32 switch chips each). To eliminate congestion in the fabric, we carefully apply our request-grant scheduling protocol. We demonstrate that it is feasible to implement all schedulers centrally, in a single chip. Besides congestion elimination, our scheduler can guarantee 100 percent in-order delivery, using very small reorder buffers, which can easily fit in on-chip memory. Simulation results indicate very good delay performance, and throughput that exceeds 95% under unbalanced traffic. Most prominent is the result that, under hot-spot traffic, with almost all output ports being congested, the non-congested outputs experience negligible delay degradation. The proposed system can directly operate on variable-size packets, eliminating the padding overhead and the associated internal speed-up. We also discuss a possible distributed version of the scheduling subsystem. Our scheme is appropriate to deal with heavy congestion; in systems that need to provide very low latency under (uncongested) light traffic, one would apply this scheme when the load exceeds a given threshold.

Lastly, we consider some *blocking* network topologies, like the banyan. In a banyan

network, besides output ports, internal links can cause congestion as well. We show a fully distributed scheduler for this network, that eliminates congestion from both internal and output-port links.

**Keywords:** Congestion Management, Flow Control, Flow Isolation, Small Internal Buffers, Shared Buffers, Interconnection Networks, Non-Blocking Networks, Multi-stage Fabrics, Benes Networks, Banyan Networks, Multipath Routing, Inverse Multiplexing, Load Balancing, Buffered Crossbar, Crossbar Scheduling, Pipelined Scheduling, Distributed Scheduling, Credit Prediction, Scheduler Synchronization, Desynchronized Schedulers, Round Robin, Weighted Round Robin

---

<sup>1</sup>ICS-FORTH, P.O. Box 1385, GR-711-10 Heraklion, Crete, Greece.

<sup>2</sup>Department of Computer Science, University of Crete, Heraklion, Crete, Greece.



# Request-Grant Scheduling For Congestion Elimination in Multistage Networks

Nikolaos I. Chrysos<sup>1,2</sup>

Computer Architecture & VLSI Systems(CARV) Laboratory,  
Institute of Computer Science(ICS)  
Foundation of Research and Technology Hellas(FORTH)  
Science and Technology Park of Crete  
P.O. Box 1385 Heraklion, Crete, GR-711-10 Greece  
email: [nchrysos@ics.forth.gr](mailto:nchrysos@ics.forth.gr)  
url: <http://archvlsi.ics.forth.gr/>

Technical Report FORTH-ICS/TR-388 April 2007

Copyright 2007 by FORTH

Work Performed as a Ph.D Thesis at the Depart. of Computer Science, U. of Crete;  
under the supervision of Prof. Manolis Katevenis,  
with the financial support of FORTH-ICS and an IBM Ph.D. Fellowship.

**Keywords:** Congestion Management, Flow Control, Flow Isolation, Small Internal Buffers, Shared Buffers, Interconnection Networks, Non-Blocking Networks, Multistage Fabrics, Benes Networks, Banyan Networks, Multipath Routing, Inverse Multiplexing, Load Balancing, Buffered Crossbar, Crossbar Scheduling, Pipelined Scheduling, Distributed Scheduling, Credit Prediction, Scheduler Synchronization, Desynchronized Schedulers, Round Robin, Weighted Round Robin

---

<sup>1</sup>ICS-FORTH, P.O. Box 1385, GR-711-10 Heraklion, Crete, Greece.

<sup>2</sup>Department of Computer Science, University of Crete, Heraklion, Crete, Greece.

# Request-Grant Scheduling for Congestion Elimination in Multistage Networks

by

Nikolaos I. Chrysos

(supervisor Prof. Manolis Katevenis)

A dissertation submitted to the faculty of

University of Crete

in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

Department of Computer Science

University of Crete

December 2006

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would especially like to thank professor Manolis Katevenis for giving me the opportunity to study about “switches and switching”, a subject that I found very interesting from the beginning. Prof. Katevenis was the person that introduced to this subject, through the respective courses in the University, and without his excellent guidance, and his deep knowledge, I would not be able to develop this thesis. I would also like to thank FORTH for its technical and economical support through the last five years, and IBM for supporting me through an IBM Ph.D. Fellowship for two consecutive years.

There are a lot of people which helped me to develop and materialize this thesis. Among them are of course the committee members, Apostolos Tragantitis, Vasilios Siris, Georgios Georgakopoulos, Dionisios Pnevmatikatos, Dimitrios Serpanos, and Jose Duato, as well as Ronald Luijten, Ilias Iliadis, Ioannis Papaefstathiou, Paraskevi Fragkopoulou, Georgios Sapunjis, Georgios Passas, Dimitrios Simos, Alejandro Martinez, Lotfi Hamdi, Kostantinos Kapelonis, Michael Papamichael, Vassilis Papaefstathiou, and Stamatis Kavadias. I would especially like to thank Kostantinos Harteros for helping in the hardware analysis presented in chapter 5, and Cyriel Minkenberg for providing useful feedback, also used in chapter 5.

I am deeply grateful to my family for their love, support, and patience, as well as to Tonia and to all my friends; without them, I wouldn't be able to go through this Ph.D. experience.



# Contents

<b>Table of Contents</b>	<b>v</b>
<b>List of Figures</b>	<b>ix</b>
<b>List of Tables</b>	<b>xvii</b>
<b>1 Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Contents & contribution . . . . .	3
1.2 Congestion control . . . . .	5
1.2.1 Congestion: yet another way to block connections . . . . .	6
1.2.2 The role of congestion control . . . . .	8
1.2.3 HOL blocking & buffer hogging: congestion intermediates . . . . .	8
1.2.4 Ideal congestion control using as many queues as flows . . . . .	10
1.2.5 No queueing, no congestion? . . . . .	13
1.3 Single-stage fabrics . . . . .	13
1.3.1 Routing and buffering . . . . .	14
1.3.2 Bufferless crossbars vs. buffered crossbars . . . . .	16
1.3.3 Single-chip buffered crossbars . . . . .	22
1.4 Motivation . . . . .	24
1.4.1 Non-blocking three-stage fabrics . . . . .	24
1.4.2 A 1024-port, 10 Tbit/s fabric challenge . . . . .	25
1.4.3 Why state-of-art fails . . . . .	26
1.4.4 The need for new schemes to control traffic . . . . .	29
<b>2 Congestion Elimination: Key Concepts</b>	<b>31</b>
2.1 Request-grant scheduled backpressure . . . . .	31
2.1.1 Protocol description . . . . .	31
2.2 Congestion elimination in multistage networks . . . . .	36
2.2.1 Congestion avoidance rule . . . . .	37
2.2.2 Avoiding the extra request-grant delay under light load . . . . .	40
2.2.3 The scheduling network, and how to manage request congestion . . . . .	41
2.2.4 Request combining in per-flow counters . . . . .	42
2.2.5 Throughput overhead of the scheduling network . . . . .	43
2.3 Previous work . . . . .	43
2.3.1 Per-flow buffers . . . . .	44
2.3.2 Regional explicit congestion notification (RECN) . . . . .	44
2.3.3 Flit reservation flow control . . . . .	46

2.3.4	Destination-based buffer management . . . . .	47
2.3.5	InfiniBand congestion control . . . . .	47
2.3.6	The parallel packet switch (PPS) . . . . .	48
2.3.7	Memory-space-memory Clos . . . . .	49
2.3.8	Scheduling bufferless Clos networks . . . . .	49
2.3.9	End-to-end rate regulation . . . . .	50
2.3.10	Limiting cell arrivals at switch buffers . . . . .	51
2.3.11	LCS . . . . .	51
2.3.12	The PRIZMA shared-memory switch . . . . .	52
<b>3</b>	<b>Scheduling in Switches with Small Output Queues</b>	<b>53</b>
3.1	Introduction . . . . .	53
3.2	Switch architecture . . . . .	55
3.2.1	Queueing and control . . . . .	55
3.2.2	Common-order round-robin credit schedulers . . . . .	57
3.2.3	RTT & output buffer size . . . . .	57
3.2.4	Scheduler operation & throughput . . . . .	58
3.3	Credit prediction: making buffer size independent of propagation delay	63
3.3.1	Circumventing downstream backpressure . . . . .	64
3.4	Performance simulation results: part I . . . . .	65
3.4.1	Effect of buffer size, $B$ . . . . .	65
3.4.2	Effect of credit rate, $R_c$ . . . . .	67
3.4.3	Effect of switch size, $N$ . . . . .	68
3.4.4	Effect of scheduling and propagation delays . . . . .	69
3.4.5	Unbalanced traffic . . . . .	71
3.4.6	Bursty traffic . . . . .	72
3.5	Throttling grants to a bottleneck input . . . . .	73
3.5.1	Unbalanced transients with congested inputs . . . . .	73
3.5.2	Credit accumulations . . . . .	74
3.5.3	Grant throttling using thresholds . . . . .	76
3.5.4	Effect of grant throttling under bursty traffic . . . . .	78
3.6	Rare but severe synchronizations . . . . .	78
3.6.1	Experimental observations . . . . .	79
3.6.2	Synchronization evolution . . . . .	80
3.7	Round-robin disciplines that prevent synchronizations . . . . .	81
3.7.1	Random-shuffle round-robin . . . . .	81
3.7.2	Inert round-robin . . . . .	82
3.7.3	Desynchronized clocks . . . . .	82
3.8	Performance simulation results: part II . . . . .	83
3.8.1	Switch throughput under threshold grant throttling . . . . .	83
3.8.2	Tolerance to burst size . . . . .	86
3.8.3	Diagonal traffic . . . . .	87
<b>4</b>	<b>Scheduling in Non-Blocking Three-Stage Fabrics</b>	<b>89</b>
4.1	Introduction . . . . .	89
4.1.1	Multipath routing . . . . .	90

4.1.2	Common fallacy: non-blocking fabrics do not suffer from congestion . . . . .	90
4.2	Scheduling in three-stage non-blocking fabrics . . . . .	91
4.2.1	Buffer reservation order . . . . .	92
4.2.2	Buffer scheduling . . . . .	93
4.2.3	Simplifications owing to load balancing . . . . .	95
4.3	Methods for in-order cell delivery . . . . .	97
4.3.1	Where to perform resequencing . . . . .	98
4.3.2	Bounding the reorder buffer size . . . . .	98
<b>5</b>	<b>A Non-Blocking Benes Fabric with 1024 Ports</b>	<b>101</b>
5.1	Introduction . . . . .	101
5.1.1	Scheduler positioning: distributed or centralized? . . . . .	102
5.2	A $1024 \times 1024$ three-stage non-blocking fabric . . . . .	103
5.2.1	System description . . . . .	103
5.2.2	Request/grant message size constraint . . . . .	105
5.2.3	Format and storage of request/grant messages . . . . .	106
5.2.4	Coordinated load distribution decisions . . . . .	107
5.2.5	Buffer reservations: fixed or variable space? . . . . .	108
5.2.6	Operation overview . . . . .	109
5.2.7	Data round-trip time . . . . .	113
5.3	Central scheduler implementation . . . . .	114
5.3.1	TDM communication with central scheduler . . . . .	114
5.3.2	Scheduler chip bandwidth . . . . .	116
5.3.3	Routing requests and grants to their queues . . . . .	116
5.4	Performance simulation results . . . . .	117
5.4.1	Throughput: comparisons with MSM . . . . .	118
5.4.2	Smooth arrivals: comparison with OQ, iSLIP, and MSM . . . . .	119
5.4.3	Overloaded outputs & bursty traffic . . . . .	120
5.4.4	Weighted round-robin output port bandwidth reservation . . . . .	125
5.4.5	Weighted max-min fair schedules . . . . .	126
5.4.6	Variable-size multi-packet segments . . . . .	127
5.4.7	Sizing crosspoint buffers in systems with large RTT . . . . .	133
<b>6</b>	<b>Congestion Elimination in Banyan Blocking Networks</b>	<b>137</b>
6.1	Introduction . . . . .	137
6.1.1	Banyan topology . . . . .	137
6.2	A distributed scheduler for banyan networks . . . . .	139
6.2.1	Buffer reservation order . . . . .	139
6.2.2	Scheduler organization . . . . .	142
6.2.3	Request/grant storage & bandwidth overhead . . . . .	144
6.3	Performance simulation results . . . . .	145
6.3.1	Congested fabric-output ports . . . . .	145
6.3.2	Congested internal B-C link . . . . .	146
6.3.3	Congested internal A-B link . . . . .	147

<b>7</b>	<b>Buffered Crossbars with Small Crosspoint Buffers</b>	<b>149</b>
7.1	Introduction . . . . .	149
7.1.1	The problem of credit prediction in buffered crossbars . . . . .	150
7.2	A central scheduler for buffered crossbars . . . . .	151
7.2.1	Input line schedulers inside the crossbar chip . . . . .	152
7.2.2	Centralized scheduling in buffered crossbars: is it worth trying? . . . . .	153
7.2.3	Credit prediction . . . . .	154
7.2.4	Data RTT using credit prediction . . . . .	156
7.2.5	Discussion . . . . .	158
7.2.6	Credit prediction when downstream backpressure is present . . . . .	159
7.3	Performance simulation results . . . . .	160
7.3.1	Delay performance . . . . .	160
7.3.2	Throughput for $B=2$ cells & increasing RTT . . . . .	161
7.3.3	Throughput for “ $B = \text{RTT}$ ” and increasing RTT . . . . .	163
<b>8</b>	<b>Conclusions</b>	<b>167</b>
8.1	Contributions . . . . .	167
8.1.1	Request-grant scheduled backpressure . . . . .	167
8.1.2	Centralized vs. distributed arbitration . . . . .	169
8.1.3	Applications . . . . .	170
8.2	Future work . . . . .	172
8.2.1	Avoid request-grant latency under light traffic . . . . .	172
8.2.2	Different network topologies, different switch architectures . . . . .	172
8.2.3	Optimizing buffer-credits distribution . . . . .	173
<b>A</b>	<b>A Distributed Scheduler for Three-Stage Benes Networks</b>	<b>187</b>
A.1	System description . . . . .	188
A.1.1	Organization of the scheduler . . . . .	188
A.1.2	Shared request/grant queues & their flow control . . . . .	190
A.1.3	Cell injection . . . . .	192
A.1.4	Request/grant messages & their storage cost . . . . .	193
A.2	Performance simulation results . . . . .	194
A.2.1	Randomly selected hotspots . . . . .	194
A.2.2	Congested $B \rightarrow C$ links: problem & possible solutions . . . . .	195
<b>B</b>	<b>Performance Simulation Environment</b>	<b>201</b>
B.1	Simulator . . . . .	201
B.2	Traffic patterns . . . . .	202
B.2.1	Packet arrivals . . . . .	202
B.2.2	Output selection . . . . .	203
B.3	Statistics collection . . . . .	204

# List of Figures

1.1	$N \times N$ interconnection network (fabric). . . . .	2
1.2	Ingress sources 1 to 4 inject packets destined at hotspot destination, $A$ , effectively forming a congestion tree. Packets that have to cross areas in that tree in order to reach non-congested destinations, (for instance from source 4 to destination $B$ ), receive poor service, as if they were congested. . . . .	7
1.3	(a) an input-queued crossbar needlessly blocks connections; (b) a VOQ crossbar can serve all feasible connections. . . . .	9
1.4	Illustration of credit-based flow control. The one way propagation delay equals 2 packet times, and the round-trip time equals 4 packet times. As shown in the figure, if the sink starts suddenly to read from a full buffer, the first new data to arrive into the buffer will delay for one round-trip time; thus, queue underflow will be avoided only if the filled queue length is $\geq$ one round-trip time worth of data. . . . .	12
1.5	The output queuing architecture. . . . .	14
1.6	An input (virtual-output) queued switch, with shared on-chip memory. Per-output logical queues are implemented inside the shared-memory. The multiplexing (demultiplexing) operation frequently includes serial-to-parallel (parallel-to-serial) conversions –i.e. datapath width changes–, that perform the routing needed in order to write an incoming packet to a specific memory location (read that packet on the correct output). Even though this organization may be seen as a three-stage switch, it is custom to consider it single-stage. . . . .	16
1.7	The combined-input-output-queueing (CIOQ) switch architecture. . . . .	18
1.8	(a) bufferless VOQ crossbar; (b) buffered VOQ crossbar. . . . .	19
1.9	Two iterations in a typical iterative bufferless crossbar scheduler. All scheduling operations occur sequentially. The final, after the second iteration, match is not maximal; one additional iteration would match the two unmatched ports. . . . .	21
1.10	The operations in a buffered crossbar; in each cell time, input and output schedulers operate in parallel. . . . .	22
1.11	A non-blocking, three-stage, Clos/Benes fabric, with no speedup; $N=1024$ ; $m = n = 32$ . . . . .	25
1.12	1024 ports in a three-stage, Clos/Benes fabric, with buffered crossbar elements. . . . .	26
1.13	1024 ports in a three-stage, Clos/Benes fabric, with discriminate flow-control, and per-destination flow merging. . . . .	27
1.14	1024 ports in a three-stage, Clos/Benes fabric, with hierarchical credit-based backpressure. . . . .	28

2.1	(a) traditional credit-based flow-control needs $N$ window buffers; (b) request-grant backpressure using one (1) window buffer. . . . .	32
2.2	Data round-trip time, and request round-trip time. Between the successive reservations of the same credit via grant 1, the scheduler serves requests using the rest of credits that it has available. . . . .	34
2.3	A fabric with shared queues, one in front of each internal or output-port link; (a) uncoordinated packet injections suffer from filled queues, inter-stage backpressure, and subsequently HOL blocking; (b) coordinating packet injections so that all outstanding packets fit into output buffers obviates the need for inter-stage backpressure and prevents HOL blocking. . . . .	37
2.4	Request-grant congestion control in a three-stage network. . . . .	38
2.5	The exact matches needed in bufferless fabrics versus the approximate matches in buffered fabrics. . . . .	39
2.6	A three-stage network using (a) discriminative backpressure, and (b) end-to-end credit-based backpressure. . . . .	40
2.7	Scheduling in bufferless three-stage Clos networks. . . . .	50
3.1	Placement of buffers in a crossbar. Starting from the left, we have a bufferless crossbar, then a (buffered) crossbar containing a $N$ -cell buffer per output, and, last, on the right, a system with a 2-cell buffers per output. In this chapter, we consider the latter type of switches (or fabrics), buffered with less than $N$ cell buffers per output. . . . .	54
3.2	A switch with small output queues managed using request-grant scheduled backpressure. . . . .	56
3.3	The scheduling subsystem for a $4 \times 4$ VOQ switch with small, shared output queues; the per-output (credit) schedulers and per-input (grant) schedulers form a 2-stage pipeline, with the request and grant counters acting as pipeline registers. . . . .	59
3.4	(a) when $B=1$ (similar to bufferless crossbars), schedulers deterministically desynchronize and achieve 100% throughput; (b) when $B=N$ (similar to buffered crossbars), 100% throughput is achieved even when schedulers are <i>fully synchronized</i> . . . . .	61
3.5	$100 \times (1 - \frac{1}{N})^{(N \cdot B)}$ . . . . .	62
3.6	Performance for varying buffer size, $B$ ; $N=32$ , $P=0$ , $R_c=1$ , and $SD=1$ ; Uniformly-destined Bernoulli cell arrivals. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all fixed scheduling and propagation delays. . . . .	66
3.7	Performance for varying credit scheduler rate, $R_c$ ; $N=32$ , $P=0$ , $SD=1$ , and $B=4$ ; Uniformly-destined Bernoulli cell arrivals. Only queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	67
3.8	Performance for varying sw. size, $N$ ; $P=0$ , $R_c=1$ , and $SD=1$ ; Uniformly-destined Bernoulli cell arrivals. Only queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	68
3.9	Performance for varying scheduling delay $SD$ , and varying buffer size $B$ ; $N=32$ , $P=0$ , $R_c=1$ ; Uniformly-destined Bernoulli cell arrivals. Only queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	69

3.10	Performance for varying scheduling delay $SD$ , and varying $P$ , with, and without, credit prediction; $N= 32$ , $R_c= 1$ ; Uniformly-destined Bernoulli cell arrivals. Only queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.	70
3.11	Throughput performance under unbalanced traffic for varying buffer size, $B$ ; $N= 32$ , $P= 0$ , $R_c= 1$ , and $SD=1$ ; full input load. . . . .	71
3.12	Performance under bursty traffic, for different buffer sizes, $B$ , when no grant throttling is used; $N= 32$ , $P= 0$ , $R_c= 1$ , and $SD= 1$ cell time; average burst size 12 cells. Only queueing delay shown, excluding all other fixed delays. .	72
3.13	An unbalanced VOQs state, with input 2 being congested (bottlenecked): (a) max-min fair rates; (b) credit issue rates versus credit return rates. . .	74
3.14	Due to the rate mismatch in Fig. 3.13(b), (a) credits accumulate in front of congested input 2; (b) service rates when using threshold grant throttling.	75
3.15	Performance under bursty traffic, for different grant throttling thresholds, $TH$ ; $N= 32$ , $B= 12$ ; average burst size 12 cells; Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	77
3.16	Evolution of combined grant queue size ( $GQ$ ) in front of individual inputs, while simulating a $32 \times 32$ switch, with $B= 12$ cells and $TH= 7$ , under uniformly-destined, Bernoulli traffic at 100% input load. . . . .	79
3.17	How common-order round-robin credit schedulers, assisted by threshold grant throttling, synchronize. Assume all inputs have request pending for all outputs, and that $TH= 2$ . Outputs are completely desynchronized in the beginning of cell time 1, and one would expect them to remain desynchronized thereafter. The figure shows what will happen if inputs 2 and 3 are <i>Off</i> in cell time 1, and turn <i>On</i> again in the beginning of cell time 2. .	80
3.18	Possible round-robin scan orders for random-shuffle output credit schedulers. In a $3 \times 3$ switch, orders (a), (b), and (c) could correspond to outputs 1, 2, and 3, respectively. . . . .	82
3.19	Throughput performance under unbalanced traffic for varying buffer size, $B$ , and varying threshold values, $TH$ , using common-order round-robin credit scheduling; $N= 32$ ; Bernoulli arrivals. . . . .	84
3.20	Throughput performance under unbalanced traffic for varying threshold, $TH$ , under different credit scheduling disciplines; $B= 12$ cells; all switches have 32 ports, except one, 256-port <i>clocks-TH5</i> ; Bernoulli arrivals. . . . .	85
3.21	Delay performance under varying average burst size ( $abs$ ), for OQ, <i>iSLIP</i> with 4 iterations, buffered crossbar with 1-cell crosspoint buffers, and for the small buffers switch, with $B= 12$ , $TH= 5$ , and desynchronized clocks credit schedulers; $N= 32$ ; Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	86
3.22	Delay performance under varying average burst size ( $abs$ ), for the small buffers switch, with $B= 12$ , $TH= 5$ , and random-shuffle credit schedulers; $N= 32$ and $N= 256$ ; Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	87
3.23	Performance under diagonal traffic for OQ, <i>iSLIP</i> with 4 iterations, buffered crossbar with 1-cell crosspoint buffers, and for the small buffers switch, with $B= 12$ , $TH= 5$ ; $N= 32$ ; Bernoulli arrivals; Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	88

4.1	Multipath vs. static routing. . . . .	91
4.2	Pipelined buffer scheduling in a $4 \times 4$ ( $N=4, M=2$ ), three-stage, non-blocking fabric. . . . .	94
4.3	Simplified fabric scheduler for non-blocking networks. . . . .	97
4.4	The in-order credits method that bounds the size of the reorder buffers. Only credits of in-order cells are returned to the central scheduler. . . . .	100
5.1	(a) credit schedulers distributed inside the fabric, each one close to its corresponding output; (b) all credit schedulers in a central control chip. . . . .	102
5.2	An $1024 \times 1024$ three-stage, Clos/Benes fabric with buffered crossbar switching elements and a central control system. . . . .	104
5.3	An $1024 \times 1024$ three-stage, Clos/Benes fabric with central control; linecards are not shown. . . . .	105
5.4	(a) fields of request/grant messages issued to and by the central scheduler, before optimization; (b) fields of credits returned to the central scheduler, before optimization. The width of the size field depends on the granularity of buffer space reservations. In section 5.2.5 we remove the size field from all messages; in section 5.2.4 we remove the route field from request/grant messages; and in section 5.3.1 we remove the input field from request/grant messages, and the output field from credit messages. . . . .	107
5.5	Datapath of a $4 \times 4$ fabric. Credits are sent upstream at the rate of one credit per minimum-segment time, and convey the exact size of the buffer space released, measured in bytes. . . . .	112
5.6	The egress linecard contains per-flow queues, in order to perform segment resequencing and packet reassembly. . . . .	113
5.7	The control (data) round-trip time; the delay of each scheduling operation is one $MinP$ -time. . . . .	114
5.8	Request-grant communication with the central scheduler using time division multiplexing (TDM). A single physical linecard serves both ingress and egress functions; in the ingress path each linecard has an outgoing connection to an $A$ -switch; in the egress path, each linecard has an incoming connection from a $C$ -switch. . . . .	115
5.9	The internal organization of the central scheduler for $N=4$ and $M=2$ . There are $N^2$ request counters, and $N^2$ grant counters. Not shown in the figure are the $N^2$ flow distribution pointers and the $N \cdot M$ credit counters. . . . .	116
5.10	Throughput under unbalanced traffic; fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals; 100% input load. (a) 64-port fabric ( $N=64, M=8$ ); (b) varying fabric sizes up to $N=256, M=16$ . . . . .	119
5.11	Delay versus input load, for varying fabric sizes, $N$ ; buffer size $b=12$ cells, $RTT=12$ cell times. Uniformly-destined fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	120
5.12	Delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of hotspots. $h/\bullet$ specifies the number of hotspots, e.g., $h/4$ corresponds to four hotspots. Fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals; 64-port fabric, $b=12$ cells, $RTT=12$ cell times. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	121

5.13	Delay versus input load, for varying fabric sizes, $N$ ; buffer size, $b=12$ cells, RTT=12 cell times. Uniformly-destined bursty traffic with average burst size equal to 12 cells. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	122
5.14	Delay versus input load; 256-port fabric, buffer size, $b=12$ cells, RTT=12 cell times; $TH=7$ . Uniformly-destined bursty traffic. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	123
5.15	Delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of hotspots, for varying burstiness factors. Bursty fixed-size cell arrivals; 256-port fabric, $b=12$ cells, RTT=12 cell times. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	124
5.16	Sophisticated output bandwidth allocation, using WRR/WFQ credit schedulers; 64-port fabric, $b=12$ cells, RTT=12 cell times. . . . .	125
5.17	Weighted max-min fair allocation of input and output port bandwidth, using WRR/WFQ schedulers; 4-port fabric, $b=12$ cells, RTT=12 cell times. . .	127
5.18	Packet delay performance under variable-size packet arrivals, using variable-size, multi-packet segments; Poisson packet arrivals on 10 Gb/s lines; uniform-destined traffic; 64-port fabric. The $SF$ delay includes the request-grant delay, segment propagation through the fabric, as well as segment reordering and packet reassembly delays. . . . .	129
5.19	Packet delay performance under variable-size packet arrivals, using variable-size multi-packet segments; Poisson packet arrivals on 10 Gb/s lines; diagonal traffic distribution; 64-port fabric. The $SF$ delay includes the request-grant delay, segment propagation through the fabric, as well as segment reordering and packet reassembly delays. . . . .	130
5.20	Packet delay performance under variable-size packet arrivals, using variable-size, multi-packet segments; Poisson packet arrivals on 10 Gb/s lines; uniform and hotspot destination distributions; uniform packet size; 64-port fabric. The $SF$ delay includes the request-grant delay, segment propagation through the fabric, as well as segment reordering and packet reassembly delays. . . . .	131
5.21	Per-stage fabric delays for (a) uniformly-destined traffic / uniform packet size; (b) uniformly-destined traffic / bimodal packet size; and (c) 8-hotspot traffic / uniform packet size; 64-port fabric. In (c), we only plot the delay of the non-congested flows. . . . .	131
5.22	Throughput of $SF$ under Poisson, variable-size packet arrivals, using variable-size, multi-packet segments; unbalanced traffic distribution; 64-port fabric; 100% input load. . . . .	132
5.23	Throughput of $SF$ with crosspoint buffer size smaller than one RTT worth of traffic; unbalanced traffic distribution; fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals; 256-port fabric, RTT=64 cell times; 100% input load. . . . .	134
5.24	Delay of $SF$ with crosspoint buffer size smaller than one RTT worth of traffic; uniformly-destined traffic; 256-port fabric, RTT=64 cell times; no grant throttling used. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	136
6.1	An $8 \times 8$ , three-stage, output-buffered, banyan network, made of $2 \times 2$ switches.	138

6.2	(a) Flows 1 and 2 are bottlenecked at link A-B; (b) before reserving any buffers, the requests from these flows need to pass through the (oversubscribed) request link A-B, which slows them down at a feasible for link A-B rate (the excess requests are held in per-flow request counters); (c) consequently, the request from these flows that reach the credit scheduling unit can be served fast. . . . .	140
6.3	The request and grant channels for a three-stage, $8 \times 8$ banyan network made of $2 \times 2$ switches. . . . .	142
6.4	The credit schedulers along the scheduling path of flows $1 \rightarrow 1$ and $1 \rightarrow 2$ , in an $8 \times 8$ banyan network; credit schedulers $C1-B1$ and $B1-A1$ reside in switch $B1$ ; credit scheduler $A1-Inp1$ resides in switch $A1$ . . . . .	143
6.5	Delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of hotspots. $h/\bullet$ specifies the number of hotspots, <i>e.g.</i> , $h/4$ corresponds to four hotspots. Bernoulli fixed-size cell arrivals; $N=125$ ( $M=5$ ), $b=12$ cells, $RTT=12$ cell times. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	146
6.6	Delay of flow $1 \rightarrow 3$ when flow $5 \rightarrow 2$ is active (link $B1-C1$ saturated), and when it is not (no internal link saturated). Bernoulli fixed-size cell arrivals; 8-port fabric, $b=12$ cells, $RTT=12$ cell times. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	147
6.7	Delay of flow $5 \rightarrow 1$ when flow $1 \rightarrow 3$ is active (link $A1-B1$ saturated), and when it is not (no internal contention). Bernoulli fixed-size cell arrivals; 8-port fabric, $b=12$ cells, $RTT=12$ cell times. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	148
7.1	The central scheduler of chapter 3 modified for buffered crossbar switches.	150
7.2	A $3 \times 3$ , buffered crossbar switch (a) with the input schedulers distributed inside the $N$ ingress linecards; (b) with all input schedulers inside the crossbar chip. . . . .	152
7.3	The schedulers needed for credit prediction in buffered crossbars; the input schedulers reserve crosspoint buffer credits as in Fig. 7.2(b); the virtual output schedulers “predict” the release of credits. . . . .	155
7.4	Scheduling flow $1 \rightarrow 1$ in a buffered crossbar employing credit prediction; $P=2$ cell times, $B=2$ cells; with dark gray we mark input scheduling operations that reserve the “same credit”, $\alpha$ . . . . .	157
7.5	Scheduling flow $1 \rightarrow 1$ in a traditional buffered crossbar; $P=2$ cell times, $B=2$ cells; with dark gray we mark input scheduling operations that reserve the “same credit”, $\alpha$ . . . . .	158
7.6	Performance for $N=32$ , $P=0$ , $D=1/2$ cell times, and $B=1$ cell; Uniformly-destined, Bernoulli and bursty ( $abs=12$ cells) cell arrivals; Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all fixed scheduling delays. . . . .	161
7.7	Throughput performance for varying $r_{tt}$ under unbalanced traffic; $B=2$ cells; full input load. (a) traditional buffered crossbar; (b) buffered crossbar employing credit prediction. . . . .	162
7.8	Throughput performance for varying $r_{tt}$ under unbalanced traffic; <i>in each plot, <math>B</math> equals one <math>r_{tt}</math> worth of traffic.</i> (a) traditional buffered crossbar; (b) buffered crossbar employing credit prediction. . . . .	163

7.9	Scheduling flows $1 \rightarrow 1$ and $2 \rightarrow 1$ in a buffered crossbar employing credit prediction; we assume that both request counters $1 \rightarrow 1$ and $2 \rightarrow 1$ are non-zero from the beginning of cell time 1; $P = 2$ cell times, $B = 2$ cells. . . . .	165
A.1	A single path in the request and in the grant channel of the proposed distributed scheduler for three-stage Clos/Benes fabrics ( $N=4$ , $M=2$ ). . . . .	190
A.2	Request and grant messages convey only the ID of the respective flow; the information needed to identify a flow changes along the route of request-grant messages. . . . .	193
A.3	Delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of hotspots; $h/\bullet$ specifies the number of hotspots, e.g. $h/4$ corresponds to four hotspots. Fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals; 64-port fabric, $b = 12$ cells, $RTT = 12$ cell times. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	195
A.4	Delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of hotspots. Rate of $B \rightarrow C$ request links equal to $\lambda^c$ (1 requests / cell time, per link); 64-port fabric. Hotspots are the outputs of switch $C1$ . Fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals; $b = 12$ cells, $RTT = 12$ cell times. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. For some of the delays shown we have not achieved the desired confidence intervals. . . . .	197
A.5	Delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of hotspots. Rate of $B \rightarrow C$ request links equal to $1.1 \cdot \lambda^c$ (1.1 requests / cell time, per link); 64-port fabric. Hotspots are the outputs of switch $C1$ . Fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals; $b = 12$ cells, $RTT = 12$ cell times. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. . . . .	198



# List of Tables

1.1	Complexity of the submodules of the switch [Katevenis04]. . . . .	23
5.1	Packet size distributions. . . . .	128



# Chapter 1

## Introduction

**T**HE paradigm of digital computers –which encompasses processing, storage, and retrieval of information– has gradually shifted during the last decades from standalone, centralized systems, to distributed organizations built around an interconnection network. The basic function of the interconnection network is to support the communication among otherwise isolated digital components. During the 90’s, interconnection networks have assumed a distinctive role of their own, through the globalization of World-Wide-Web (WWW), and recently the emergence of peer-to-peer systems. Within these digital, social networks, people, institutions, and programs from all over the world communicate with each other, full time and full range, in selective or broadcast, exchange or sharing circumstances.

Switches are increasingly used to build the core of Internet routers, SAN cluster and server interconnects, other bus-replacement devices, etc. The desire for scalable systems implies a demand for switches with ever-increasing radices (port counts). Beyond 32 or 64 ports, single-stage crossbar switches are quite expensive, and *multi-stage interconnection networks (switching fabrics)* become preferable; they are made of smaller-radix switching elements, where each such element is usually a crossbar. It has been a longstanding objective of designers to come up with an economic interconnection architecture, scaling to large port-counts, and achieving sophisticated quality-of-service (QoS) guarantees under unfavorable traffic patterns. This thesis addresses that challenge.

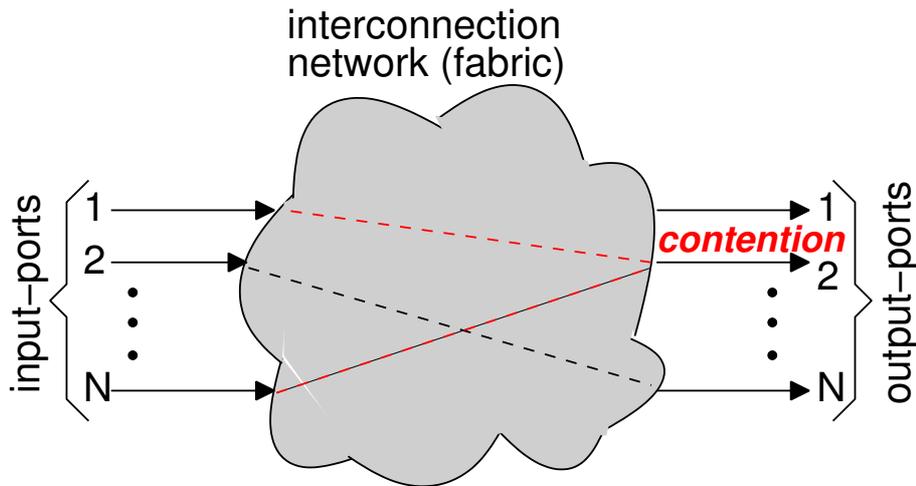


Figure 1.1:  $N \times N$  interconnection network (fabric).

An abstract model of a  $N \times N$  fabric is depicted in Fig. 1.1. There are a total of  $2 \cdot N$  ports,  $N$  of them serving as inputs (sources), and  $N$  of them serving as outputs (destinations); all ports have the same bandwidth capacity (speed)<sup>1</sup>. Incoming packets define the output-port(s) they are heading to, and the basic role of the fabric is to forward them there as soon as possible, or, in general, according to predefined quality-of-service (QoS) requirements. In this thesis we consider *lossless* fabrics, which do not drop packets between fabric-input and fabric-output ports.

Fabric performance is often severely hurt by inappropriate decisions on how to share scarce resources. *Output contention* is a primary source of such difficulties: input ports, unaware of each other's decisions, may inject traffic for specific outputs that exceeds those outputs' capacities. The excess packets must either be dropped, thus leading to poor performance (lossy fabrics), or must wait in buffers (lossless fabrics); buffers filled in this way may prevent other packets from moving toward their destinations, again leading to poor performance. Tolerating output contention in the short term, and coordinating the decisions of input ports so as to avoid output

<sup>1</sup>This model is quite general: if the numbers of inputs and outputs differ, imagine that some of the  $N$  inputs are idle, or no packets are destined to some of the outputs; if port speed differs, imagine that the rate of traffic injections never exceeds a given limit, or imagine that backpressure (flow control) never allows the rate at some outputs to exceed a given limit.

contention in the long run is a complex scheduling problem, which cannot easily be solved in a distributed manner; flow control and congestion management are aspects of that endeavor. This thesis contributes to solving that problem.

## 1.1 Contents & contribution

This dissertation is structured as follows. The present chapter 1 is a general introduction, describing fundamental ideas and tools, such as congestion, head-of-line (HOL) blocking, per-flow queueing, flow merging, credit-based backpressure, hierarchical backpressure, etc. It also overviews alternative architectures for single-stage switches, with emphasis given on bufferless and buffered crossbars and their scheduling function. Chapter 1 concludes with an attempt to design a low-cost, three-stage buffered fabric, with 1024 ports, using these present state-of-the-art methods, which demonstrates the excessive cost that such a system would have.

Chapter 2 describes the key concepts of the contributions of this thesis. In particular, it describes the basic request-grant scheduled backpressure protocol, and outlines how it can be deployed for congestion management in buffered multistage networks. The new scheme utilizes a request-grant scheduling network, as many contemporary bufferless networks do, but its operation is remarkably simpler, since, in a buffered network, scheduling needs not be exact; effectively, the scheduling unit comprises multiple, independent single-resource schedulers, that operate in parallel, and in a pipeline. The role of the scheduling network is not to eliminate link conflicts, but to confine their extent so as to secure well-behaved flows from congested ones. This is accomplished by requesting and reserving buffer space in one or more buffers before injecting the data into the network. What request-grant scheduled backpressure essentially achieves is to shift the congestion avoidance burden from the data network to the scheduling network, where it is much easier to handle “flooding requests”, as requests have significantly smaller size than the actual data, and can be combined in per-flow request counters. Chapter 2 also reviews prior & related work, and compares it to our contribution.

In chapter 3, we apply request-grant scheduled backpressure to a single-stage switch, with small, shared output queues. This single-stage setting serves as a simplified model that allows for an in depth study of the request-grant scheduled backpressure. We also propose credit prediction, a scheme that makes output queue size independent of the number of cells in transit between the linecards and the fabric. In principle, buffer storage for only a few cells suffices for the fabric to reach high performance: with 12 cells of buffer space per output, performance is better than in buffered crossbars, which consume a buffer space for  $N$  (multiplied by a large control-induced constant) cells per output! We study how transient input contention reduces scheduling performance, by allowing buffer-credit accumulations, and we propose to throttle the grants issued to bottleneck inputs. Finally, we discuss an intricate synchronization phenomenon that shows up when all output schedulers visit inputs using the same round-robin order; we alter these orders so as to avoid synchronization.

In chapter 4, we proceed to the multistage case. We first describe a generic scheduling architecture, based on request-grant scheduled backpressure, that eliminates congestion in three-stage Benes fabrics; then, we simplify the scheduler by capitalizing on the non-blocking property of Benes under multipath routing. Besides congestion elimination, the scheduler can guarantee 100 percent in-order delivery using very small reorder buffers that can easily fit in on-chip memory.

Chapter 5 describes the organization of a 1024x1024, three-stage, non-blocking Clos/Benes fabric, running with no internal speedup, made of 96 single-chip 32x32 buffered crossbar switching elements (3 stages of 32 switch chips each). This fabric uses the scheduling methods proposed in chapter 4. We demonstrate that it is feasible to place all the scheduling (control) circuitry, *centrally*, in a single chip. The proposed system can directly operate on variable-size packets, eliminating the padding overhead and the associated internal speedup. Simulation results indicate very good delay performance, and throughput that exceeds 95% under unbalanced traffic. Most prominent is the result that, under hotspot traffic, with almost all output ports being congested, flows destined to non-congested outputs experience negligible delay degradation. In appendix A, we distribute the subunits of the scheduler inside the Benes

elements. A difficulty encountered pertains to the quadratic –due to multipath request routing– number of flows whose requests pass through each one of the switches in the middle-stage of the network; effectively, we are forced to merge requests from different flows. We use simulations to show that this decentralized (and thus even more scalable) system also eliminates congested behavior.

In chapter 6, we consider some *blocking* network topologies, like the banyan. In a banyan network, congestion management is even more difficult than in Benes, since, besides output ports, internal links can cause congestion as well. We propose a fully distributed scheduler for this network, comprising pipelined, single-resource schedulers, that eliminates congestion from both internal and output-port links. The scheduling network uses  $O(N)$  per-flow counters inside each switching element.

Chapter 7 applies credit prediction, a method that becomes feasible in conjunction with request-grant scheduled backpressure (as proposed in chapter 3), to buffered crossbar switches. Despite IC technology improvements, the on-chip memory in buffered crossbars is yet a hard constraint, and the large round-trip time between the fabric and the linecards would in principle imply a significant size for these memories. Using credit prediction, the dependence of the crosspoint buffer size from this large round-trip time is removed; effectively, crosspoint buffers can be made as small as two cells each, thus significantly reducing cost. Simulations are used to demonstrate that these new buffered crossbars perform robustly.

Finally, chapter 8 concludes this dissertation with a look back upon the work that has taken place, and with a discussion on how future work can extend the developed material.

## 1.2 Congestion control

In old-style circuit-switched networks, considerable research was driven by the demand for low-cost network topologies with no internal blocking (non-blocking topologies), capable to switch in parallel any possible combination of one-to-one, input-output connections. Clos and Benes networks [Clos53, Benes64] are among the most

prominent results of that research. Nowadays, that packet switching has supervened upon circuit switching, the blocking problem has assumed new flavors and continues to constitute a deep concern.

### 1.2.1 Congestion: yet another way to block connections

In order to dynamically share network resources, packet-switched networks employ statistical multiplexing. In turn, statistical multiplexing introduces *link contention* (*packet conflict*), when two or more packets demand the same link at the same time. Depending on its degree, contention can either be *short-term*, when the long-term packet rate is feasible, or *long-term*, when the long-term packet rate is infeasible. The latter situation is commonly referred to as *congestion*, and assumes one or more *congested*<sup>2</sup> links. The flows and the packets using these links are similarly referred to as congested. The behavior of a congested packet-switched network bears resemblances with the behavior of a circuit-switched network with internal blocking: the latter network may not be able to connect two idling ports, because another connection occupies some internal link(s). In a similar way, a packet-switched network may not be able to provide a high-throughput connection between two idling ports, because packets from congested connections occupy some internal buffer(s).

The congestion problem, commonly found under the name of *hotspot contention*, has been identified since the very start of packet-switched networks [Kleinrock80, Pfisher85]. The problem does not concern that much the congested flows per se, but rather the co-existence, in certain network areas, of congested and non-congested flows. During link overload, as the demand exceeds the available capacity, we cannot do much to help congested flows: no matter what, their delays grow with no bound<sup>3</sup>. It is the disturbances that congested flows bear on non-congested ones that brings about the undesired congestion phenomena. Simply put, increasing the demand beyond the capacity of a link may trim down the aggregate network throughput

---

<sup>2</sup>or *bottleneck*, or *overloaded*, or *oversubscribed*, or *saturated*.

<sup>3</sup>On the other hand, an appropriate conjunction of packet buffering and packet scheduling can lift the pressure caused by short-term contention.

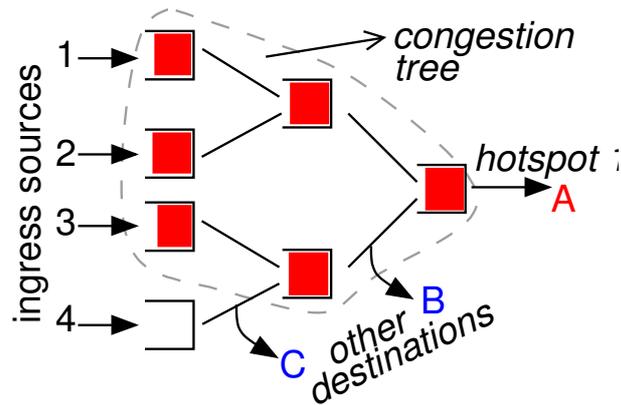


Figure 1.2: Ingress sources 1 to 4 inject packets destined at hotspot destination,  $A$ , effectively forming a congestion tree. Packets that have to cross areas in that tree in order to reach non-congested destinations, (for instance from source 4 to destination  $B$ ), receive poor service, as if they were congested.

(throughput collapse).

In lossless interconnection networks, congestion is more difficult to handle than in lossy networks, since we cannot drop packets when we discover that they are congested; instead, we need to hold them inside network buffers, and to use flow control (backpressure) feedback in order to prevent buffer overflow. Consider the example in figure 1.2. Ingress sources, unaware of each other’s decisions, inject packets into the network destined to the same link  $A$ , at an aggregate rate that this link (the “hotspot”) cannot sustain<sup>4</sup>. The excess packets, which are outstanding inside the network, form a *congestion tree*, i.e. a network of filled queues, that spans from the conflicting sources (leaves) to the hotspot (root). Congested packets first accumulate inside the queue in front of the hotspot (root), but, afterwards, due to backpressure feedback, they also pile up inside queues in non-congested areas (close the leaves)<sup>5</sup>; the congested packets depart from these queues at a rate dictated by the limited capacity of the hotspot link. Subsequently, non-congested packets (i.e. heading to non-congested destinations) that are using these queues progress only as the filled-

<sup>4</sup>In the long run, backpressure throttles sources’ injection, making the new incoming load feasible, but this happens only after queues have filled up.

<sup>5</sup>Congested trees may also form or disappear in other ways –see [Garcia05]

queue-pipe drains the congested ones, as if they were also congested (*congestion expansion*).

## 1.2.2 The role of congestion control

The main duty of congestion control is to sustain incessant packet motion (*throughput efficiency*). It should be noted here that whether the network topology be blocking or non-blocking, congestion control is needed in order to avoid unnecessary “blocking”, caused by flow interference. Apart from that, a good congestion control should evenly allocate resources among equally competing flows (*fairness*). When links are not oversubscribed, all users can be satisfied, and fairness is trivially obtained. It is only when user demand surpass the available capacity that fairness becomes important [Kleinrock80].

In order to reduce cost, congestion management schemes have been proposed that assume that only a few links will be overloaded at any time instance. This assumption may indeed be valid for some applications, but cannot be true for all applications, and at all times. If one output can become overloaded, is there someone to guarantee that  $N/2$  or even more outputs cannot? For example, assume that, in a  $N \times N$  network, each input randomly selects one output to talk to. The probability,  $p$ , that an output is chosen by two or more inputs (in which case it becomes overloaded) equals  $1 - P[\textit{selected by no input}] - P[\textit{selected by one input}]$ . Simple combinatorics yield that, as  $N$  tends to infinity,  $p \rightarrow N \cdot (1 - 2/e) \approx N \cdot 1/4$ ; in other words,  $N/4$  outputs are requested to carry more load than they can. Hence, a full solution to the congestion problem should serve well-behaved flows independent of the number of congested outputs.

## 1.2.3 HOL blocking & buffer hogging: congestion intermediates

To make the discussion more concrete, consider the simple input-queued crossbar

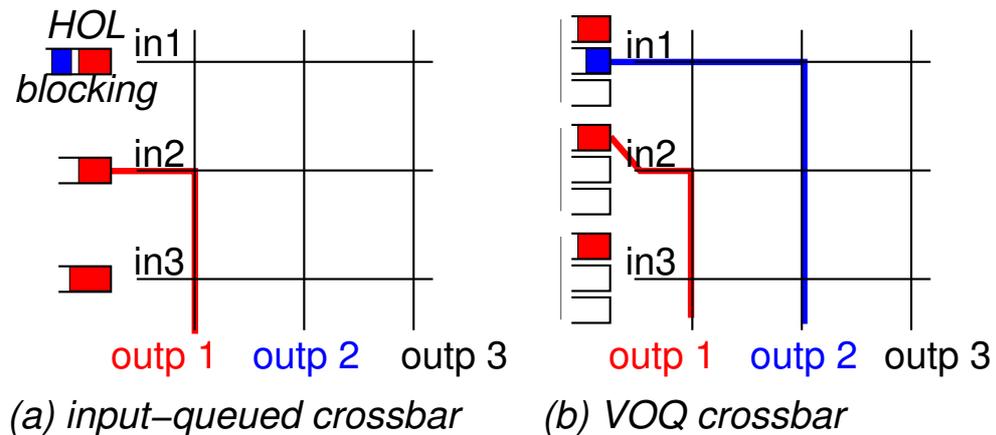


Figure 1.3: (a) an input-queued crossbar needlessly blocks connections; (b) a VOQ crossbar can serve all feasible connections.

switch, depicted in Fig. 1.3(a). It employs a single first-in-first-out (FIFO) queue at each input to store packets that cannot be directly routed to their output link due to output contention. All packets arriving from the same input port enter the same input queue, irrespectively of the output they are heading to. Although the crossbar is an (expensive) non-blocking topology, a crossbar with this queueing architecture suffers heavily under congestion. What migrates congestion from one flow to another in this example is the *head-of-line (HOL) blocking* effect: the packet at the head of an input queue waits until output contention is resolved, thus blocking packets behind of it during all that time. (The more intense the output contention the more lasting the blocking.) If these blocked packets target idle output links, the system will fail to achieve its best attainable throughput.

Things are not different in general lossless multistage networks: HOL blocking, and a similar effect, buffer hogging –a packet is blocked at the HOL position because of congested packets occupying space in the downstream buffer– are the two driving forces that spread congestion out, and trim throughput down.

The absence of efficient congestion control implies poor contention resolution, and poor performance, even under short-term contention. Returning to our input-queued crossbar example, the seminal work in [Karol87], by Karol *et al*, has shown that, under uniform traffic, HOL blocking confines crossbar utilization below  $2 - \sqrt{2}$  ( $\approx 0.58$ ); thus, the network saturates (queues build up with not limit) where it should not have.

On the other hand, a successful action against congestion is expected to address both severe and moderate contention. One such method for crossbars is *virtual-output-queueing (VOQ)*, depicted in Fig. 1.3(b). Virtual output queueing eliminates HOL blocking by dedicating a separate queue at each input for each separate output of the crossbar. The cost of it is apparent:  $N$  queues –as many as the crossbar outputs– per input, whereas an input-queued crossbar uses only one.

#### 1.2.4 Ideal congestion control using as many queues as flows

Virtual output queueing is an instance of *per flow queueing*, a discipline which is analogous to multilane highways, with per-destination segregation of lanes. Per-flow queueing is most effective when it is used in conjunction with *per-flow backpressure*: when one flow’s queue is about to fill, signals are sent in the upstream direction to halt new arrivals from that flow, until queue space is available again. This backpressure is selective (or discriminate) in the sense that it blocks only the responsible for the backlog flow, while not disturbing other, well-behaved flows.

In networks, per flow queueing stands for an ideal contention resolution scheme when flows are defined end-to-end. What it essentially provides is *flow isolation and protection*: all the way along its route, each flow is allocated private queues, with reserved per-queue space, which are not shared with other flows. Effectively, flows compete only for link access and not for buffer space (or for queues’ HOL position) with each other. As a result, a number of optimal network level scheduling disciplines have been devised for this per-flow queueing model [Demers89] [Parekh93].

For instance, round-robin scheduling among per-flow queues has been proposed by Katevenis [Katevenis87] and Hahne [Hahne91] for fair congestion control in multistage networks. The underlying argument is quite simple. Each flow moves uninterrupted inside the network until it reaches the queues in front of a bottleneck link, where a round-robin scheduler allocates fair link shares for the competing, congested flows. Next, discriminate backpressure slows down these congested flows, equalizing their share throughout the network to their bottleneck link share; the bandwidth left unused by these flows is fairly distributed by the round-robin schedulers to uncon-

strained flows that can use it. In a fluid traffic model, this *distributed scheduling* produces max-min fair bandwidth allocation.

### Max-min fair allocation

Max-min fairness allocates as much bandwidth as possible to each flow, provided that this bandwidth is not “taken away” from a “poorer” flow. In other words, given a max-min fair allocation, it is impossible to increase the bandwidth of any flow  $A$  without reducing the bandwidth of a flow  $B$ , where  $B$ 's allocation was inferior or equal to  $A$ 's allocation. Thus, max-min fairness implies some form of throughput efficiency: if a congested flow reduces the bandwidth of non-congested flows, the allocation cannot be max-min fair<sup>6</sup>.

Weighted max-min (WMM) fairness allocates *utility* in a max-min fair way, where utility of a flow is its bandwidth allocation divided by its weight. Equivalently, if each flow with weight  $w$  is an aggregation of  $w$  microflows, WMM fairness among flows is the same as plain max-min fairness among microflows.

### Credit-based backpressure

An efficient lossless flow control scheme is the *credit-based* backpressure, illustrated in Fig. 1.4. Credit-based flow-control is defined between pairs of nodes, an upstream traffic source and a downstream traffic sink. A buffer of size  $B$  holds the traffic from the source until the sink reads it out. The source node uses a private credit counter, initialized at  $B$ , that keeps track of the available buffer space in the sink. It sends a packet,  $p$ , of size  $q$ , to the buffer only when the credit counter is greater than or equal to  $q$ , and after sending the packet, it decrements the credit counter by  $q$ . When the sink reads  $p$  out from the buffer, it returns a credit back to source (normally, the

<sup>6</sup>Note however that max-min fairness is different from maximum utilization; e.g. in  $2 \times 2$  crossbar with three active flows,  $1 \rightarrow 1$ ,  $1 \rightarrow 2$ , and  $2 \rightarrow 2$ , max-min fairness is  $\lambda_{1,1} = \lambda_{1,2} = \lambda_{2,2} = 0.5$ , yielding aggregate throughput of 1.5, while maximum utilization is  $\lambda_{1,1} = \lambda_{2,2} = 1$  and  $\lambda_{1,2} = 0$ , yielding aggregate throughput 2.0.

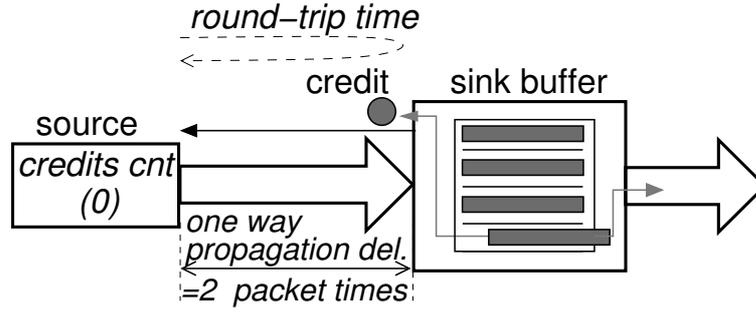


Figure 1.4: Illustration of credit-based flow control. The one way propagation delay equals 2 packet times, and the round-trip time equals 4 packet times. As shown in the figure, if the sink starts suddenly to read from a full buffer, the first new data to arrive into the buffer will delay for one round-trip time; thus, queue underflow will be avoided only if the filled queue length is  $\geq$  one round-trip time worth of data.

credit message contains the size  $q$ ); upon receiving this credit, the source increases the credit counter by  $q$ . To avoid deadlock, the buffer size  $B$  must be greater than or equal to the maximum-packet-size.

The peak rate at which the source can write new data into the buffer is denoted by  $\lambda_W$ , and the peak rate at which data are read out from the buffer is denoted by  $\lambda_R$ ; the corresponding average rates are denoted by  $\overline{\lambda}_W$  and  $\overline{\lambda}_R$ . Due to the conservation law of bits,  $\overline{\lambda}_R \leq \overline{\lambda}_W$ . Credit-based flow control enforces the reverse inequality, effectively equalizing the steady write and read rates, i.e.  $\overline{\lambda}_W = \overline{\lambda}_R = \overline{\lambda}$ . In order to sustain the maximum steady rate (i.e. prevent queue underflow), the source must be able to send a round-trip time<sup>7</sup> ( $RTT$ ) worth of traffic before receiving a first credit back. The traffic that worths this  $RTT$  equals  $RTT \times \lambda^*$ , where  $\lambda^*$  may be computed either on steady rates, as  $\overline{\lambda}$ , or on peak rates, as  $\min(\lambda_W, \lambda_R)$ , when the former are unknown. In most cases,  $\lambda_W = \lambda_R = \lambda$ , and  $B \geq RTT \times \lambda$ ; this product is commonly referred to as one *flow control (FC) window*<sup>8</sup>. Observe that *On/Off*

<sup>7</sup>This round-trip time includes the propagation delay for the packet, and the propagation delay for the credit (we assume that the queue implements cut-through, and we neglect interfacing and queuing delays, as well as credit processing and packet scheduling times).

<sup>8</sup>More accurately, for fixed-size packets, the flow control window is the integer multiple of the packet size that equals or just exceeds  $RTT \times \lambda$ ; for variable-size packets, in [Katevenis04] we show that the flow control window equals one maximum-size packet plus one  $RTT \times \lambda$ .

backpressure (usually referred to as *Stop&Go*) requires at least twice that space. A nice comparison between these two flow control schemes can be found in [Iliadis95].

### 1.2.5 No queueing, no congestion?

While per-flow queueing achieves excellent congestion management via extensive buffering, at the other end of the spectrum, bufferless networks avoid congestion in a rather straightforward manner: as no packet ever halts inside the fabric, congestion trees cannot form, and the “road is always clear” for new connections. The congestion-free property of bufferless networks comes however at the expense of either (potentially heavy) packet loss, or, for lossless operation, at the expense of a far too complicated central scheduler. Given the present demand at the network ingress points, this scheduler’s duty is to identify sets of non-conflicting packets, and select an effective one among them. This is a cumbersome task, given that it must be performed in every new packet time, centrally, considering all link reservation and their interdependencies in a single step.

Some bufferless networks, such as the *Data Vortex* switch [Yang00], obviate the need of a central scheduler; instead, these networks use distributed control, and *deflection* lines inside the fabric, which misroute (or circulate) packets until the targeted resource becomes available. However, these deflection lines form the equivalent of a buffer, thus creating the conditions for congestion expansion [Chrysos04b] [Iliadis04].

## 1.3 Single-stage fabrics

Single-stage packet switches (fabrics) form the equivalent of a highway junction. Just as with a junction connecting your home to the market square, “one turn and you are there”, single-stage fabrics connect a small number of data ports by a single crosspoint. Single-stage switches are not scalable, due to the quadratic cost of dedicating one crosspoint for each input-output port pair. However, single-stage switches are easier to comprehend and analyze than multistage fabrics, which comprise multiple single-stage switches that operate in tandem and in parallel.

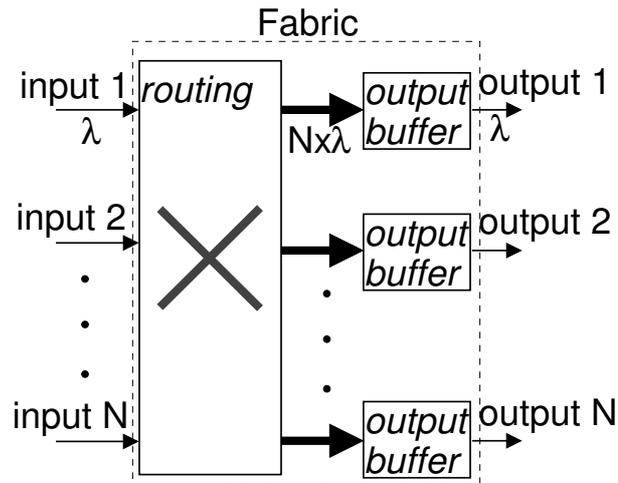


Figure 1.5: The output queueing architecture.

### 1.3.1 Routing and buffering

The most effective fabric that can possibly be built is the *output queueing (OQ)* switch. In this ideal architecture, arriving packets are immediately stored in a buffer in front of their output port –see Fig. 1.5. Output queueing performs best, as its internal network does not impose any contention at all<sup>9</sup>. Effectively, packet delay depends only on input demand and output capacity. Reference [Minkenber01] proposes the following definition:

*A switch belongs to the class of **output queueing** if the buffering function is after the routing function.*

According to this description, many switches, such as the Knockout switch proposed in the eighties [Yeh87], belong to the output queueing family. However, the

<sup>9</sup>To better appreciate the high quality of output queueing, consider one thousand people in their houses, which, after watching a great advertized offer in the television, they all decide to go and buy something from market store *A*. In a transportation model equivalent to output queueing, each prospective customer, immediately after comprehending his/her need, will follow a private lane that connects his/her house to an always available parking spot in front of store *A*. By contrast, in other “switch architectures”, customers may first have to call in order to book parking area, go through a pipe of junctions inside the city center, be delayed behind backlogs heading e.g. to a congested public event, wait outside the filled parking lot, delay people that have an appointment with their dentist, etc.

Knockout switch may drop packets inside the routing subsystem; by contrast, pure (ideal) output queueing assumes perfect routing and infinite output buffers. Unfortunately, it is not practical to build such switches due to memory bandwidth limitations: each output queue must run  $N + 1$  times faster than the line rate ( $\lambda$ ), in order to accommodate parallel packet arrivals from any number of up to  $N$  inputs, and, at the same time, feed the outgoing link.

To alleviate the memory costs of output queueing, *shared-memory* switches are used whenever this is feasible. These switches take advantage of the fact that the combined write throughput to all output buffers cannot exceed  $N \times \lambda$  (the aggregate input rate). Thus, whereas pure output queueing uses  $N$  buffers of speed  $(N + 1) \times \lambda$ , each, shared-memory uses a single buffer of speed  $2 \times N \times \lambda$ , which suffices to write and read the aggregate input and output traffic, respectively.

In a shared-memory switch, the  $N$  output queues share buffer memory resources. Sharing improves performance when some outputs are inactive, as the remaining outputs can fully utilize the buffer space; however, sharing may also induce memory monopolization (i.e. buffer hogging), wherein the queue of an output takes over most of the memory space, preventing packets for other outputs from gaining access. This bad aspect of buffer sharing led to schemes that bound the occupancy of individual queues [Katevenis98] [Hahne98] [Minkenber00].

Building a large buffer that accommodates the load of  $N$  links may be expensive, because large buffers can only be implemented off-chip, and high off-chip bandwidth requires many I/O pins and wide traces on PCBs<sup>10</sup>. This is the drawback of both output-queueing and shared-memory. The memory bandwidth of a  $N \times N$  switch is most effectively tackled when the buffering function is distributed over  $N$  input linecards, in front of the switching fabric. Memories at inputs need run only two times faster than the line, and can be implemented using off-chip DRAMs. This is how input queueing switches work. According to [Minkenber01]:

*A switch belongs to the class of **input queueing** if the buffering function is per-*

---

<sup>10</sup>printed circuit boards, upon which chips are placed.

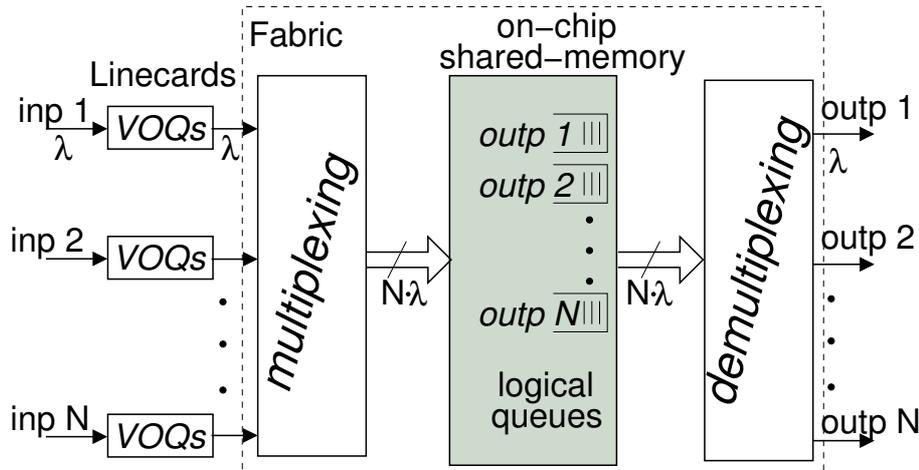


Figure 1.6: An input (virtual-output) queued switch, with shared on-chip memory. Per-output logical queues are implemented inside the shared-memory. The multiplexing (demultiplexing) operation frequently includes serial-to-parallel (parallel-to-serial) conversions –i.e. datapath width changes–, that perform the routing needed in order to write an incoming packet to a specific memory location (read that packet on the correct output). Even though this organization may be seen as a three-stage switch, it is custom to consider it single-stage.

*formed before the routing function (switching).*

The fabric of a single-stage, input queued switch can either be a bufferless crossbar, or may contain small, on-chip buffers –see for instance Fig. 1.6, or Fig. 1.8(b). As noted in section 1.2.3, input queues should be organized per-output (VOQ), in order to eliminate HOL blocking<sup>11</sup>.

### 1.3.2 Bufferless crossbars vs. buffered crossbars

Based on experience gained during earlier stages of this research [Chrysos03a, Katevenis04], we prefer buffered fabrics in this work. This earlier research demonstrated the ad-

<sup>11</sup>This especially holds for bufferless crossbars, which cannot tolerate any output contention at all [Karol87]. It is interesting to note here that, as demonstrated in [Lin04], when traffic is smooth, a buffered crossbar diminishes the effect of HOL blocking inside FIFO input queues: a packet at the head of the FIFO will not be held back, even if other inputs are targeting the same output at the same time, as long as crosspoint buffers are not full; instead, resolution of short-term conflicts can take place inside the fabric, thus avoiding the HOL blocking behavior.

vantages of a buffered crossbar core over a bufferless one: scheduling simplicity and efficiency.

### Bufferless crossbars

The hardest part of a high-speed bufferless VOQ crossbar is the *scheduler* needed to keep it busy. With VOQs at the input ports, the crossbar scheduler has to coordinate the use of  $2 \times N$  interdependent resources. Each input has to choose among  $N$  candidate VOQs, thus potentially affecting all  $N$  outputs; at the same time, each output has to choose among potentially all  $N$  inputs, thus making all  $2 \cdot N$  port schedulers depend on each other.

As shown by Anderson *et al* [Anderson94], crossbar scheduling can be formalized as bipartite graph matching –see Fig. 1.9: create a  $2N$ -node bipartite graph with  $N$  input nodes on the left side, and  $N$  output nodes on the right side; match with an edge each input node with only one output node, and vice versa. When scheduling a crossbar, valid input-output edges are those that correspond to non-empty VOQs. A matching has maximum size if the number of edges is maximized; a matching has maximum weight if the sum of edge weights is maximized; and, a matching is maximal if we cannot add a new edge to it without altering the already formed edges [Marsan02]. McKeown *et al* [McKeown99b] prove that maximum weight matches can achieve 100% throughput under any admissible traffic pattern and surpass both maximum size and maximal matches; however, the required algorithms have  $O(N^3)$  complexity, and cannot be implemented at high speed.

Practical architectures for high-speed crossbar scheduling use multiple iterations of handshaking between input and output ports [Anderson94] [McKeown99a] [Serpanos00] [YLi01], which result in or close to maximal matches. On average,  $\log_2 N$  scheduling iterations are needed to obtain a maximal match, thus complexity and cost increases significantly when the number of ports rises. These schedulers either ignore QoS issues, or provide only static priorities and round-robin scheduling. Weighted round-robin behavior is very hard to achieve while still maintaining high crossbar utilization [Ni01]. In addition, existing crossbar schedulers assume that all changes in the cross-

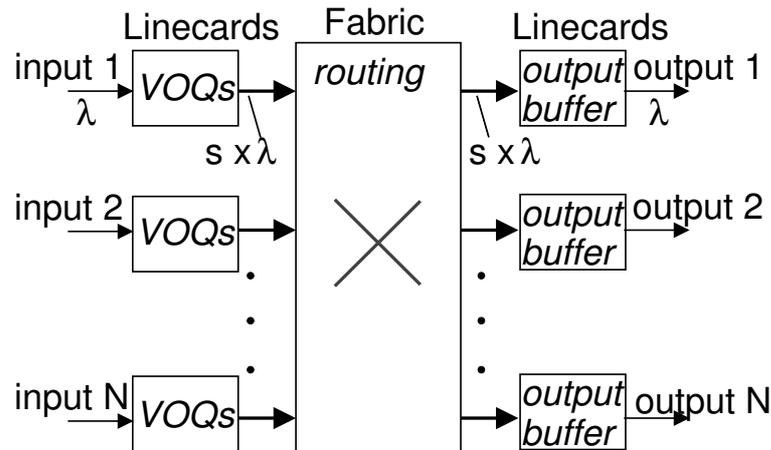


Figure 1.7: The combined-input-output-queueing (CIOQ) switch architecture.

bar schedule take place at the same time. For such synchronous operation to be possible, variable-size packets need to be segmented into fixed-size cells before entering the crossbar. To cope with segmentation overhead, internal speedup is required<sup>12</sup>.

Effectively, the solution commonly used today to cope with scheduling inefficiencies and with packet segmentation is to provide significant *internal speedup* [Krishan99]: the crossbar port rate is higher than line rate by a factor of  $s$ , considerably greater than one. In the resulting *combined-input-output-queueing (CIOQ)* architecture, packets pile up in queues in front of the external outputs, resembling the output queueing architecture –see Fig. 1.7. Even though speedup is a good solution, it does incur significant cost:

1. The lines in and out of the crossbar chip need to run  $s$  times faster. Crossbar chip power consumption is often the limiting factor for aggregate throughput, and power consumption directly and critically depends on I/O throughput. This has as consequence that, with a speedup of three for example, the maximum system throughput is one third of what we could reach without speedup.
2. The crossbar lines are more expensive ( $s$  times higher throughput). Also the crossbar scheduler must find matches in  $1/s$  of the time it would normally have

<sup>12</sup>For example, to handle a sequence of 65-byte back-to-back cells, a 64-byte-cell system needs a speedup of  $128/65 \approx 2$ .

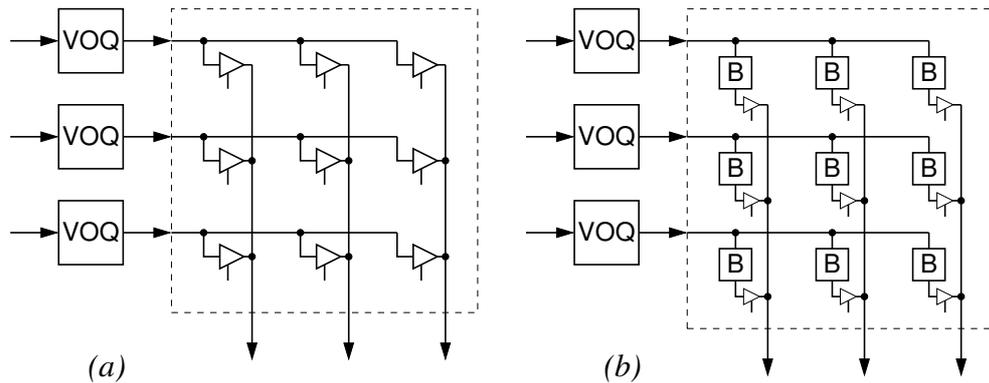


Figure 1.8: (a) bufferless VOQ crossbar; (b) buffered VOQ crossbar.

available.

3. The buffer memories are more expensive (  $(1 + s)/2$  times higher throughput ), and their number is doubled: as the capacity of the crossbar core exceeds the aggregate capacity of the external links, besides input VOQs, large (off-chip) queues are needed at the egress side of the system as well, in order to compensate for the rate mismatch.

### Buffered crossbars

An alternative solution, with the potential to yield both faster and less expensive switches, is to use *buffered crossbars–combined-input-crosspoint-queueing (CICQ)*. By adding even small amounts of buffer storage at the crosspoints (see Fig. 1.8(b)), the scheduling problem changes radically and is dramatically simplified: the  $2 \times N$  schedulers,  $N$  at the inputs and  $N$  at the outputs, now work *independently* of each other, since each of them deals with only a single resource. The  $2 \times N$  schedulers are still coordinated but only over longer time-scales, through backpressure feedback from the crosspoint buffers. Essentially, crosspoint buffering allows solving the bipartite graph matching problem in an approximate and long-term way, rather than the exact and short-term way needed in bufferless crossbars. The main benefit of buffered crossbars is their efficient operation even when no internal speedup is used. Scheduler independence in buffered crossbars removes the requirement for synchronization to a common

clock, hence variable-size packets (or variable-size segments) can directly be switched through the buffered crossbar core eliminating the internal speedup needed for segmentation overhead [Yoshigoe01] [Katevenis04] [Katevenis05]. Furthermore, unlike their bufferless counterparts, buffered crossbars with no speedup achieve small delays and high throughput<sup>13</sup>[Rojas-Cessa01] [Mhandi03] [Yoshigoe03]. Finally, thanks to their per-flow buffers<sup>14</sup>, buffered crossbars are capable of weighted round-robin, or strict priority, scheduling [Stephens98] [Chrysos03a] [Luijten03] [Chrysos04a].

Almost all the results reported in the aforementioned papers are based on simulation experiments. Up to now, only a few analytical results consider buffered crossbars with no speedup [Javidi01] [Georgakopoulos04a, Georgakopoulos04b]. Instead, there is a growing body of analytical work [Magill03] [Iyer05] [Turner06] on buffered crossbars using considerable speedup, between 2 and 4.

## Scheduling similarities and differences

The style of scheduling in buffered crossbars is similar with iterative schedulers for bufferless crossbars. Both systems use  $2 \cdot N$  subschedulers, one per crossbar port, which all try to coordinate with each other.

The operation of a typical iterative bufferless crossbar scheduler is depicted in Fig. 1.9. Consider that all operations shown must occur in every *single* cell time, i.e. the time it takes to transmit a fixed-size cell on a link. Each scheduling cycle consists of one or more *iterations* (two iterations in figure 1.9); each iteration consists of a grant phase and an accept phase. In the first phase of each iteration, each output, independently, *grants one* of the demanding inputs. Although output schedulers operate independently in this phase, their final decisions are dependent. After output scheduling, an input may receive grants from several outputs, but it can accept only one of them. To affirm this constraint, in the second phase, each input, independently, accepts one of the output grants issued for it. The accepted grants

---

<sup>13</sup>Multi-cell crosspoint buffers or sophisticated link schedulers can be used in order to improve throughput performance under unbalanced traffic.

<sup>14</sup>Flows here are defined by input-output pair of the crossbar –not network-wise end-to-end.

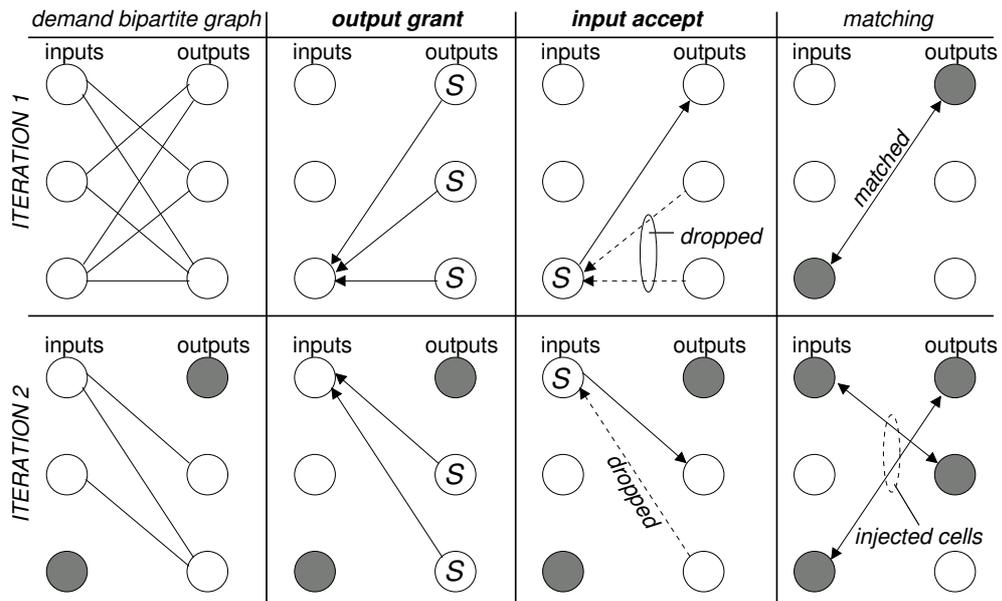


Figure 1.9: Two iterations in a typical iterative bufferless crossbar scheduler. All scheduling operations occur sequentially. The final, after the second iteration, match is not maximal; one additional iteration would match the two unmatched ports.

correspond to matched input-output pairs, and cells from the corresponding VOQs can safely be injected into the crossbar. Output grants that are not accepted by their inputs are dropped (discarded), thus wasting processing resources.

Consider what would happen if one such grant,  $g$ , produced by output  $o$ , were stored rather than being dropped. If output  $o$  was *not allowed* to produce a new grant before  $g$  got accepted by its input scheduler, then output  $o$  would have stayed underutilized for all that time; on the other hand, if output  $o$  was *allowed* to produce new grants, then it could have happened that more than one grants of the same output were accepted concurrently by their (independent) input schedulers, thus violating the output constraint of the bufferless crossbar. Thus, non-accepted grants must be dropped; the next iteration(s) will try to serve the corresponding outputs. As link rates increase, the cell time shrinks, and so does the time available for scheduling; effectively, it becomes very difficult to implement multiple iterations.

The operation of a typical buffered crossbar is depicted in Fig. 1.10. In the first phase, which in buffered crossbars may last for a complete cell time, each in-

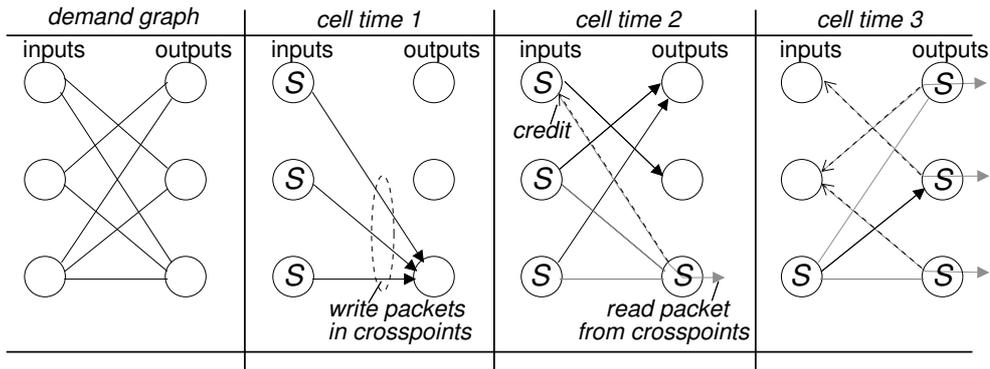


Figure 1.10: The operations in a buffered crossbar; in each cell time, input and output schedulers operate in parallel.

put scheduler, independently, selects one output to send a cell to. Multiple input schedulers may select the same output, but this is not a problem, since the forwarded cells will be stored in the crosspoint buffers until their output scheduler reads them out, one by one. As with bufferless crossbars, schedulers' decisions may be conflicting because schedulers operate independently. However, the difference in buffered crossbars is that schedulers are truly independent: no decision ever has to be cancelled or revoked because of resource conflicts. This is a striking difference: in bufferless crossbars, the matching procedure starts from scratch in every new cell time, and the same conflicts may be repeated again and again, reducing switch throughput; in buffered crossbars, conflicting packets are held in crosspoint buffers, and create the conditions for matchings (output utilization) to become full shortly in the future.

### 1.3.3 Single-chip buffered crossbars

Although advantageous, the buffered crossbar architecture was not very popular in high-end products, due to the difficulty, in the past, to integrate large amounts of memory on the crossbar chip. With the progress of semiconductor technology, however, we are today at the point where buffer space of a few MBytes can be placed on an ordinary chip; thus, buffered crossbars have attracted considerable interest from industry and academia. From the industry side, IBM has designed a  $64 \times 64$  buffered crossbar, at 40 Gbp/s per port [Abel03]. Because this large design requires excessive

Module (number of instances)	Gates (K)	Flip-Flops (K)	SRAM 2-port (bits)	Area 0.18 $\mu$ m ( $mm^2$ )	Area 0.13 $\mu$ m ( $mm^2$ )	Power 0.18 $\mu$ m (Watt)	Power 0.13 $\mu$ m (Watt)
XPM (1024)			16 M	286.0	130.00	1.0	0.2
OS (32)	41.5	11.0		2.5	1.49	0.5	0.3
Wiring				117.7	60.94	3.6	2.2
Subtotal	41.5	11.0	16 M	405.5	192.43	5.1	2.7
Estimated power consumption of 32 link SERDES and pad drivers						23.040	14.400

Table 1.1: Complexity of the submodules of the switch [Katevenis04].

amounts of on-chip memory, the crossbar fabric is implemented in multiple chips that operate in parallel using bit slicing. The switch architecture research team here at FORTH has also been one of the first to identify and explore the benefits of buffered crossbars. Our previous research considered cell-based buffered crossbars systems, and their capability for weighted max-min fair scheduling [Chrysos02] [Chrysos03a]. Later on, the design of a *single-chip*,  $32 \times 32$  buffered crossbar switch, at 10 Gbp/s per port, which directly operates on variable-size packets, helped us better appreciate the efficiency and the hardware simplicity of this architecture [Katevenis04] [Passas03] [Simos04].

Table 1.1 depicts gate, flip-flop, SRAM, area and power consumption cost for this  $32 \times 32$  buffered crossbar chip [Katevenis04]. The lines refer to: crosspoint datapath (XPD), crosspoint memory (XPM), and output scheduler (OS)<sup>15</sup>. Two KByte crosspoint buffers are implemented in order to support unsegmented packets of size up to the usual IP size limit of 1500 bytes. As can be seen, everything else besides crosspoint memories and wiring occupies just 5% of the area, indicating the simplicity of the architecture. The power consumption of the core (line subtotal) is a small fraction of the power consumption estimated for the interfaces of the chip, which communicate information with the ingress and egress linecards. The I/O portion of power

<sup>15</sup>The design implements credit-based backpressure from the crosspoint buffers to the ingress linecards.

(SERDES and pad drivers) must be paid anyhow, whether the crossbar be buffered or bufferless. Effectively, buffered crossbars, by obviating the need for speedup, can support higher external capacities at a given cost level, or, equivalently, implement a targeted capacity at lower cost.

## 1.4 Motivation

The research in this thesis is motivated by the desire to scale interconnection systems to ever larger port counts, beyond single-stage capabilities. We envision accommodating 1024 bidirectional ports in a three-stage, *non-blocking Clos* fabric as the first step in this direction.

### 1.4.1 Non-blocking three-stage fabrics

Switching fabrics are said to present *internal blocking* when internal links do not suffice to route any combination of feasible I/O rates, hence, long-term contention may appear on internal links as well, in addition to output ports. Otherwise, a fabric is called *non-blocking* when it can switch any set of flows that do not violate the input and output port capacity limits<sup>16</sup>. Although internal blocking clearly restricts performance, most commercial products belong to this first category, because a practical, robust, and economic architecture for non-blocking fabrics has not been discovered yet. However, neither has it been proven that such architectures do not exist. This thesis contributes to the search for practical, robust, and economic non-blocking switching fabrics.

Low-cost practical non-blocking fabrics are made using *Clos* networks [Kabacinski03]; the basic topology is a three-stage fabric, while recursive application of the principle can yield 5- and more stage networks. One of the parameters of *Clos* networks,  $m/n$ , controls the *speed expansion* ratio –something analogous to the “internal speedup” used in combined input-output queueing (CIOQ) architectures: the number of middle-

---

<sup>16</sup>The crossbar is a non-blocking network, however its  $N^2$  cost is prohibitively high for large  $N$ .

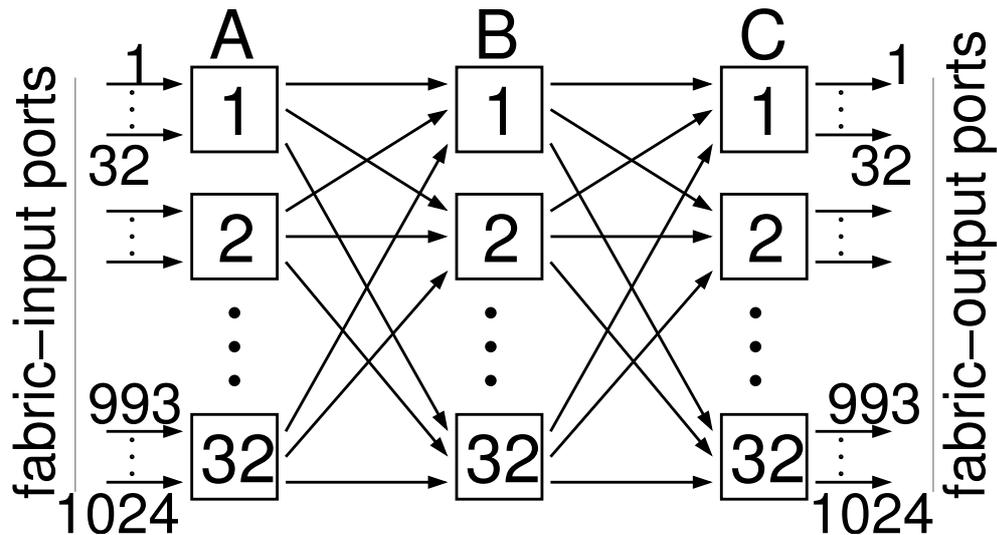


Figure 1.11: A non-blocking, three-stage, Clos/Benes fabric, with no speedup;  $N=1024$ ;  $m = n = 32$ .

stage switches,  $m$ , may be greater than or equal to the number of input/output ports per first/third-stage switch,  $n$ . In this thesis, we assume  $m = n$ , i.e. *no speedup* –the aggregate throughput of the middle stage is no higher than the aggregate throughput of the entire fabric. In this way, the fabrics considered here are the *lowest-cost* practical non-blocking fabrics, oftentimes also referred to as *Benes* fabrics [Benes64].

### 1.4.2 A 1024-port, 10 Tbit/s fabric challenge

Figure 1.11 depicts a  $1024 \times 1024$  Clos/Benes fabric (radix  $N=1024$ ), made out of 96 single-chip  $32 \times 32$  switching elements (3 stages of 32 switch chips of radix  $M=32$  each.) Not shown in the figure, and not included in the chip count, are the 1024 linecards. There are 1024 ingress/egress linecards, each one feeding one fabric input, and being fed by one fabric output. In the ingress path, linecards terminate the external incoming links, and contain VOQs where the main bulk of packet storage takes place; in the egress path, linecards are responsible for packet resequencing and forwarding packets to the external outgoing links. Packet reassembly, if needed, also occurs here; however, the system that we design in this thesis is capable to directly switch variable-size packets.

To define a full design, one has to describe the queueing organization of the switch-

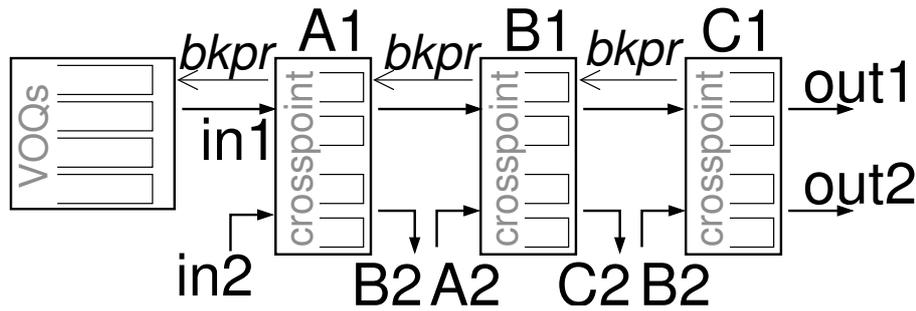


Figure 1.12: 1024 ports in a three-stage, Clos/Benes fabric, with buffered crossbar elements.

ing elements, and the scheduling architecture<sup>17</sup>. An important design challenge that we took from the start of this project is to fit each switching element into a single chip. Assuming that individual queue size (i.e. a FC window) ranges from a few hundred bytes up to a few KBytes, we can implement a few thousands of such queues using on-chip memory (e.g., 1024 queues, of 3 KBytes each), but not *several* thousands of them (e.g., not 32K queues, since they would consume 256 Mbits of memory). Replacing 1024 by  $N$ , the pertaining constraint is that we cannot handle significantly more than  $N$  queues inside any particular (single-chip) switch of the fabric.

In this setting, pure per-flow queueing is clearly infeasible, for the following reason. Due to multipath routing, there are too many input-output pair flows to pass through each link, and pure per-flow queueing allocates a separate queue for each one of them. To see the cost of it, consider a flow,  $f$ , coming from fabric-input port 1 and heading to fabric-output port 1. Multipath routing will steer the load of  $f$  across all links going out of switch  $A1$ . Thus, per-flow queueing consumes  $M$  queues inside  $A1$  for  $f$  alone, and there are  $M \times N$  flows like  $f$ —from  $M$   $A1$ -inputs to  $N$  fabric-outputs.

### 1.4.3 Why state-of-art fails

The first alternative we consider, shown in Fig. 1.12, employs  $M \times M$  buffered crossbar switches in all switch stages. Without loss of generality, the figure assumes

<sup>17</sup>In the three-stage non-blocking network we consider, another central issue is the multipath routing strategy, and the reordering method; we will address these issues later.

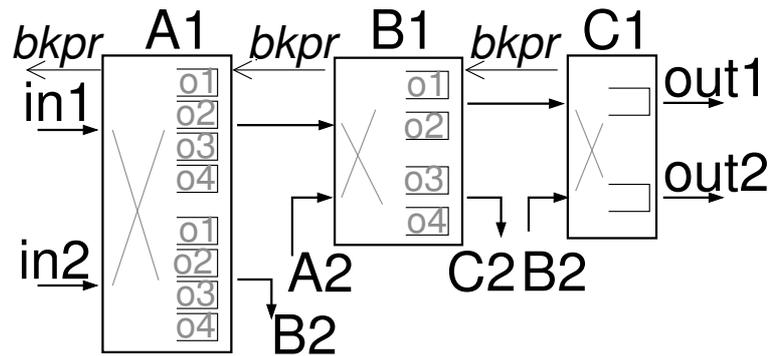


Figure 1.13: 1024 ports in a three-stage, Clos/Benes fabric, with discriminate flow-control, and per-destination flow merging.

a  $4 \times 4$  fabric ( $N=4$ ,  $M=2$ ). There is credit-based flow control between adjacent switch stages, as well as between the *A*-stage and the ingress VOQ linecards. Each switching element maintains a total of  $M \times M (= N)$  crosspoint queues, which is feasible for  $N=1024$ . Besides its feasibility, this organization is advantageous as all fabric stages are implemented using identical switch chips, reducing design and implementation costs. However, the congestion management of this scheme is very poor: intermediate crosspoint buffers (stages *A* and *B*) are shared between flows targeting different destinations. Mere buffered crossbars elements certainly disqualify, but is the  $N^2$  cost of per-flow queueing really necessary in order to handle congested destination?

### Per-destination flow merging

To reduce the cost of per-flow queueing, one may merge flows heading to the same destination into a single queue. In principle, this scheme dedicates one queue in front of each link,  $l$ , for each destination that can be reached through  $l$ . Applying this method to a three-stage network, we end up with the organization shown in Fig. 1.13. There are  $M \times N$  queues inside *A1*,  $M \times M (=N)$  queues inside *B1*, and  $M$  queues inside *C1*. Per-destination flow merging may not discriminate well between flows from different inputs targeting the same fabric-output (as these share queues), but achieves excellent congestion management [Sapunjis05]. Its cost though

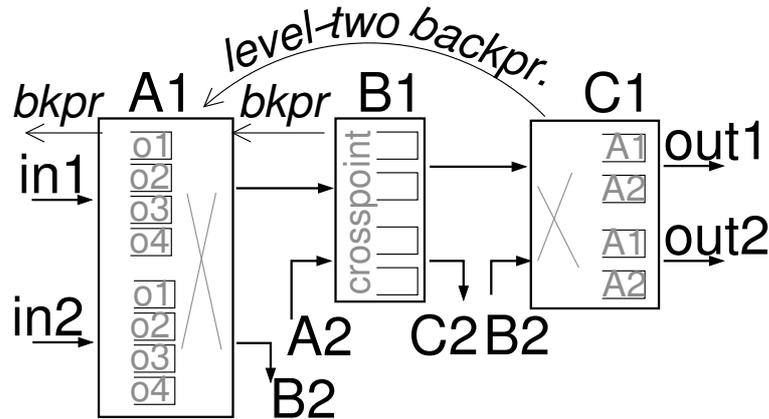


Figure 1.14: 1024 ports in a three-stage, Clos/Benes fabric, with hierarchical credit-based backpressure.

is prohibitive in the context of our “challenge”, at least within the current decade. Besides the excessive number of queues inside  $A1$ , each queue must run at a speed of  $M$ , in order to accommodate concurrent packet arrivals from any number of incoming links. To alleviate this cost, one would have to partition each queue into  $M$  parts, and associate each resulting sub-queue to a particular upstream. Doing so however multiplies the number of queues per-switch by a factor of  $M^{18}$ .

### Hierarchical credit-based backpressure

The approach depicted in Fig. 1.14 differs from the previous one in two fundamental ways. First, we have moved the queues in switch  $A1$  from the output side to the input side. On the positive side, each queue is now associated with a particular upstream linecard, and thus queue write speed equals line rate; on the negative side,  $A1$  queues are not anymore associated with switch outputs, thus a crossbar scheduler is needed in  $A1$ .

Second, we have replaced the per-destination queues inside  $B1$  with mere crosspoint queues. In conjunction, we consider a *hierarchical credit-based flow control*. Under this protocol,  $A1$  maintains private credits for a queue in front of every fabric-

<sup>18</sup>Remember that per-upstream partitioning of queues is mandatory under conventional credit-based backpressure.

output, and refrains from forwarding any packets until such credits are available for the targeted output. No backpressure is needed to control packet departures from  $B$ -switches, as  $C$ -stage credits have already been reserved for these packets. Effectively, congestion can not migrate to well-behaved flows, even if these flows share the crosspoint queues in the second stage with congested ones: since backpressure from the  $C$ -stage is not present, the shared crosspoint queues drain at peak rate, and thus no HOL blocking develops in them<sup>19</sup>. As shown in Fig. 1.14, this scheme dedicates one queue in front of each fabric-output port for every  $A$ -switch, for a total of  $M \times M$  ( $=N$ ) queues per  $C$ -switch, which is feasible for  $N=1024$ . Unfortunately, the  $C$ -stage queues can be concurrently written by any number of  $B$ -switches, while partitioning each one of them into  $M$  sub-queues that operate at the line rate exceeds our memory constraint.

Observe that modifying the above hierarchical scheme so as to control packet departures from the ingress stage, instead from the  $A$ -stage, obviates the need of per-flow queues inside both  $A$  and  $B$  stages. However, this new scheme requires even more queues:  $N$  queues in front of each fabric-output port, without per- $B$ -switch partitioning.

#### 1.4.4 The need for new schemes to control traffic

The previous section showed that in order to protect flows from each other in a three-stage non-blocking fabric with 1024 ports using current state-of-the-art methods, the number of queues per switch, in at least one stage of the fabric, exceeds 32 K; unfortunately, traditional credit-based flow control, per-flow queueing, per-destination flow merging, and hierarchical backpressure, do not get us to the goal that we set out for.

Hence, new, innovative flow and congestion control methods must be devised to

---

<sup>19</sup>Note that, depending on the load distribution policy, the demand for a  $B$ - $C$  link may exceed that link's capacity, in which case the crosspoint buffers in front of that link will fill up thus exerting backpressure in the upstream direction. This backpressure will not spread congestion out, since the  $A$ -stage contains per-flow queues.

open the way for scalable, low-cost, non-blocking fabrics.

## Chapter 2

# Congestion Elimination: Key Concepts

**I**N HIS CHAPTER, we combine ideas from bufferless and buffered networks to propose request-grant scheduled backpressure, a novel architecture that eliminates congestion in buffered multistage fabrics. Request-grant scheduled backpressure incorporates a network of pipelined single-resource schedulers, which coordinate inputs in a loose and coarse-grained manner: inputs do not totally avoid conflicts –conflicts are tolerated inside small on-chip buffers–, but consent at rates that avoid HOL blocking and buffer hogging behavior.

### 2.1 Request-grant scheduled backpressure

This section defines the request-grant scheduled backpressure protocol, and outlines its congestion management function.

#### 2.1.1 Protocol description

Consider  $N$  sources feeding one egress port of capacity (throughput)  $\lambda$ , through  $N$  links of capacity  $\lambda$ , as in Fig. 2.1. With traditional credit-based backpressure, Fig. 2.1(a), each input is allocated private credits corresponding to a dedicated  $\lambda \times RTT$  window inside the fabric. This is necessary for individual inputs to be allowed to

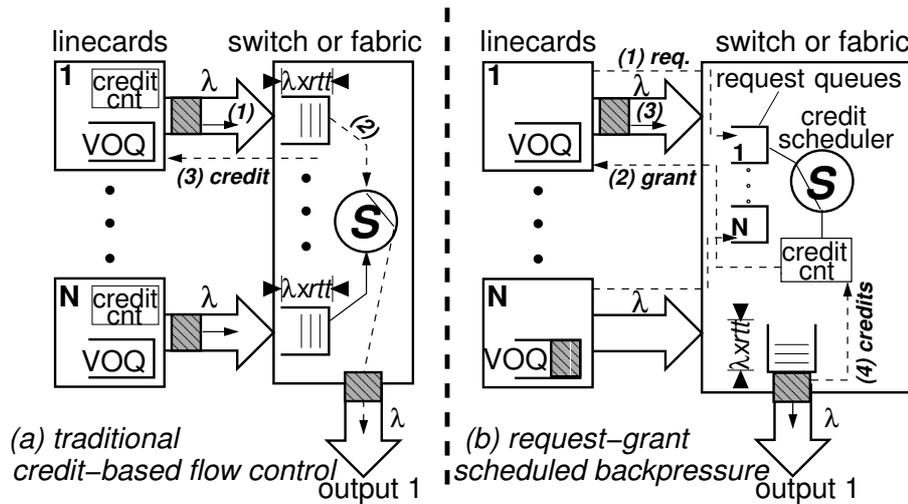


Figure 2.1: (a) traditional credit-based flow-control needs  $N$  window buffers; (b) request-grant backpressure using one (1) window buffer.

abruptly step up their transmission rate without needing prior “consultation” with the switch so as to learn about the other inputs’ current rate. When the output is oversubscribed by the collective input demands, then the  $N$  buffers in front of it will fill with packets. But is it really necessary to have that many packets waiting in front of an output link?

Since the output capacity is  $\lambda$ , the aggregate rate of all inputs need not and cannot exceed  $\lambda$  (in the long run); thus, in principle, a single  $\lambda \times RTT$  window suffices to keep the output line busy. The problem with such a small buffer window is that it is not known a priori how to divide the credits for it among the  $N$  inputs. If any single input is to fully utilize the output, it must have access to the entire  $\lambda \times RTT$  buffer, and thus to all available credits; on the other hand, if multiple inputs compete for the output, credits must be fairly divided among them. The problem can be solved by making the inputs share access to a *common credit counter* for the buffer space that they intend to share. However, in this case, credits can only be given to a source when and if that source is ready to use them, and not ahead of time for a potential use at an unknown time in the future.

Figure 2.1(b) depicts the proposed request-grant scheduled backpressure protocol.

For the sake of clarity, we assume that all buffer reservations are for a fixed amount of space, equal to the size of a data unit; later, we will relax this requirement. A shared credit counter that maintains the available buffer space (in data units) is placed in the switch. Inputs must secure credits before transmitting data. As buffer space is limited, inputs cannot directly send data to express their demand; instead, they send flow identifiers, or *requests*. To resolve credit contention when multiple inputs concurrently need credits, requests are routed to a *credit scheduler* authorized to allocate credits. In front of the credit scheduler, requests are registered in *request queues*, organized per input (and per output), waiting for their turn to be served. Whenever the credit counter is non-zero, the scheduler selects the next non-empty request queue to be served; subsequently, it decrements by one its credit count, and returns a *grant* to the corresponding input. The recipient of the grant can now safely forward the corresponding data. The shared credit-counter is incremented by one when data depart from the shared buffer space.

With the new scheme *one*  $\lambda \times RTT$  window suffices to support full line rate to any input that requests for it, whereas traditional backpressure needs  $N$  windows. As we discuss in the following section, the round-trip time of the new protocol is similar to that of traditional credit-based flow control; hence request-grant scheduled backpressure achieves a  $N$ -fold reduction in buffer space requirements. This significant benefit comes at the expense of increased latency, since data can be forwarded into the fabric only after a request has been sent, and the corresponding grant has been received: while this request-grant transaction is taking place, data have to wait inside the linecard.

There can be found many instances and variations of the request-grant protocol in the literature for networks, or systems in general. For example, in ATM *available bit rate* (ABR) network connections are established using a request-grant procedure; however, an admission in this context concerns the lifetime of a connection, and its nature is quite different from what we consider. More close to request-grant scheduled backpressure are the request-grant schedulers for bufferless fabrics [Anderson94]. Our innovation is that we use the request-grant protocol in order to schedule buffered

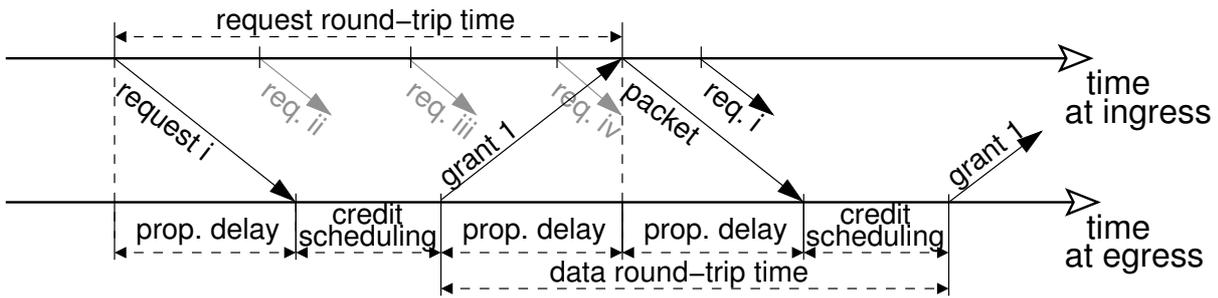


Figure 2.2: Data round-trip time, and request round-trip time. Between the successive reservations of the same credit via grant 1, the scheduler serves requests using the rest of credits that it has available.

fabrics: we do not reserve link slots, but rather buffer space at the entry point of links.

In our knowledge, the only work that uses a request-grant protocol in a similar way was recently published in [Bianco05]. That work, which was independently developed at the Polytechnic of Torino, does not describe the internal organization of the system implementing the request-grant protocol but only outlines its operation; furthermore, reference [Bianco05] does not explicitly state the congestion avoidance role of the protocol, neither why request-grant is more beneficial than traditional backpressure schemes.

### Round-trip time and buffer size

As in traditional credit-based backpressure, the data round-trip time in request-grant backpressure spans between successive reservations of the “same” credit. This interval does not include the transmission time of a request from the source to the central scheduler, since, as we discuss below, we can think that flows’ requests are always pending in front of the credit scheduler. With this in mind, the data round-trip time comprises the delay of grant propagation to the ingress linecard, of data propagation to the switch, and of the credit scheduling operation which will reserve the “freshly” released credit to new data –see Fig. 2.2; hence, the data round-trip time (and the

associated buffer space) is similar to that of traditional credit-based backpressure<sup>1</sup>.

Observe that the request corresponding to the latter (new) data was assumed to be in advance of the credit release inside the request queues. For this to work, we must take care of the request round-trip time, which pertains to request queue management; the request round-trip time spans from the time a request is issued by the linecard, to the time the linecard receives the corresponding grant (assuming zero credit contention). To prevent request queue underflow, which can idle the scheduler thus causing buffer underflow, each linecard must be allowed to have outstanding requests for data worth at least this request round-trip time.

### Granularity of buffer reservations

Up to this point, our description of request-grant scheduled backpressure did not specify the amount of space to be reserved through each request-grant transaction, where and how this amount is specified, and how it relates to the amount of data being injected into the network upon grant receipt. If we only inject fixed-size packets (cells), each buffer reservation can be for one cell, and request-grant transactions will not have to specify a size. But this is a poor solution when external packets have variable-size: external packets will need to be segmented into such fixed-size cells (segments), which brings the need for internal speedup in order to cope with segmentation overhead. On the other hand, if we choose to inject complete (unsegmented) variable-size packets, each request-grant transaction will need to explicitly specify packet size and carry the corresponding count, so that the correct amount of buffer space is reserved. Another drawback with unsegmented packets is that the data queue size has to be greater than the maximum-packet-size,  $MaxP$ . This costs a lot in memory bits, if large “jumbo-frames” (ten or more KBytes, per-packet) are to be switched directly through the core.

A hybrid solution is to always request and allocate buffer space up to a fixed-size unit, called maximum-size segment, but upon grant receipt, collect as many

---

<sup>1</sup>The round-trip of credit-based backpressure contains two propagation delays, and some additional processing time (see section 1.2.4)

data as possible (from the granted flow) that fit into the granted space, annotate header information in the front, and inject the resulting segment into the fabric. (Multipacket, variable-size segments have been applied in CICQ switches, operated by credit-based backpressure, in [Katevenis05].) Observe that the injected segments may contain entire (small) packets, or packet fragments at their borders, and that their size can vary. Thanks to the latter property, this segmentation scheme yields no more data bytes internally than those arriving from the external lines; thus no speedup is needed; additionally, buffer size no longer depends on  $MaxP$ . Requests may either carry a size field, so that the space reserved matches the exact amount of injected data, or may always refer to a maximum segment; we discuss this tradeoff in chapter 5. For the time being, keep in mind that it is possible to always reserve a maximum, fixed-size space, while the actually injected data may be shorter than this fixed amount.

## 2.2 Congestion elimination in multistage networks

Request-grant scheduled backpressure is primarily devised for multistage networks made of smaller switches. In this section we present an advantageous congestion avoidance rule for such networks, and we demonstrate how request-grant scheduled backpressure can be used to enforce it. The new scheme obviates the need for per-flow data queues, while providing excellent protection against congestion expansion.

Without any other control but hop-by-hop backpressure, a network with shared queues suffers from congestion. Figure 2.3(a) depicts an abstract model of a three-stage network. (Each buffer shown is assumed to be in front of an internal or output-port link.) Assume that the aggregate input load can exceed the capacity of any given output, but not the capacity of internal (intermediate) links. As the figure shows, the backpressure may stop packets targeting the filled queue in front of output 1; these stopped packets, outstanding inside intermediate buffers as they are, block other packets behind of them (HOL blocking), spreading congestion out.



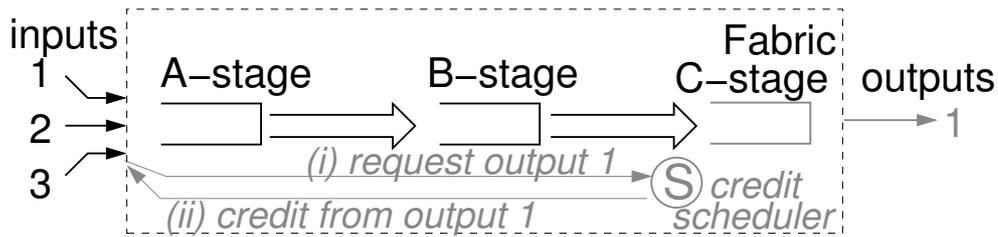


Figure 2.4: Request-grant congestion control in a three-stage network.

avoidance rule. Figure 2.4 shows an abstract model of a three-stage network. For clarity, only three inputs and one output ports are shown. Before injecting data, inputs issue a request to a scheduling subsystem. The scheduling subsystem is itself a three-stage network, with the  $N$  inputs on the left side, and  $N$  credit schedulers on the right side; each credit scheduler reserves credits for the buffer in front of a fabric-output port. Requests travel to reach the credit scheduler of the targeted output; once a credit scheduler reserves a credit for a request, it issues a grant to the requesting input. On their way back, grants travel through the scheduling network to reach the targeted input. For each accepted grant, the input can safely inject a new data unit (packet) inside the network. Injected data are guaranteed to find room inside the fabric-output buffer. First reserving and then injecting trades latency (for the request round-trip time) for buffer space economy: buffers are only occupied by packets that are guaranteed to be able to move forward, instead of being uselessly blocked by congested-flow packets.

Our scheme does not aim at eliminating conflicts within the fabric. On the contrary, when compared with schedulers for bufferless fabrics, request-grant scheduled backpressure benefits from the fact that input-output matches do need to be exact, but, instead, matches can be approximate, as several inputs may concurrently match to the same output –see Fig. 2.5. Such *approximate* matches can be produced by loosely coordinated independent schedulers, which makes it possible to pipeline the operations in the scheduling unit, as in buffered crossbars (see section 1.3.2). But because buffer capacity is limited, actions are needed to affirm that conflicts will not put network operation at risk. This is essentially the role of request-grant scheduled

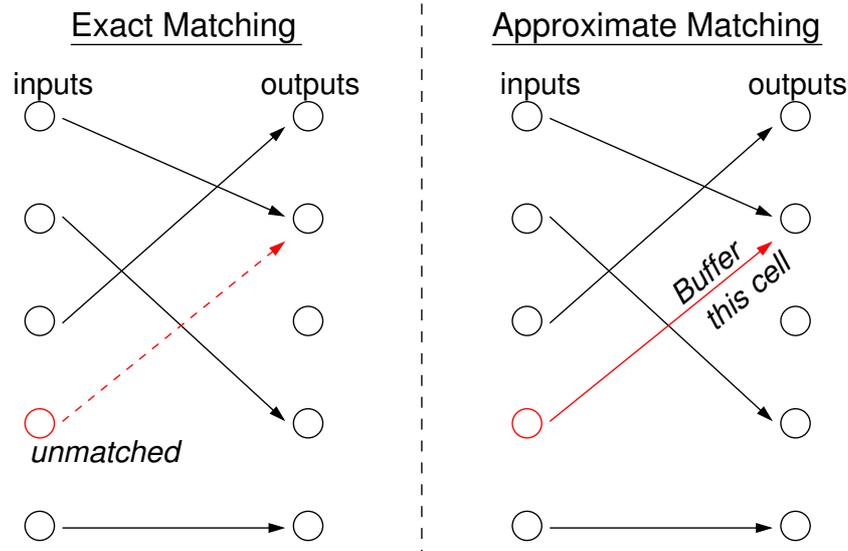


Figure 2.5: The exact matches needed in bufferless fabrics versus the approximate matches in buffered fabrics.

backpressure. On the one hand, its work is made easier thanks to the tolerance of the network to short-term contention; on the other hand, its role is to limit network contention, such that smooth data flow is guaranteed.

The most attractive feature of request-grant scheduled backpressure is that it performs robustly, independent of the number of hotspots, and independent of their geographic distribution. Moreover, request-grant backpressure does not need to be harsh on flows: it allows flows step up their transmission rates, even approach saturation, while delicately preventing overloads. In this way, the installed network capacity can safely be exploited. For discriminate backpressure to keep separate packets for  $N$  different destinations, we need  $N$  per-destination queues in front of each intermediate link in the fabric –see Fig. 2.6(a). With end-to-end credit-based backpressure, Fig. 2.6(b), the queues in front of intermediate links can be shared, but we need  $N$  queues in front of fabric-output ports, one per fabric-input. By contrast, request-grant scheduled backpressure operates robustly with just a single queue in front of any link<sup>2</sup>.

<sup>2</sup>Queues can be partitioned per input (i.e. adjacent upstream switch) in order to reduce their write speed.

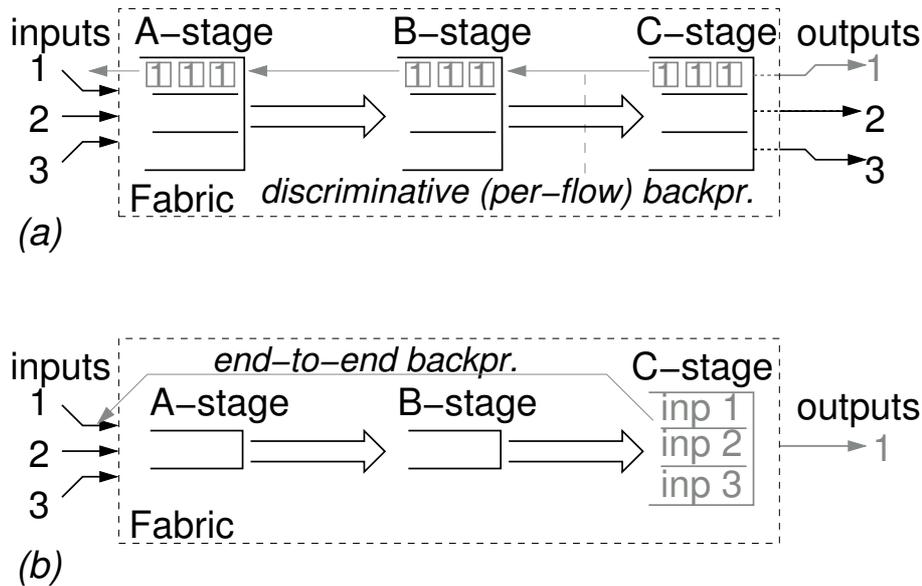


Figure 2.6: A three-stage network using (a) discriminative backpressure, and (b) end-to-end credit-based backpressure.

Depending on the network topology (especially for fabrics with internal blocking), besides output ports, internal links can become overloaded as well. Scheduled backpressure needs to be refined in order to eliminate congestion from internal links. Specifically, before injecting data into the fabric, buffer space needs to be reserved in front of any link that may become oversubscribed. The optimal order of buffer reservations depends on the network topology, but may also depend on the traffic pattern. Buffer reservation strategies for non-blocking and for blocking topologies are discussed in chapters 4 and 6, respectively.

### 2.2.2 Avoiding the extra request-grant delay under light load

The request-grant protocol adds a request round-trip time delay to the fabric response time. For heavily loaded flows, this delay is hidden within input queuing delay. For lightly loaded flows, it is desirable to avoid this extra delay in latency-sensitive applications, e.g. cluster/multiprocessor interconnects. Within this thesis, we have not defined or evaluated a precise method for achieving this goal, but we propose the following simple framework, as a topic of further research.

Every input is allowed to send a small number of data segments without first requesting and receiving a grant. Once these segments have exited the fabric (as recognized by credits coming back), the input is allowed to send additional segments without a grant. However, in order to send additional segments *before* receiving credits for the original ones, the input has to follow the normal request-grant protocol. Under light load, credits will have returned before the flow wishes to send new segments, thus allowing continued low-latency transmission. Under heavy load, the system operates mostly based on request-grant transactions. To guard against the case of several inputs by coincidence sending at about the same time “free” cells to a same output, thus creating a congestion tree, “free” cells and “request-grant” cells may travel through separately reserved buffer space.

### 2.2.3 The scheduling network, and how to manage request congestion

Request-grant backpressure employs a scheduling network that operates in parallel with the data (payload) network. The scheduling network comprises (i) channels that carry request and grant signals, (ii) credit schedulers that perform buffer reservations, and (iii) buffers and queues that resolve request contention among requests and among grants. If desirable, the scheduling network may share physical channels (links), and switching or control chips, with the data network. To sustain full network flow, the scheduling network must accept a new request, and return a new grant, per minimum-packet (*MinP*) time, per input<sup>3</sup>.

As any other network with limited capacity, the scheduling network may suffer from oversubscribed links, hotspot contention, etc. In such cases, requests of oversubscribed flows would flood the scheduling network, reducing the scheduling throughput, and, subsequently, reducing the data throughput as well. However we can resolve this using traditional *per-flow* queueing methods, thus making the scheduling network in-

---

<sup>3</sup>With each request-grant transaction injecting multiple small packets packed together in a segment, we can save scheduling bandwidth by sending one request per maximum-segment time; however, this scheme suffers under the load of small packets, and we do not consider it further.

sensitive to congestion. The reasons why per-flow queueing can be applied to requests and grants, while it is unrealistically expensive for the data themselves, are that (i) request notices are significantly smaller than data packets, and (ii) requests or grants can be combined with each other, per-flow.

Concerning size, most bits of a request signal are dedicated to a flow identifier. In a  $N \times N$  network, an input-output pair flow identifier can be encoded in  $2 \cdot \log_2 N$  bits<sup>4</sup>. For  $N = 8192$ , such flow identifiers are 26 bits each. Assuming minimum-packet-size  $MinP = 64$  bytes (512 bits), the ratio of request-size to packet-size is less than 5%. Thus, any particular queueing organization on requests requires only 5% of the memory bits, and only 5% of the memory throughput, of an equivalent queueing organization for data. The second reason why per-flow queueing is applicable to request and grants is presented in the next subsection.

### 2.2.4 Request combining in per-flow counters

With requests carrying nothing more but a mere flow identifier (and possibly a size field), *request combining* becomes possible: storage for multiple outstanding requests of the same flow can be provided by a counter that maintains the “length” of a virtual (per-flow) request queue. With request combining, flow identifiers do not have to be explicitly stored using memory bits, as these are hardwired in their corresponding per-flow request counter.

Considering that counter bits cost about 25 transistors each, with approximately 150 transistors we can implement a 6-bit counter, or the equivalent of a request queue with 64 entries. Multiple counts stored in SRAM, with the counting function implemented as an external adder, cost even less per stored value. By contrast, approximately 156 transistors are needed to store just a single flow-identifying request –assuming 26-bit flow identifiers, and six transistors per memory bit. Effectively, when the number of flows,  $N$ , is not very very large, it is cheaper to implement  $N$  per-flow request counters than a single, shared request queue. Besides its cost benefit, having the requests of each flow isolated in per-flow counters (i) is a powerful tool against

---

<sup>4</sup>Three additional bits can be used to encode flow priority (assuming eight priority levels).

congestion inside the scheduling network, hence in the data network as well, and (ii) enables sophisticated service disciplines and fair flow treatment. These properties are verified in chapter 5: (i) even with almost all outputs being congested, non-congested flows experience negligible performance degradation; (ii) by isolating the per-flow requests in per-flow counters, weighted max-min fair scheduling is achieved in a data network with shared queues.

### 2.2.5 Throughput overhead of the scheduling network

An important issue is the amount of bandwidth spent on scheduling operations. This bandwidth overhead is proportional to the request size, and inversely proportional to the minimum-packet-size,  $MinP$ . Assuming requests carrying flow identifiers, for  $N=8192$  ports (26 bit requests), and  $MinP=64$  bytes, the scheduling network imposes only a 10 percent bandwidth overhead ( $=2 \cdot \frac{\log_2 N}{MinP}$ ), 5% for requests, and 5% for grants<sup>5</sup>.

By exploiting topology inferred information that becomes available along request routes, we may cut down control overhead even further. For example, requests originating from an ingress linecard do not need to explicitly state their input ID. Analogous rules may apply at other network areas. For instance, in a banyan network,  $\log_2 N$  bits suffice to encode the ID of a flow at any point along the flow's route (see section 6.1.1); hence, the scheduling bandwidth overhead is halved –to only 5 percent for a 8192-port banyan network.

## 2.3 Previous work

This section presents previous work on scheduling and on congestion management for multistage fabrics and compares our system to it. Many research paper on these issues have been published during the last decades; our objective is not to provide an exhaustive listing of these previous results; we focus on recent findings, and on

---

<sup>5</sup>Chapter 5 studies in detail the I/O bandwidth of a single control chip, that contains  $N=1024$  credit schedulers, one for each output port of a  $1024 \times 1024$  three-stage fabric.

contemporary, sometimes controversial approaches. We also review methods that resemble request-grant scheduled backpressure, and we point out where our protocol differs.

### 2.3.1 Per-flow buffers

Sapunjis and Katevenis [Sapunjis05] apply per-flow buffer reservation and per-flow backpressure signaling to buffered Benes fabrics; to reduce the required number of queues from  $O(N^2)$  per switching element down to  $O(N)$ , the authors introduce per-destination flow merging. That system provides excellent congestion management; however, the required buffer space is  $M \cdot N$  per-switch in at least some stages, where  $M$  is the number of ports per switch. Current fabrics use switches with tens of ports,  $M$ , in order to reduce the number of hops. As shown in section 1.4.3, per-destination flow merging in a three-stage Benes, with  $N=1024$  and  $M=32$ , requires switches containing 32 K FC windows in the first stage of the fabric. Furthermore, the buffers in this space are accessed in ways that do not allow partitioning them for reduced throughput (e.g. per-crosspoint); besides high implementation cost, this also complicates variable-size operation. Additionally, it is quite difficult for the architecture in [Sapunjis05] to provide weighted max-min fair QoS, because it merges flows in shared queues: merged-flow weight factors would have to be recomputed dynamically during system operation.

With request-grant scheduled backpressure we can successfully address these practical problems: in chapter 5 we present the design of a three-stage Benes fabric that uses  $O(M^2)$  buffer space per switch (only 1 K windows for our reference design), explicitly partitioned and managed per-crosspoint. This partitioning allows variable-size packet operation. Moreover, with request-grant scheduled backpressure weighted max-min fair scheduling is possible.

### 2.3.2 Regional explicit congestion notification (RECN)

A promising method to handle the congestion in multistage fabrics has recently been presented in [Duato05] [Garcia05]. A key point is that sharing a queue among multiple

flows will not harm performance as long as these flows are not congested. Hence, [Duato05] uses a single queue for all non-congested flows, and dynamically allocates set-aside-queues (SAQs) per congestion tree, when the latter are detected. Congestion trees may be rooted at any output or internal fabric link, and their appearance is signaled upstream via “regional explicit congestion notification” (RECN) messages. We consider RECN and our proposal as the two most promising architectures for congestion management in switching fabrics. Precisely comparing them to each other will take a lot of work, because the two systems are very different, and the comparison results heavily depend on the relative settings of the many parameters that each system has and on the traffic characteristics.

Nevertheless, a few rough comparisons can be made here: (i) RECN saves the cost of the central scheduler, but at the expense of implementing the RECN and SAQ functionality (which includes content-addressable memories) in every switch; (ii) under light load, RECN uses very little throughput for control messages; however, some amount of control throughput must be provisioned to be used in case of heavy load, and this may not differ much from control throughput in request-grant scheduled backpressure; (iii) RECN has not been studied for fabrics using *multipath* routing, which is a prerequisite for economical *non-blocking* fabrics, hence it is not known whether and at what cost RECN applies to non-blocking fabrics. (iv) RECN works well when there are a few congestion trees in the network, but it is unknown how it would behave (and at what cost) otherwise; request-grant scheduled backpressure operates robustly independent of the number of congested links. (v) contrary to request-grant backpressure, in RECN, during the delay time from congestion occurrence until SAQ setup, well-behaved flows suffer from the presence of congested ones. The delay of well-behaved flows under congestion epochs has not been studied in RECN, while our results in chapters 5 and 6 demonstrate that, request-grant scheduled backpressure, besides throughput efficiency, delivers very low delays to these flows. (vi) RECN relies on local measurements to detect congestion; these measurements are performed on an output buffer; for reliable measurement (especially under bursty traffic or with internal speedup), that buffer cannot be too small; at the same time, RECN signaling

delay translates into SAQs size.

The advantage of RECN is that it saves the added latency of request and grant scheduling; note, however, that this applies to uncongested flows, and we have proposed (section 2.2.2) that request-grant scheduling be used only after the onset of heavy load or congestion. In fact, a very interesting idea is to use RECN under light load and request-grant under heavy load.

### 2.3.3 Flit reservation flow control

Our request-grant scheduled backpressure protocol is reminiscent of the flit-reservation flow control [Peh00]. Flit reservation routes control flits before forwarding data flits, in order to orchestrate the processing that will take place once data flits arrive at downstream nodes. A major difference with our request-grant scheduled backpressure is that, in flit reservation, control flits are forwarded a predetermined amount of time before their corresponding data flits; hence, downstream data buffers need to be reserved for data when a control flit is forwarded. Therefore, flit-reservation, in its basic form, does not provide a new solution for congestion management.

A significant feature of flit reservation flow control is that it utilizes buffer space more effectively than traditional flow control schemes. The control flit, which always arrives at a switch ( $A$ ) before its corresponding data flit ( $f$ ) does, schedules the departure of  $f$  from  $A$  at some time  $t$  in the future (this scheduling may take place before  $f$  makes it to  $A$ ). When time  $t$  is known in switch  $A$ , a credit is sent upstream so that time  $t$  is also available to the upstream node; hence, the upstream node can bookkeep that the buffer slot in  $A$ , which is held for  $f$ , will be available from time  $t$  and onwards, and can reserve this buffer slot for a data flit to arrive in  $A$  immediately after  $f$  departs from  $A$ , e.g. at time  $t + 1$ <sup>6</sup>. (For that purpose, each switch maintains the number of available slots in every downstream buffer along a future time horizon.) However, in order to sustain full line rate, the buffers in flit reservation flow control have to contain space for every flit-on-flight between nodes.

---

<sup>6</sup>In traditional flow-control schemes, such as credit-based backpressure, the buffer slot released when a flit departs from the buffer remains idle for a round-trip time.

The credit prediction scheme that we describe in section 3.3 allows for high buffer utilization similar to flit-reservation flow control, and, additionally, makes buffer size independent of node-to-node delay.

### 2.3.4 Destination-based buffer management

Reference [Duato04] proposes destination-based buffer management (DBBM), which uses a small number of queues in front of each link. The queue that will store an incoming packet is determined by the destination address of the packet. When the number of queues per link equals the number of final destinations, DBBM implements per-flow queueing; when it is smaller, a queue can be shared among packets heading to different destinations, thus introducing HOL blocking. The effectiveness of the scheme depends on whether, with a small number of queues per link, queue sharing among congested and non-congested flows will be infrequent or not. Certainly this depends on the (queue) mapping function, and on the traffic pattern. We consider this as a “poor-man’s” implementation of RECN, where flows are statically mapped to SAQs; it avoids CAM and signaling cost, but some non-congested flows will happen to share queue with congested ones, and hence will suffer. By contrast, request-grant scheduled backpressure works for any number and any geographic distribution of congested links.

### 2.3.5 InfiniBand congestion control

A reactive congestion management protocol for InfiniBand networks [InfiniBand] has been proposed in [Gusat05]. A switch detects congestion at one of its output ports when a new packet,  $p$ , increases the size of the corresponding output queue above a predefined threshold. The switch then sets the Forward Explicit Congestion Notification (FECN) bit in packet  $p$ . When the destination receives a packet with the FECN bit set, it responds back to the source of the packet with a Backwards Explicit Congestion Notification (BECN). Upon receiving a packet with the BECN bit set on, the source reduces its rate for the corresponding destination.

The rate of a flow is controlled at its ingress point, by the flow’s index in the

Congestion Control Table (CCT). This table contains Inter-Packet Delay entries at an increasing order. For each BECN packet received, the index of the corresponding flow to that table increases, pointing to larger inter-packet delays, and thus lower injection rates. Flows' rates are recovered using timers. Note that, (a) the reaction time is limited by end-to-end RTT, which is much longer than the local reaction time of RECN; (b) during the long reaction time, congestion trees spread out, thus signaling rate reductions to flows that pass through the congested area but are not responsible for congestion, because they head to other, uncongested destinations or links; (c) the absence of set-aside queues (SAQs) worsens the spreading out of rate reduction to other, unrelated flows; (d) compared to our scheme, this congestion management only acts after the bad effects of congestion have already spread out (long queues - above threshold), while our scheme maintains low queue occupancy.

### 2.3.6 The parallel packet switch (PPS)

The Parallel Packet Switch (PPS) [Iyer03] [Khotimsky01] is a three-stage fabric where the large (and expensive) buffers reside in the central-stage. First and third stage switches serve a single external port each. By increasing the number of central elements,  $k$ , the PPS can reduce the bandwidth of each individual memory module, or equivalently provide line-rate scalability. Essentially, the PPS operates like a very-high throughput shared buffer, which is composed of  $k$  interleaved memory banks; one expensive and complex component of the design is how to manage the shared buffer data structures (queue pointers etc.) at the required very high rate, hence necessarily in a distributed fashion. The PPS provides port-rate scalability, but does not provide port-count ( $N$ ) scalability. One could modify the PPS for port-count scalability, by modifying each first-stage element from a 1-to- $k$  demultiplexor serving one fast input to an  $M \times k$  switch serving  $M$  normal inputs; correspondingly, each third-stage element must be changed from a  $k$ -to-1 multiplexor to a  $k \times M$  switch. However, this latter modification would require dealing with output contention on the new "subports", i.e. per-subport queues along the stages of the PPS. Effectively, then, this radically altered PPS would have to solve the same problems that this

thesis solves.

### 2.3.7 Memory-space-memory Clos

Clos fabrics containing buffers in the first and last stages, but using bufferless middle stage, and having a central scheduler, have been implemented in the past [Chiussi97] and further studied recently [Oki02]. These schedulers are interesting but complex and expensive (they require two iSLIP-style exact matchings to be found, some of which among  $N$  ports, per cell-time). Like iSLIP, they can provide 100% throughput under uniform traffic, but performance suffers under non-uniform load patterns. In-order delivery results from (or is the reason for) the middle stage being bufferless. In chapters 4 and 5 we demonstrate that the cost of allowing out-of-order traffic, and then reordering it in the egress linecard, is minimal.

Consider also that, even with a bufferless middle-stage, per-flow queues are needed in the first stage of the Clos network.

### 2.3.8 Scheduling bufferless Clos networks

Three-stage, bufferless Clos fabrics do not suffer from congestion, however scheduling all their links at once is a difficult task. Clos scheduling can be decomposed into two serial tasks [Chao03]: (a) cell scheduling, and (b) route assignment. Cell scheduling resolves output contention by finding non-conflicting matches between inputs and outputs of the fabric; this problem is equivalent to typical crossbar scheduling –see Fig. 2.7(a). Subsequently, route assignment finds routes for the matches found by cell scheduling. Route assignment can be formulated as edge-coloring in bipartite graphs. First, represent each (middle-stage)  $B$ -switch by a different color. Then, create a bipartite graph with one left node for each (first-stage)  $A$ -switch, and one right node for each (last-stage)  $C$ -switch; there is an edge from a left node to a right node, if a cell is scheduled to pass through the corresponding pair of switches. To find non-conflicting routes for the scheduled connections, use the  $B$ -switch colors to color

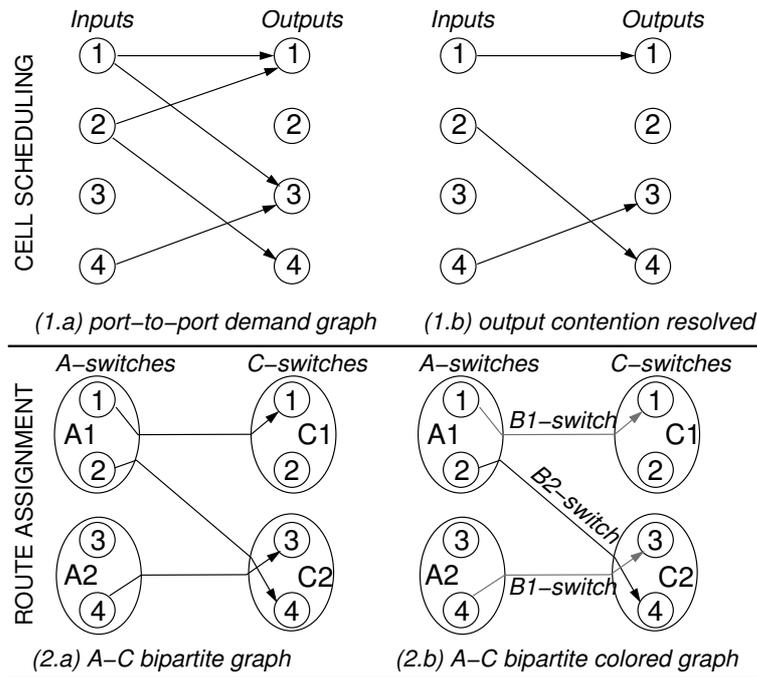


Figure 2.7: Scheduling in bufferless three-stage Clos networks.

the edges of the bipartite switch graph, in a way such that no two edges incident on the same node are assigned the same color –see Fig. 2.7(b).

The combination of these two difficult tasks makes bufferless Clos networks an unattractive solution for scalable packet switches.

### 2.3.9 End-to-end rate regulation

Pappu, Turner, and Wong [Pappu03] [Pappu04] have studied a rate regulation method analogous to request-grant scheduled backpressure. Both systems regulate the injection of packets into a fabric so as to prevent the formation of saturation trees.

In the Pappu system, each ingress port gathers the VOQ status (length) information from all other inputs, and the OQ status from the egress ports, to orchestrate its delivery to outputs in a way compatible with the decisions made by the other inputs ports. (The intention of inputs is not to overload outputs.) A distributed way to establish such a global agreement is to have each input limiting its traffic towards an output to the ratio of its corresponding VOQ length divided by the sum of the VOQ lengths for that output in all inputs.

However, this system foresees a complex and lengthy communication and computation algorithm; to offset that cost, rate adjustments are made fairly infrequently (e.g. every 100  $\mu$ s). Such long adjustment periods *(i)* hurt the delay of new packets arriving at empty VOQs; and *(ii)* do not prevent buffer hogging and subsequent HOL blocking during transient phenomena in between adjustment times, when these buffers are not proportionally sized to the long adjustment period. Our scheme operates at a much faster control RTT, with much simpler algorithms, basically allocating buffer space, and only indirectly regulating flow rates. The result is low latencies and prevention of buffer hogging. Additionally, Pappu *et al* do not address the size of resequencing buffers, while we provide a quite low bound for that size (see chapter 4).

### 2.3.10 Limiting cell arrivals at switch buffers

In 1992, Li [Li92] considered a crossbar with FIFO inputs queues (not VOQs) and infinite output queues accepting a limited number of concurrent arrivals. In an analogous way, the IBM SP2 Vulcan switch [Stunkel95] used requests and grants to control the use of the limited throughput of its shared-memory buffer. Our study differs because we consider buffer space rather than buffer throughput limitation; we also consider multistage switches, whereas Vulcan applies its request-grant within each single-stage switch.

### 2.3.11 LCS

Request-grant protocols like the one we propose are used to communicate with the schedulers of all bufferless crossbars. However, request-grant protocols have rarely been used for flow control, in ensuring that buffers do not overflow. Abrizio (later PMC-Sierra) [LCS] used the *LCS* request-grant protocol to control the utilization of a buffer fed by a *single* input in a bufferless crossbar system. Instead, we use our request-grant protocol for queues shared among multiple inputs.

### 2.3.12 The PRIZMA shared-memory switch

Recent PRIZMA work at IBM Zurich [Luijten01] [Minkenberg00] considered a switch with VOQs and a limited shared-memory. However, the scheduling and the flow control (*On/Off*) style used end up requiring  $O(N)$  – $N$  is the number of input ports–buffer space, per output queue in the shared-memory: when an output queue goes *On*, it may accept concurrent cells from up to  $N$  inputs. With request-grant scheduled backpressure, we explicitly specify which input is to use the “next” empty slot in an output queue, thus reducing buffer space requirements per output down to  $O(1)$  –see chapter 3. Furthermore, the  $O(N)$  memory size in PRIZMA increases proportionally with round-trip time between the linecards and the fabric, whereas the  $O(1)$  memory size in the switch that we propose in chapter 3 is independent of that RTT.

## Chapter 3

# Scheduling in Switches with Small Output Queues

### 3.1 Introduction

**T**HE COMBINED input-crosspoint queueing (CICQ) switch (or buffered crossbar) receives considerable research attention because it features simple and efficient scheduling, and also because it uses memories running at the line rate. However, these benefits come at the expense of a memory-intensive fabric core: the internal memory of a buffered crossbar is proportional to  $N^2 \times \lambda \times RTT$ , where  $N$  is the switch radix,  $RTT$  is the round-trip time between the ingress linecards and the crossbar fabric, plus input and output scheduling delays, and  $\lambda$  is the line rate –i.e.  $N^2$  FC windows inside the crossbar core. The PRIZMA chip-set [Minkenberg00] features the same scheduling architecture with buffered crossbars; although PRIZMA uses a shared memory, it still has the same memory requirements.

In this chapter, we show that we can do equally well with considerably less than  $N^2$  buffers: we use only  $N$  FC windows, one per output, achieving a  $N$ -fold reduction in buffer space requirements –see Fig. 3.1. Furthermore, by using a novel technique, *credit prediction* (section 3.3), the size of each output buffer is made independent of the delay that data and flow-control signals undergo on links connecting the linecards

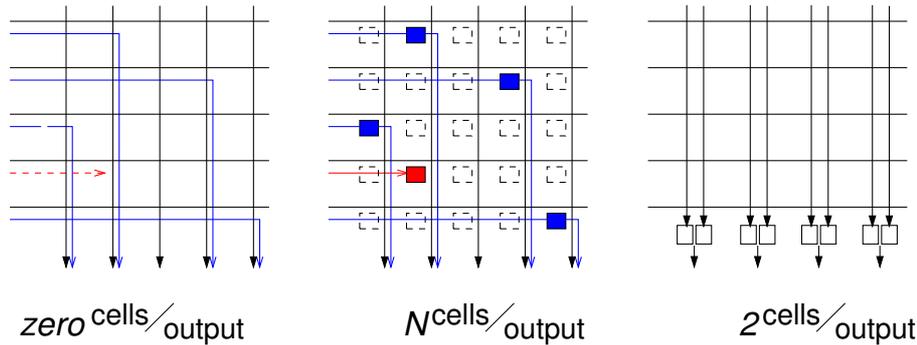


Figure 3.1: Placement of buffers in a crossbar. Starting from the left, we have a bufferless crossbar, then a (buffered) crossbar containing a  $N$ -cell buffer per output, and, last, on the right, a system with a 2-cell buffers per output. In this chapter, we consider the latter type of switches (or fabrics), buffered with less than  $N$  cell buffers per output.

and the crossbar<sup>1</sup>.

The main concept demonstrated in this chapter is that with a small data memory inside the fabric, approximate crossbar matchings become feasible: the injected data may conflict up to the degree that excess data fit in the fabric memories. In turn, approximate matchings are easily produced by independent, pipelined single-resource schedulers, similar to those in buffered crossbars. The difference is that, in order to flow control the small buffers in the new system, we replace traditional backpressure by request-grant scheduled backpressure. Extensive performance simulations demonstrate that with proper request-grant control and with a buffer space for just 12 cells per output, a switch can deliver delay performance that approaches that of output queueing, and throughput better than 95% under unbalanced traffic.

During the last two decades, the memory access rate has been increasing slower than the link rate; effectively, we have now reached the point where output-queued switches tend to become obsolete: building a single-stage switch using (not partitioned per-input) output queues has the major drawback that each such queue needs a write speed of multiple  $\lambda$ 's –see Fig. 3.1(c). However, this switch constitutes a simplified

<sup>1</sup>In modern systems, this delay by far outweighs the other components in the  $RTT$ , which determines the size of each output buffer [Abel03].

model preparatory for the multistage fabric studied in chapters 4 and 5; with this in mind, besides their theoretical importance, the results that we present in this chapter are of interest primarily for large, multistage fabrics, built out of several smaller switches. Even if each switch is internally organized as a buffered crossbar, the available buffer space on the path to each fabric output will be significantly smaller than  $N$ , i.e. the number of input linecards. In chapters 4 and 5, we incorporate a scheduling subsystem, similar to the one introduced here, in such large fabrics.

## 3.2 Switch architecture

Following the motivation of the previous section, this section presents the architecture and the performance of the new switch model, with  $N$  small output queues. The new architecture uses request-grant scheduled backpressure in order to control output queue usage.

### 3.2.1 Queueing and control

For simplicity, we will consider fixed-size packets, called cells<sup>2</sup>. Storage for cells is provided in large virtual output queues (VOQs) maintained in the ingress linecards. A small contention resolution buffer, with capacity for  $B$  cells, is placed in front of each output port of the switching fabric. All ports in and out of the fabric run at the line rate ( $\lambda$ ), as we do not use any internal speedup. The lack of speedup eliminates the need for queues in the egress linecards.

To reduce the aggregate memory throughput, one can organize the output queues inside a shared-memory. The scheduling unit that we describe below explicitly upper bounds the size of each individual output queue, thus avoiding memory space monopolization by congested outputs.

The scheduling unit is depicted in Fig. 3.2. Before injecting a cell into the fabric, a VOQ must first reserve a slot (secure a credit) in the buffer of the corresponding

---

<sup>2</sup>As outlined in section 2.1.1, we can support variable-size packets with no segmentation overhead, by injecting variable-size segments upon grant receipt.

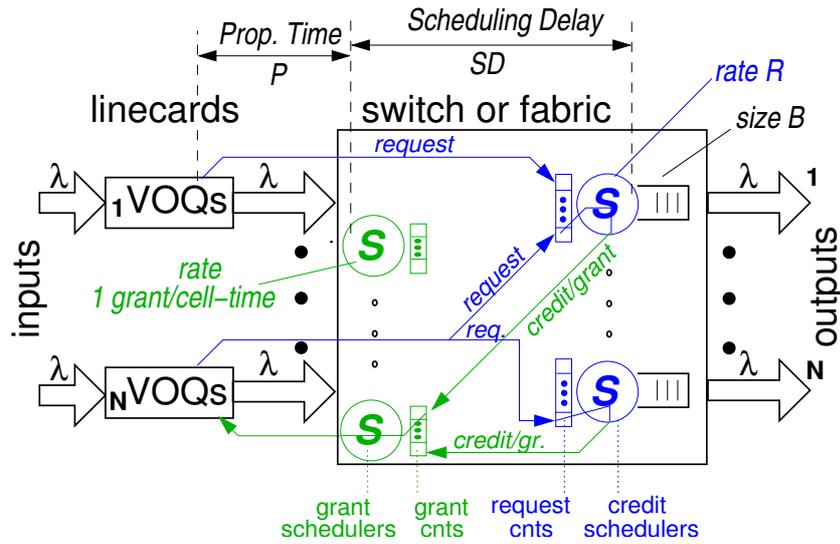


Figure 3.2: A switch with small output queues managed using request-grant scheduled backpressure.

output port. For that purpose, linecards issue requests from VOQs to a control unit. The control unit comprises  $N$  (per-output) *credit* schedulers, and  $N$  (per-input) *grant* schedulers. Requests are routed to the credit scheduler that corresponds to the intended output, and are registered in *request counters*, organized per (input-output pair) flow. When its credit counter is zero, or when all its request counters are zero, the credit scheduler stays idle; otherwise, it selects one among the non-zero request counters, and issues a credit to the corresponding input. At this point, the credit counter and the selected request counter are decremented by one. We denote by  $R_c$  the peak rate at which credit schedulers can issue credits.

Unmatched inputs, waiting for credit, are allowed to send new requests to the same or to other outputs. As credit schedulers work independently, multiple credits, from different outputs, can be issued concurrently to the same input. All credits issued to an input are first registered in per-flow *grant counters*. The *grant scheduler* for an input selects one non-zero grant counter at a time, decrements it by one, and sends a grant to the corresponding ingress linecard. We denote by  $R_g$  the peak rate at which a grant scheduler can send grants, and we consider that  $R_g$  equals one grant per cell time.

Upon receiving a grant for output  $j$ , linecard  $i$  immediately forwards the HOL cell of VOQ  $i \rightarrow j$  to the switch. This cell is guaranteed to find an available slot in the targeted output queue. Once the cell departs from that output queue, a credit is returned to the corresponding credit scheduler. Besides cell forwarding, the received grant allows for a new  $i \rightarrow j$  request to be sent from ingress linecard  $i$ , if flow  $i \rightarrow j$  has enough cells in its VOQ. At start time, each flow is allowed to send up to  $u$  requests before receiving any grant back; after  $u$  requests have been sent, new  $i \rightarrow j$  requests are refrained until the first  $i \rightarrow j$  grant arrives. This request control equalizes, in the mid to long term, a flow's request rate with its grant rate. Note that  $u$  must be set in accordance to the request round-trip time, which spans from the time a VOQ issues a request, to the time it receives the respective grant (see section 2.1.1).

### 3.2.2 Common-order round-robin credit schedulers

The default credit scheduling discipline that we consider is pointer-based round-robin. To determine which input to grant to, a scheduler scans among inputs 1 to  $N$ , circularly, starting from the input indicated by a *next-to-serve* pointer. The first eligible input found,  $e$  is served, and next-to-serve advances to  $(e+1)$  modulo  $N$ . If no input is eligible, the next-to-serve pointer stays intact. In the baseline implementation, all output schedulers use a *common ordering of inputs*, in their round-robin frames; we will see later (section 3.6) that such a common order causes some performance problem, and we will modify it accordingly.

The default grant scheduling discipline is defined as above, substituting term input for term output, and vice versa, wherever appropriate.

### 3.2.3 RTT & output buffer size

The small output buffers used in our system resolve conflicts that occur when multiple inputs concurrently receive grants from the same output; in the worst case,  $k = \min(N, B)$  inputs may conflict in that way. But how large output buffers do we need? Roughly speaking, the larger the output buffer the better the performance; however, the simulation results that we present in subsequent sections indicate that increasing

this buffer space beyond 12 cells per output offers marginal only performance benefits.

In the present section, however, we are interested in a different question: what is the *minimum* buffer size required to support persistent, non-contenting connections? Let  $P$  be the (one way) propagation delay between the linecards and the fabric, and  $SD$  be the delay of a request going through both credit and grant scheduling inside the control unit. We define the round-trip time,  $RTT$ , to be the minimum delay (i.e. assuming that no contention is present) between the issuing of a credit by a credit scheduler, until the cell injected owing to that credit exits the switch, and the corresponding credit returns to the same credit scheduler and is re-issued again (credit cycle). Each output buffer must have a size greater than or equal to one such  $RTT$  worth of cells. This  $RTT$  comprises the latency of grant scheduling, one  $P$  delay until the grant reaches the ingress linecard, one additional  $P$  delay taken by the cell to reach the fabric, and the latency of credit scheduling<sup>3</sup>; thus,  $RTT = 2 \cdot P + SD$ .

To keep its corresponding link busy, each credit (output) or grant (input) scheduler needs to serve a new request or grant, respectively, per cell time. Thus, the maximum available “thinking time” for each such scheduler is one cell time, and  $SD \leq 2$  cell times. In section 3.3, we will introduce a novel method that eliminates the component  $2 \cdot P$  from the above equation. Thus, by setting  $SD = 2$ , and neglecting  $P$ , we get that  $RTT = 2$  cell times, thus  $B \geq 2$  cells.

### 3.2.4 Scheduler operation & throughput

The scheduling subsystem is depicted in Fig. 3.3. This organization of credit (output) and grant (input) schedulers resembles schedulers for bufferless crossbars, like *i*SLIP, but when  $B \geq 2$  cells, the present scheme is simpler, since there is no need for schedulers to coordinate their decisions on an individual cell time basis, like they do

---

<sup>3</sup>The  $RTT$  must also include several other “minor” delays: (i) the time needed to fetch the cell from its VOQ, (ii) the cell delay inside the fabric chip, and (ii) the time it takes for the released credit to reach its credit scheduler (we assume that the credit schedulers reside in the same chip with output queues).

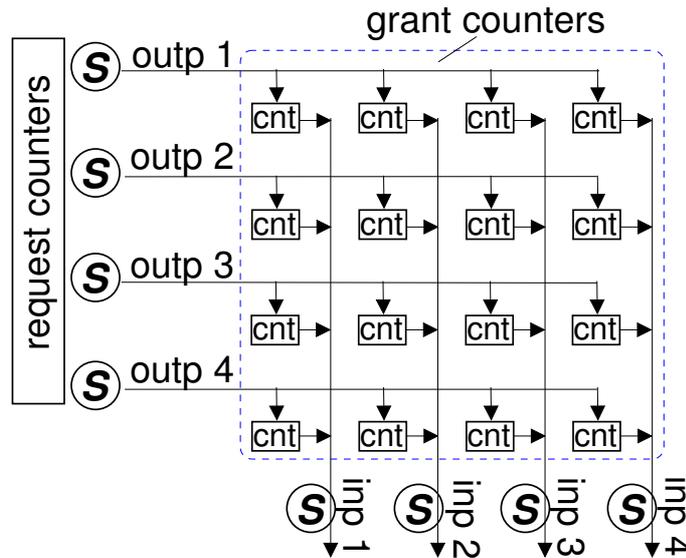


Figure 3.3: The scheduling subsystem for a  $4 \times 4$  VOQ switch with small, shared output queues; the per-output (credit) schedulers and per-input (grant) schedulers form a 2-stage pipeline, with the request and grant counters acting as pipeline registers.

in *i*SLIP; instead, they can operate independently, in a two-stage pipeline: in the first pipeline stage, each credit scheduler independently produces a grant and increases by one the corresponding grant (pipeline) counter; in parallel with the first stage operations, each grant scheduler (second pipeline stage) independently selects one among the grants accumulated up to now inside its grant counters –not yet considering the concurrent outcomes by the credit schedulers. The matchings produced in this way may conflict with each other, but that does not matter: if multiple ingress linecards receive a grant for the same output at the same time, the output buffer will absorb the resulting conflict. Actually, thanks to request and grant buffering, all schedulers inside the control unit can work *asynchronously*. This type of scheduling is as simple as buffered crossbar scheduling.

#### Deterministic 100% throughput when $B = 1$ cell, under uniform load

Assume that  $P = 0$ . When  $B = 1$  cell, output credit schedulers reduce to link schedulers, and the scheduling control unit reduces to a bufferless crossbar scheduler. As in bufferless crossbars, a complete scheduling operation, comprising both output (credit)

and input (grant) scheduling, has to complete within the boundaries of a single cell time ( $SD \leq 1$  cell time).

Under uniform load, this system deterministically achieves 100% throughput. To see why, observe that with  $B=1$ , any particular credit scheduler may have only one input granted at any given time –it can issue a new grant only after it is notified that its previous grant has been accepted, when the corresponding cell departs from the output buffer. If this output grant is not selected by the grant scheduler, it will reside in its grant queue (counter), waiting to be served, which is equivalent to what happens in *i*SLIP –and, symmetrically in DRRM [YLi01]: *i*SLIP, instead of storing unaccepted grants, cancels them, but reproduces them in subsequent cell times until they get accepted. Thanks to these persisting grants, output schedulers *desynchronize*, and 100% throughput is achieved under uniform load –see Fig. 3.4(a). A formal proof for this 100% throughput capability can easily be derived as in [YLi01] –we skip the details, because they are identical to the proof in that work. Note that, as in *i*SLIP, common-order round-robin output credit schedulers are a requisite for desynchronization.

### Statistical desynchronization

For the more practical system, with two cell times pipeline scheduling latency ( $SD=2$ ), and  $B \geq 2$ , a possible proof for the 100% throughput capability would not be trivial at all. The problem lies in that we cannot easily identify the input that an output will issue a credit to, after it receives a credit back from a grant scheduler, since it may have already served several subsequent inputs, utilizing one of its additional credits. Nevertheless, our simulation results indicate that 100% throughput is achieved when  $SD=2$  and  $B=2$ ; moreover, as shown in section 3.4.4, in terms of delay, this more practical system outperforms the previous one, for which we have proved the 100% capability.

Whereas for  $B=1$  full desynchronization is needed in order to achieve 100% throughput, for  $B \geq N$  throughput is not wasted even if output schedulers get com-

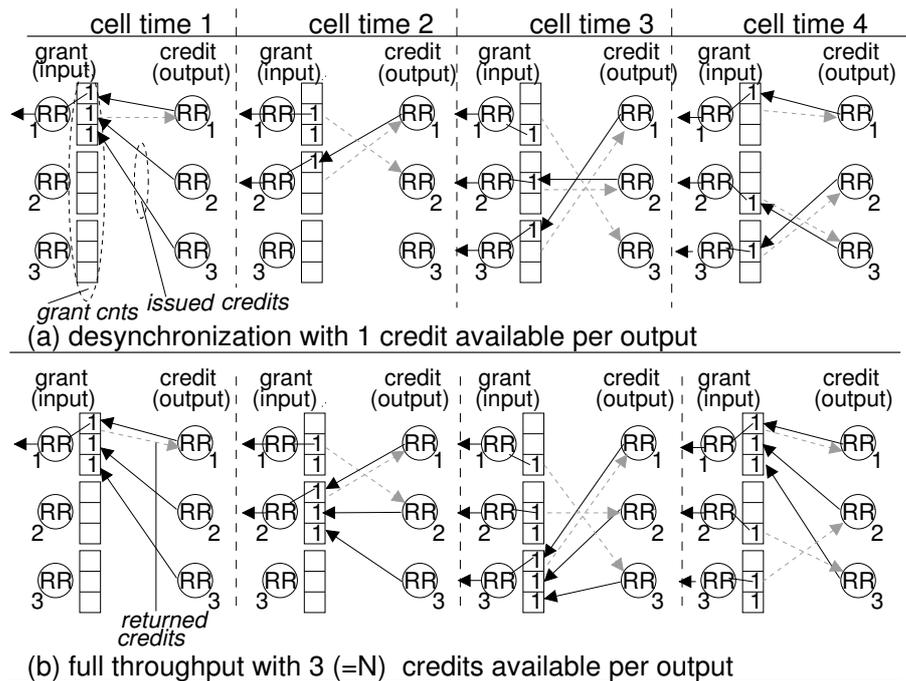


Figure 3.4: (a) when  $B=1$  (similar to bufferless crossbars), schedulers deterministically desynchronize and achieve 100% throughput; (b) when  $B=N$  (similar to buffered crossbars), 100% throughput is achieved even when schedulers are *fully synchronized*.

pletely synchronized –see Fig. 3.4(b). For intermediate values of  $B$ , between 1 and  $N$ , we need credit schedulers to desynchronize to some extent. This desynchronization need not be deterministic, but can be of *statistical* nature. Since there are  $N \times B$  credits available, and only  $N$  inputs, each input will normally have an adequate backup supply of credits to use, even if it does not get a new grant in some specific cell time. To this end, output pointers do not have to “lock” in some particular arrangement, like they have to in bufferless crossbars; they simply need to avoid degenerate, synchronized behavior.

A simple model will help us support this intuitive idea. Assume that every output credit scheduler holds  $B$  credits, which it distributes uniformly, and at random, to  $N$  inputs<sup>4</sup>. After all outputs have distributed their credits, the probability that an input has no credit is  $p = (1 - \frac{1}{N})^{(N \cdot B)}$ . In Fig. 3.5, we plot this average percentage of

<sup>4</sup>The allocation of each individual credit is modeled as an independent process, wherein each input has probability  $\frac{1}{N}$  of receiving the next credit.

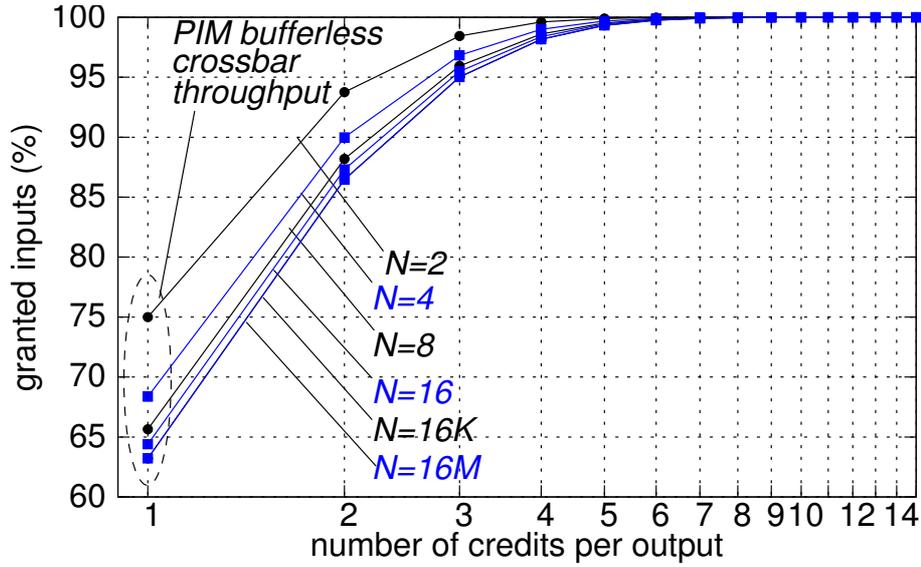


Figure 3.5:  $100 \times (1 - \frac{1}{N})^{(N \cdot B)}$ .

granted inputs,  $100 \times (1 - p)$ , versus the number of credits available per output, for different switch sizes,  $N$ . This model, even though somehow rough<sup>5</sup>, demonstrates the potential performance levels of approximate matchings in fabrics containing small buffers. Simple combinatorics yield that  $100 \times \lim_{N \rightarrow \infty} (1 - \frac{1}{N})^{(N \cdot B)} = 100 \times (1 - 1/e)^B$ . By setting  $B=1$  in the above formula, we get the throughput of parallel iterative matching (PIM) [Anderson94],  $100 \times (1 - 1/e) \approx 63\%$  (this throughput estimate is also derived in [McKeown99a]). PIM finds exact input to output pairings, as needed in bufferless crossbars. For  $B > 1$ , matchings are approximate (an output may concurrently match to multiple inputs), and the percentage of granted inputs improves sharply; with  $B=2$ , this percentage is above 85 percent, while with  $B=7$ , it is practically 100 percent. The performance simulation results in section 3.4.1 verify this behavior: with output buffer capacity of a few cells each, very high performance can be achieved. Another noteworthy point in Fig. 3.5 is that, when  $B$  is low, the percentage of granted inputs decreases with switch size,  $N$ ; however with  $B \geq 7$ , this dependence on switch size vanishes. The simulation results in section 3.4.3 are in close agreement with this observation.

<sup>5</sup>It assumes that, at the beginning of each cell time, all buffer credits are available to output credit schedulers, whereas, in the actual system some credits will reside in input grant counters.

### 3.3 Credit prediction: making buffer size independent of propagation delay

The request-grant flow control scheme, as presented so far, reserves a *separate* buffer slot for every cell or grant in transit between the linecards and the fabric. In effect, the output buffer size computed in section 3.2.3 grows linearly with the propagation delay,  $P$ . In this section, we introduce a novel scheme which eliminates  $P$  from the effective round-trip time used in dimensioning the output queues. To do so, we will first consider that departures from output queues are never blocked by external backpressure; later on, we will relax this restriction.

Credits are generated when cells depart through the fabric-output ports. Since there is no external backpressure to these ports, if we know that an output queue will be non-empty at a given time in the future, we can predict that a cell will depart and a credit will be generated (per cell time) at that time in the future. Such predicted “future credits” can be used to trigger cell departures from the ingress linecards, provided we can guarantee that the corresponding cells will not arrive at the buffer before the above future time. In our case, consider a grant  $g$  selected at time  $t$  by a grant scheduler;  $g$  will arrive at its linecard at  $t + P$ , will trigger the corresponding cell departure, and that cell will arrive into its output buffer at  $t + 2P$ . At time  $t$  we know  $g$ , hence we also know the output that it refers to; thus, we can safely conclude that that output will be non-empty at time  $t + 2P$ , and consequently it will generate a credit at  $t + 2P + 1$ . At  $t + 1$  we can use this predicted credit to generate a grant, given that the latency from grant generation to cell arrival at the output buffer can never be less than  $2P$ .

For the scheme to work correctly we must take care of one additional issue. Say that at time  $t$ ,  $k$  ( $> 1$ ) grants for output  $o$  are selected by  $k$  grant schedulers in parallel. In this case, under credit prediction,  $k$  credits must be returned to the corresponding credit scheduler. However, observe that the credit count should not be incremented by  $k$  at once at time  $t$ , since the credit scheduler for output  $o$  may then drive multiple ( $>1$ ) cell arrivals in time  $t + 2P + 1$  (assuming  $R_c > 1$ ), whereas only

one new cell position in the buffer will become available at that time. In order to guarantee no buffer overflows, we throttle credit increments so that these occur at a peak rate of one (credit) increment per cell time and per output. This can be realized using an intermediate *predict credit counter*, in addition to the actual credit counter used so far. The predict credit counter, which is initialized at zero (0), is incremented every time a grant for that output is sent to an input line-card, and is decremented by one in every new cell time when it is greater than zero; once decremented, the corresponding (actual) credit counter is incremented by one. Observe that when  $R_c=1$ , the need for the predict credit counter is obviated: each credit scheduler always allocates only one new credit per cell time.

Using credit prediction, a credit can be reused just after the input grant scheduler selects it. Thus, the *RTT* is reduced from its original value of  $2 \cdot P + SD$  to just  $SD$ . When the demand for an output is high, cells and grants for this output, of aggregate volume  $2P \times \lambda$ , will be virtually “stored” on the lines between the linecards and the fabric<sup>6</sup>.

### 3.3.1 Circumventing downstream backpressure

Now we will modify credit prediction to account for credit-based backpressure, exerted upon fabric-output ports from nodes in the downstream direction. It makes no difference whether these nodes be the egress linecards of the present switch or the ingress linecards of the downstream neighbor: when backpressure is present, credit prediction, as described so far, is not valid: the fact that a queue will be non-empty at time  $t + 2P$  no longer guarantees that the queue will generate a new credit at that time, since departures from output queues can be blocked at any time. We can work

---

<sup>6</sup>A final economy on buffer space is possible –probably suitable for optical switches. We can implement single-cell output queues, and permit two pending grants per-output, as needed in order to compensate for the 2-cell time pipeline scheduling latency. When two cells concurrently arrive at an output, one of them will be stored inside the output buffer, while the other one will bypass the buffer on its way to the output. In the next cell time, the stored cell can depart for the output. Assuming  $R_c=1$ , at most one new cell will arrive in this next cell time. The new cell can be stored inside the output queue, while the previously stored cell departs.

around this problem, if, instead of examining the downstream backpressure state at the output ports of the fabric, i.e. for cells that have already reached their output queue, we consult downstream backpressure before issuing new grants.

Each credit scheduler maintains two credit counters: the fabric credit counter that holds the number of available cell positions in its corresponding output buffer, and an additional *downstream credit counter* used for external backpressure purposes. Up to now, it was safe to issue a credit as long as the fabric credit counter is non-zero; to account for external backpressure as well, we require that the downstream credit counter also be non-zero. After issuing a credit, both credit counters are decremented; the fabric credit counter is incremented after grant scheduling, using credit prediction rules, whereas the downstream credit counter is incremented when credits from the downstream node reach the credit scheduler<sup>7</sup>.

## 3.4 Performance simulation results: part I

In this section we evaluate the performance of the switch with small output queues by means of simulation experiments. The simulation environment and the traffic patterns are described in Appendix B. In all experiments presented in this chapter, parameter  $u$  is set equal to 10000. Credit prediction is used only in simulation experiments where this is explicitly stated.

### 3.4.1 Effect of buffer size, $B$

In our first simulation experiment, we use uniformly-destined, Bernoulli cell arrivals, and we examine the effect of the buffer space,  $B$ , on performance. For comparison, we also present the performance of *i*SLIP (iterations 1, 2 and 4), and of a buffered crossbar switch with one cell buffer per crosspoint (*bufxbar*). All switches have 32 ports. Fig. 3.6 presents average cell delay versus input load. A first point is

---

<sup>7</sup>Observe that this method increases the effective round-trip time pertaining to the downstream (external) backpressure by the (internal) scheduler-linecard round-trip time.

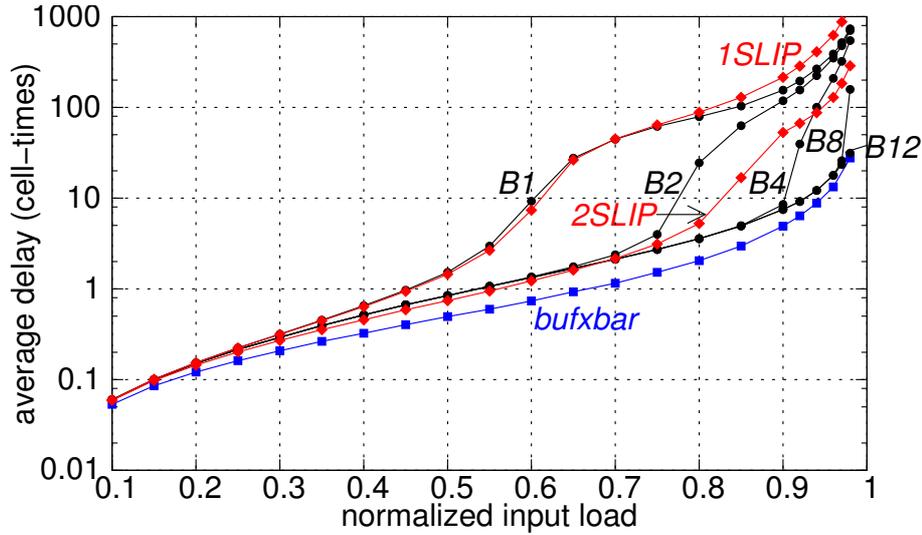


Figure 3.6: Performance for varying buffer size,  $B$ ;  $N=32$ ,  $P=0$ ,  $R_c=1$ , and  $SD=1$ ; Uniformly-destined Bernoulli cell arrivals. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all fixed scheduling and propagation delays.

that thanks to the desynchronization effect, our system, for any  $B$  value, saturates when the (normalized) input load approaches unity.  $B1$  behaves very close to 1SLIP for the reasons described in section 3.2.4. With increasing  $B$ , it happens less frequently that a backlogged input does not receive any grant, therefore delay improves;  $B12$  approaches the delay of *bufxbar*. Under smooth arrivals, we found no benefit in further increasing  $B$ .

One may observe that, under medium input load, our system exhibits slightly higher delay than *bufxbar*. This can be ascribed to the following behavior: at medium load, occasional small bursts of cells for a switch output, from different inputs, enter the fabric of our switch only at the rate the credit scheduler admits cells inside, i.e.  $R_c=1$  cell (credit) per cell time; in the buffered crossbar, such small bursts may enter the fabric immediately, regardless of output contention. In our system, these “deferred” admissions marginally increase input contention and thereby cell delay. The following section supports this argument.

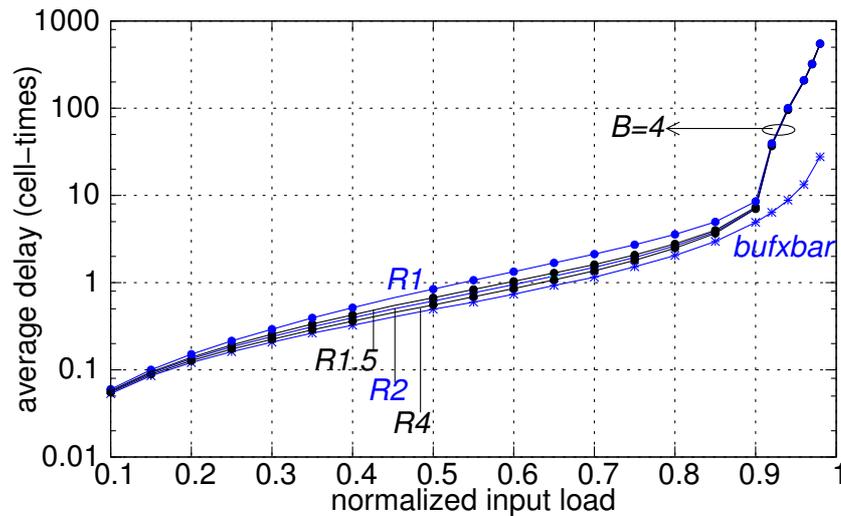


Figure 3.7: Performance for varying credit scheduler rate,  $R_c$ ;  $N=32$ ,  $P=0$ ,  $SD=1$ , and  $B=4$ ; Uniformly-destined Bernoulli cell arrivals. Only queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

### 3.4.2 Effect of credit rate, $R_c$

In this experiment we change the rate  $R_c$ , at which credit schedulers issue credits<sup>8</sup>. Figure 3.7 shows our results. We see that, for  $R_c > 1$ , cell delay at medium loads approaches buffered crossbar delay, because of more cells skipping input contention. Under high load, increasing  $R_c$  above 1 credit/cell-time does not improve delay. The following observation explains this behavior.

**Credits are usually pending:** When the load approaches unity, credit schedulers will usually have allocated all their credits to inputs. This happens due to random grant conflicts, which unavoidably delay the return of some credits. Therefore, as credit schedulers are greedy, issuing 1 credit per cell time, soon their whole available credit moves into input grant counters. After this point is reached, on average one new credit becomes available per output in each new cell time, and that is immediately issued to some of the requesting inputs. Therefore, even if  $R_c > 1$ , the effective credit rate equals one for most of the time.

<sup>8</sup>Grant schedulers operate at their default rate of one grant per cell time.

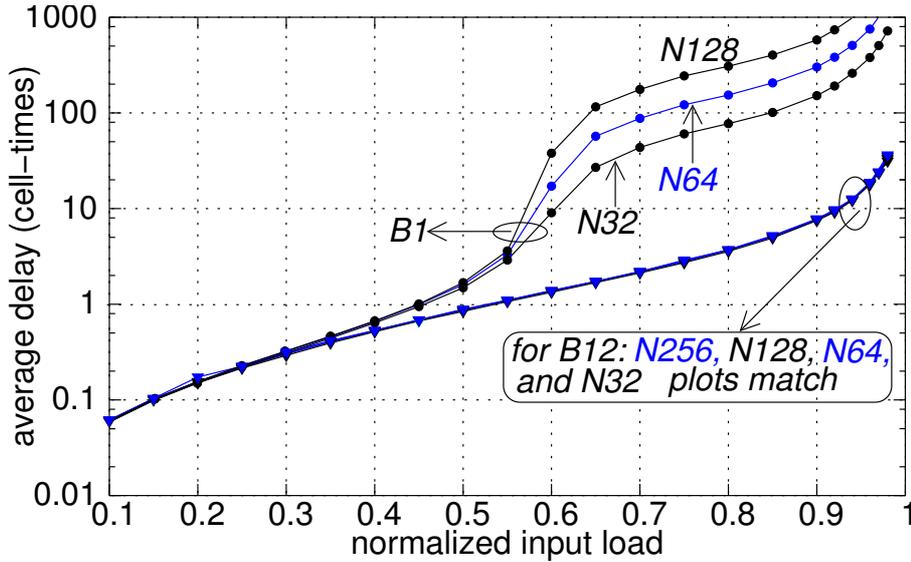


Figure 3.8: Performance for varying sw. size,  $N$ ;  $P=0$ ,  $R_c=1$ , and  $SD=1$ ; Uniformly-destined Bernoulli cell arrivals. Only queuing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

### 3.4.3 Effect of switch size, $N$

In Fig. 3.8, we evaluate the effect of switch size,  $N$ . We find that, when  $B$  is small, performance deteriorates with increasing  $N$ . (Iterative crossbar arbiters exhibit similar behavior.) When  $B=1$ , this dependence on switch size appears for input loads above 0.5. At such loads, uncoordinated, random scheduling decisions fail to drain VOQs<sup>9</sup>, and the need for desynchronization emerges. In the lack of desynchronization, VOQs, and thus delays, grow. But desynchronization takes time proportional to  $N$  [YLi01], which roughly explains this dependence on switch size.

As discussed in section 3.2.4, with increasing  $B$ , the dependence on switch size vanishes thanks to statistical desynchronization. This is validated in Fig. 3.8: with  $B=12$  cells, delay is identical for all switch sizes,  $N = \{32, 64, 128, 256\}$ .

<sup>9</sup>As discussed in section 3.2.4, PIM algorithm, which uses random schedulers, saturates at a load close to 0.63.

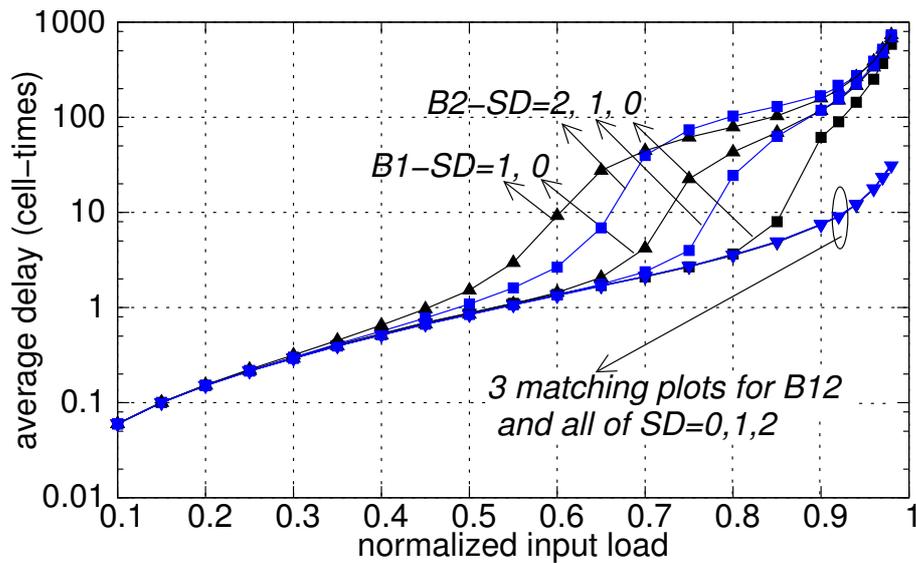


Figure 3.9: Performance for varying scheduling delay  $SD$ , and varying buffer size  $B$ ;  $N=32$ ,  $P=0$ ,  $R_c=1$ ; Uniformly-destined Bernoulli cell arrivals. Only queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

### 3.4.4 Effect of scheduling and propagation delays

All plots presented so far assumed scheduling delay,  $SD$  equal to one cell time. Remember that  $SD$  is the latency incurred while a request goes through credit and grant scheduling. A value of  $SD$  equal to one cell time is the maximum allowable when  $B=1$ , i.e. when the scheduler finds exact input/output matchings. But when  $B \geq 2$ ,  $SD$  can be as large as two cells times.

In Fig. 3.9, we present three groups of plots: one for  $B=1$  ( $SD$  equal to 0 and 1), one for  $B=2$  ( $SD$  equal to 0, 1, and 2), and one for  $B=12$  ( $SD$  equal to 0, 1, and 2). As the figure shows, when  $B$  equals one or two, a smaller  $SD$  value delivers discernibly lower queueing delay. We conjecture that, with a small  $SD$  value, schedulers' coordination speeds up (credits return sooner to credit schedulers), thus configurations with a small number of available credits ( $B$ ) benefit. But with  $B=12$ , the dependence of queueing delay on coordination latency vanishes.

Next, in Fig. 3.10, we examine how performance is affected when propagation

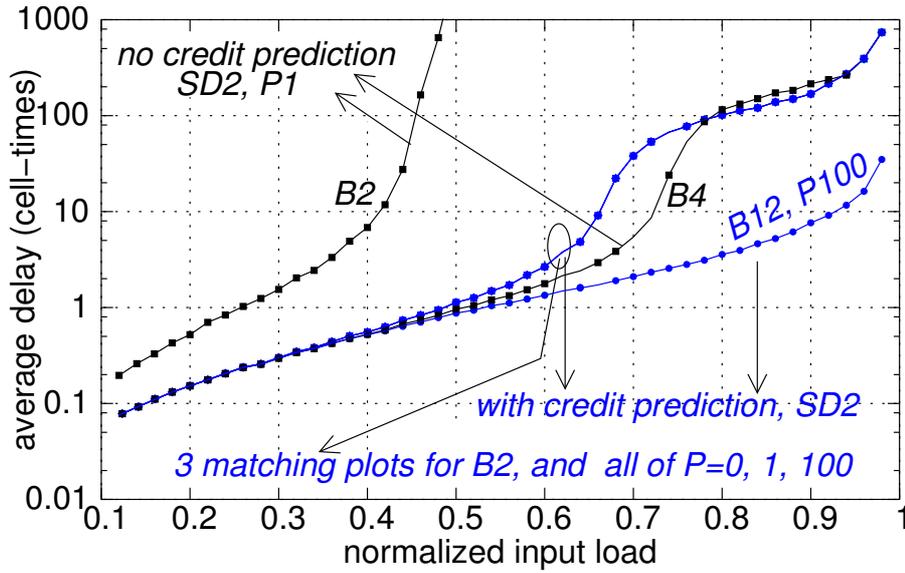


Figure 3.10: Performance for varying scheduling delay  $SD$ , and varying  $P$ , with, and without, credit prediction;  $N = 32$ ,  $R_c = 1$ ; Uniformly-destined Bernoulli cell arrivals. Only queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

delay increases. A first observation is that, when *credit prediction* is employed, the queueing delay does not depend on the propagation delay,  $P$ : with constant  $B$ , the switch performed equally well for all  $P$  values examined (0, 1, and 100 cell times). On the other hand, if we do not apply credit prediction, output buffers will need a size proportional to  $2P$ . This is manifested via the *no credit prediction* curves. In these configurations,  $RTT (= 2P + SD)$  equals four cell times, as  $SD = 2$  and  $P = 1$ ; hence, for  $B = 2$ , the scheduler can achieve only half of the maximum throughput, and performs satisfactory only for  $B = 4$ , or greater.

Figure 3.10 also shows that, with  $P = 100$ ,  $SD = 2$ , and  $B = 12$ , the present system performs very close to buffered crossbars (compare with Fig. 3.6). To appreciate the buffer savings achieved by the present system, consider that a  $32 \times 32$  traditional buffered crossbar, with 100 cell times propagation delay, requires 204 K cells of buffering, whereas the present system uses only 384 cells (not K cells) of total buffer space. For a  $64 \times 64$  switch, the respective numbers would be 816 K cells of buffering for the buffer crossbar, and 768 cells (not K cells) of buffering for the present system.

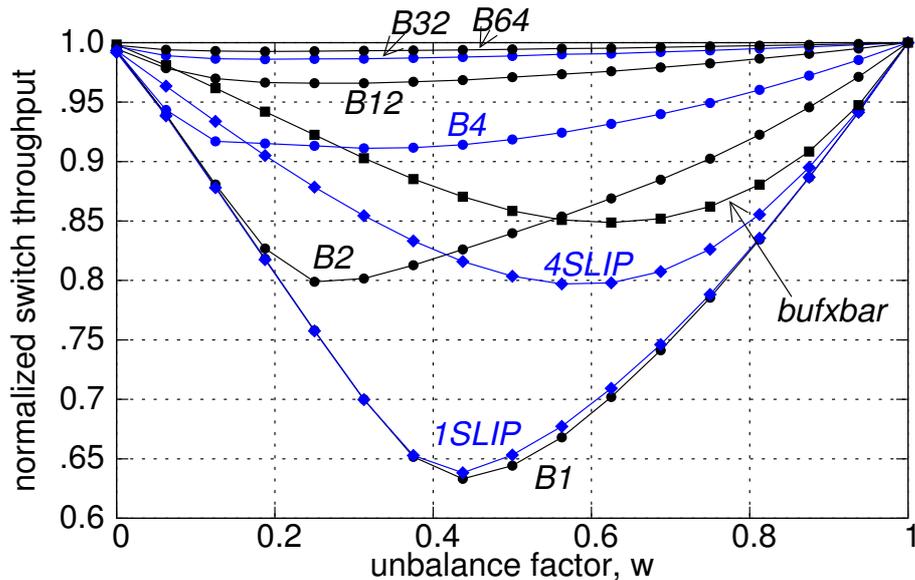


Figure 3.11: Throughput performance under unbalanced traffic for varying buffer size,  $B$ ;  $N=32$ ,  $P=0$ ,  $R_c=1$ , and  $SD=1$ ; full input load.

### 3.4.5 Unbalanced traffic

In this section, we measure switch throughput under unbalanced, Bernoulli cell arrivals –see appendix B. Traffic is uniformly-destined when  $w=0$ , and completely unbalanced ( $N$  non-conflicting, input  $i \rightarrow$  output  $i$ , connections) when  $w=1$ . Our results, presented in Fig. 3.11, show that the throughput of  $B1$  drops as low as 0.63 for intermediate  $w$  values, similarly to  $iSLIP$ . With increasing  $B$ , throughput improves fast; for  $B4$ , throughput is higher than 0.9, for  $B12$  higher than 0.97, and for  $B32$  higher than 0.99. The buffered crossbar (*bufxbar*) uses 1-cell buffer per crosspoint, i.e. an equal amount of on-chip memory with  $B32$ , however its throughput is significantly lower than  $B32$ . But even  $B4$ , which contains one eighth of the buffered crossbar memory, achieves better performance than *bufxbar*. This is due to better buffer sharing.

Under this traffic model, we can better understand the intuition that throughput improves as the available buffer space per flow increases. Consider a heavily loaded connection,  $f$ , from input  $i$  to output  $i$ . For intermediate  $w$  values, other flows originating from the same input with  $f$  toggle between active and inactive states. When many of them are active, the input contention that  $f$  faces increases; symmetrically,

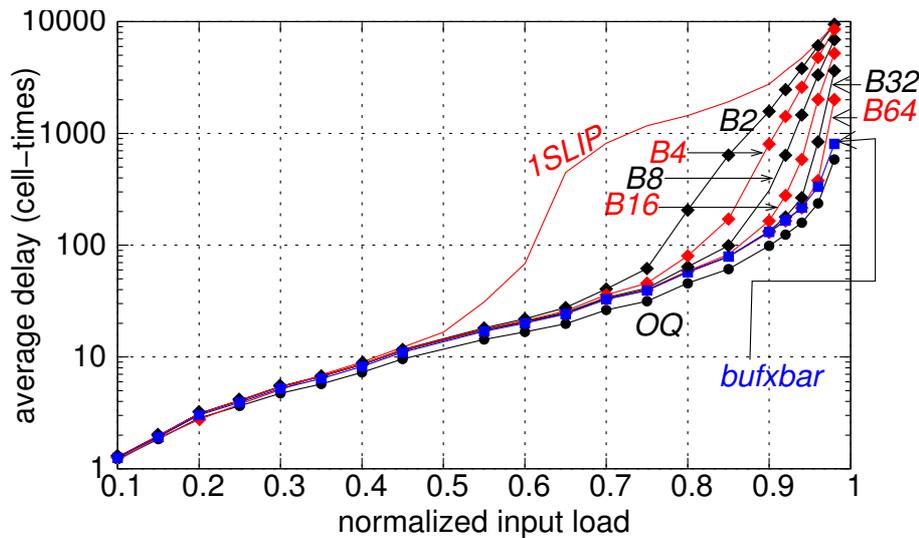


Figure 3.12: Performance under bursty traffic, for different buffer sizes,  $B$ , when no grant throttling is used;  $N=32$ ,  $P=0$ ,  $R_c=1$ , and  $SD=1$  cell time; average burst size 12 cells. Only queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

when multiple flows targeted to the same output as  $f$  are active, output contention increases. The periods of increased input contention do not necessarily overlap with the periods of increased output contention. Thus, there can be situations where many input-“brothers” of  $f$  are active, whereas most of its output-brothers are inactive; in this case, if there are not many cells of  $f$  stored inside the fabric in front of output  $i$ , this output line will be underutilized. This observation explains things: a large output buffer ( $B$ ) absorbs  $f$ ’s traffic when output contention is high, and occupies with that traffic the output line when input contention is high. In Fig. 3.11, the *bufxbar* contains large, 32-cell, buffers per output, however, each flow can only access its private, single-cell, crosspoint buffer; this justifies the relatively low throughput of *bufxbar*.

### 3.4.6 Bursty traffic

The results presented so far were for smooth, Bernoulli cell arrivals. However, several studies have shown that traffic in the Internet is correlated (bursty). Figure 3.12 depicts the delay performance under uniformly-destined bursty traffic with aver-

age burst size equal to 12 cells. As can be seen, with  $B=12$ , the delay of our system is quite higher than that of the buffered crossbar; even worse,  $B$  must be significantly increased in order to improve this delay. For any buffer size shown in the figure, we can find a load point,  $l$ , after which, the delay of our switch grows sharply: for  $B=16, 32$ , and  $64$ ,  $l \approx 0.9, 0.94$ , and  $0.96$ , respectively. Previous studies suggest that, before reaching saturation, cell delay is roughly proportional to average burst size [Li92] [McKeown99a]. However, the delay of the present switch increases even further. What kind of phenomena are hidden behind this behavior? The following section dwells into switch dynamics in order to answer this question.

## 3.5 Throttling grants to a bottleneck input

In this section, we discuss the behavior of request-grant scheduling in switches with small output buffers under bursty traffic. We attribute the large delays under this traffic model to *credit accumulations*, which occur in transient, unbalanced VOQ states, and we propose *threshold grant throttling* as a means to control credit accumulations.

### 3.5.1 Unbalanced transients with congested inputs

In any switch, there are situations where some flows are “bottlenecked” at their inputs, rather than at their outputs: Packets may first accumulate at inputs due to output contention; then output contention may go away, and multiple packets would be able to depart simultaneously toward multiple outputs if they were not constrained by the limited bandwidth of the input buffer and of the linecard. Unbalanced transients with bottlenecked inputs appear continuously under statistically multiplexed flows (even when the long-term load is uniform and feasible), but get more severe under bursty and heavy traffic. When output contention subsides for a while, a congested input may receive multiple credits from different outputs at about the same time. Limited by its link capacity, that input cannot make use of more than one credit per cell time, thus underutilizing buffer credits. Even worse, as we describe next, a congested input tends to accumulate an abnormally high number of credits.

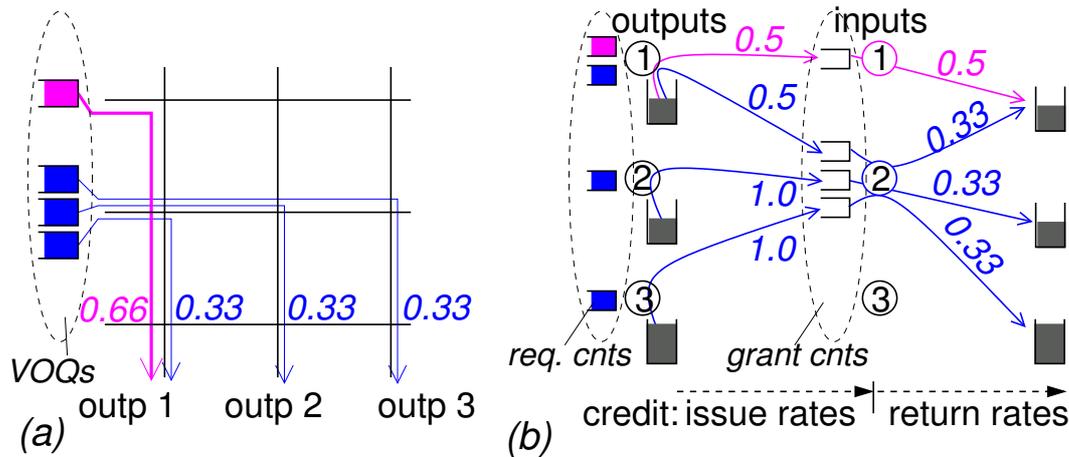


Figure 3.13: An unbalanced VOQs state, with input 2 being congested (bottlenecked): (a) max-min fair rates; (b) credit issue rates versus credit return rates.

Credit accumulations resemble buffer hogging behavior: The available buffer space is reserved (occupied) by a congested flow. Driven by this resemblance, we sometimes refer to credit accumulations as *credit hogging*.

### 3.5.2 Credit accumulations

As shown in Fig. 3.13(a), consider that input 2 hosts three active VOQs, one for each output, and that input 1 hosts one active VOQ, for output 1 –i.e. an unbalanced VOQ demand with input 2 constituting a bottleneck. Further assume that the request counter of each active VOQ inside the scheduling unit is  $\gg 0$  –see Fig. 3.13(b). Obviously, the credit scheduler for output 1 would do better serving input 2 once every three cell times, giving preference to input 1. These ideal, max-min fair service rates are presented in Fig. 3.13(a)<sup>10</sup>. However, the round-robin credit schedulers we consider, being oblivious of immediate input contention, steer credits as if all requesting inputs are equally loaded, giving birth to the dynamics we describe next.

Assume that all credit counters are initially full, and that whenever output 1 has

<sup>10</sup>One might argue here, that it would be better if, instead of their max-min fair rates, flow 1→1 received full link bandwidth while flows 2→2 and 2→3 received half link bandwidth, each; this is the well known tradeoff between fairness versus full throughput.

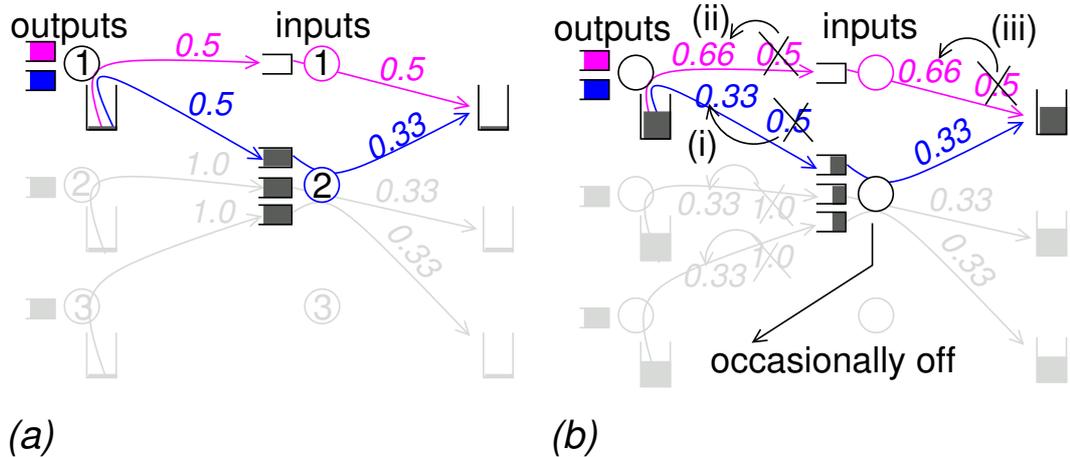


Figure 3.14: Due to the rate mismatch in Fig. 3.13(b), (a) credits accumulate in front of congested input 2; (b) service rates when using threshold grant throttling.

credits available, it throws a coin to decide which input to serve. In this case, output 1 will issue credits to input 2 at  $1/2$  rate. However, input 2 also receives credits from outputs 2 and 3. Therefore, whereas credits issued to input 1 are recycled after one cell time, credits issued to input 2 are recycled after three cell times, on average. Obviously, all output 1 credits will soon pile up in front of grant scheduler for input 2 –see Fig. 3.14(a). The service rate of input 1,  $x$ , will be  $x = (1/2) \times y$ , where  $y$  is the rate at which output 1 holds some credit. As output 1 holds no backup of credits,  $y = 1/3 + x$ , where  $1/3$  and  $x$  express the rates that credits return to output 1 from input 2 and input 1, respectively. Solving the above equations yields the suboptimal rates  $x = 1/3$  and  $y = 2/3$ <sup>11</sup>; thus, the utilization of output 1 is  $2/3$  where it could be full.

Fortunately, owing to the equalization of VOQ request and grant rates, this inefficient credit allocation cannot last for long, since the rate at which each flow in the bottleneck input issues new requests will be upper bounded by  $1/3$ , and thus, request queue  $2 \rightarrow 1$  will eventually empty. Once this happens, output 1 will give preference to input 1. However, the drain time of a request queue can be quite long, considering that  $u$ , its peak size, must be set in proportion to the propagation delay between the

<sup>11</sup>We have verified these rates by simulation.

linecards and the scheduler,  $P$ . While the transient is active, VOQs and delay grow.

What reduces performance in credit hogging situations is not that some input holds a lot of credits, neither that outputs, which have the authority to issue credits, have no credits available. The problem lies in the combination of these two factors. As we have pointed out in section 3.4.2, when the load is high, credits are usually pending inside grant counters even under smooth traffic. However, in the smooth case credits are pending in the grant counters of *multiple* inputs, thus they tend to recycle fast.

### 3.5.3 Grant throttling using thresholds

One straightforward solution to diminish credit accumulations is to limit the *total* number of pending requests from any given input, effectively decreasing input contention among the reserved credits. However, an input could then consume its allowable requests sending them to congested outputs, thus not being able afterwards to request other, possibly lightly loaded destinations.

To control credit accumulations when inputs are allowed to have many outstanding requests, the key idea is for credit schedulers to stop serving inputs that do not return credits fast enough. This method constitutes an equivalent of the “output queue length threshold” method used in shared memory systems [Katevenis98] [Hahne98] [Minkenberg00] ; in these systems, the target is to preclude cells destined to a congested output from monopolizing the shared memory; in our case, the target is to prevent a congested input from hogging buffer credits.

Let  $GQ(i)$  denote the cumulative grant queue size for input  $i$ . (This is the sum of the current values of all grant counters corresponding to that input.) Our mechanism changes the eligibility of input  $i$  for credit schedulers, taking  $GQ(i)$  into account: a request from input  $i$  is eligible at its output (credit) scheduler, iff (a) output buffer credits are available (this was always a requirement), plus additionally (b)  $GQ(i)$  is less than a threshold,  $TH$ . Implementing threshold grant throttling requires that each grant scheduler  $i$  circulates a common *On/Off* signal to all credit schedulers, that stays *Off* whenever  $GQ(i) \geq TH$ .

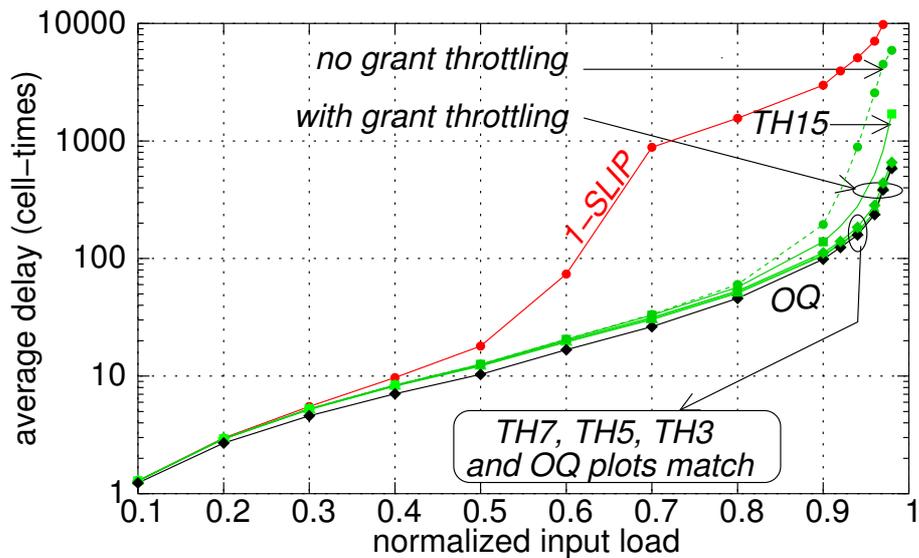


Figure 3.15: Performance under bursty traffic, for different grant throttling thresholds,  $TH$ ;  $N=32$ ,  $B=12$ ; average burst size 12 cells; Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

Certainly, threshold  $TH$  must be set below  $B$ , since the average  $GQ$  is  $\leq B$ . To make the method more reactive, a low threshold is appropriate. On the other hand, too low a threshold may put at risk schedulers' flexibility: if all inputs block, output schedulers will not be able to produce new grants, and buffer space may be underutilized.

Returning to the example depicted in Fig. 3.13, our simulations showed that, with threshold grant throttling, the switch delivers the ideal rates. Figure 3.14(b) depicts how this happens. Whenever the grant queue backlog in front of input 2 reaches threshold,  $TH$ , input 2 turns *Off*. Effectively, the credit scheduler for output 1 adapts the rate at which it issues credits to input 2 to the rate that input 2 returns these credits back, i.e. 0.33. At times when input 2 is *Off*, output 1 issues credits to input 1, increasing the rate of flow 1 $\rightarrow$ 1 to 0.66.

### 3.5.4 Effect of grant throttling under bursty traffic

Figure 3.15 presents delay performance under uniformly-destined traffic, with average burst size equal to 12 cells. The output buffer size,  $B$  equals 12 cells. We can see that, when no grant throttling is employed, or when  $TH > B$  ( $TH=15$ ), the delay of our switch is quite above that of pure output queueing (OQ). But, by using a threshold below  $B$  ( $TH=3, 5, \text{ and } 7$ ) delay essentially matches that of OQ. Simulation results in section 3.8.2 confirm this good performance for average burst sizes up to one hundred cells long.

## 3.6 Rare but severe synchronizations

Using threshold grant throttling, the (cumulative) queue size in front of any grant scheduler will always be  $\leq TH+N-1$ . An input may end up with these credits, if all ( $N$ ) output schedulers serve it in synchrony when it is just below the threshold,  $TH$ . We do not want an input to end up with that many credits, because it would then hold roughly  $1/B$  of the total credits in the system, which need to be distributed to as many as  $N$  inputs, where  $B < N$ . But why should output credit schedulers get that coordinated?

Threshold grant throttling, not only does not prevent synchronizations, but it may indirectly induce them. This section (a) describes this phenomenon, (b) shows that it is due to all credit schedulers using the same round-robin order, while it is also assisted by threshold grant throttling, and (c) proposes simple and efficient ways to remedy this problem.

We will use the following terminology. We say that two or more credit schedulers *clash* when they issue credits to (serve) the same input at the same time; we say that two or more credit schedulers are *synchronized*, when their “next-to-serve” pointers point the same input.

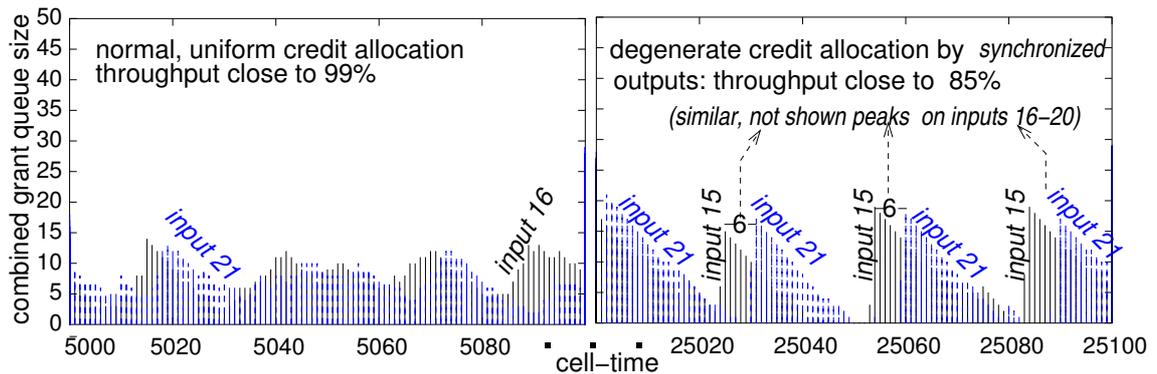


Figure 3.16: Evolution of combined grant queue size ( $GQ$ ) in front of individual inputs, while simulating a  $32 \times 32$  switch, with  $B=12$  cells and  $TH=7$ , under uniformly-destined, Bernoulli traffic at 100% input load.

### 3.6.1 Experimental observations

Using common-order round-robin credit schedulers (section 3.2.2), we have observed severe synchronizations under uniform traffic, when all VOQs become persistent<sup>12</sup>. Under these traffic conditions, the synchronized schedulers clash, thus hurting switch throughput.

Figure 3.16 depicts the time evolution of cumulative grant queue size,  $GQ$ , in front of individual inputs. Data were recorded while simulating a  $32 \times 32$  switch ( $B=12$ ) with grant throttling threshold  $TH=7$ . The switch was fed with uniformly-destined, Bernoulli cell traffic, at 100% load. For readability, we show only inputs 15 and 21. Before cell time 20000 (left plot), when synchronization has not yet prevailed,  $GQ(15)$  and  $GQ(21)$  evolve more or less normally, and switch throughput exceeds 98%. But after cell time 20000 (right plot), synchronization is so severe that each input in turn is concurrently granted by as many as 20 outputs. The time-axis distance between the peaks in the graphs of inputs 15 and 21 is five cell times. In this interval, inputs 16-20 “collect” credits, one after the other, identically to inputs 15 and 21. The figure on the right also shows that periodically some input stays with no grant ( $GQ=0$ ). In other words, statistical desynchronization is not full, explaining why switch throughput drops down to 85%.

<sup>12</sup>These are the very same conditions that produce beneficial desynchronization in *iSLIP*

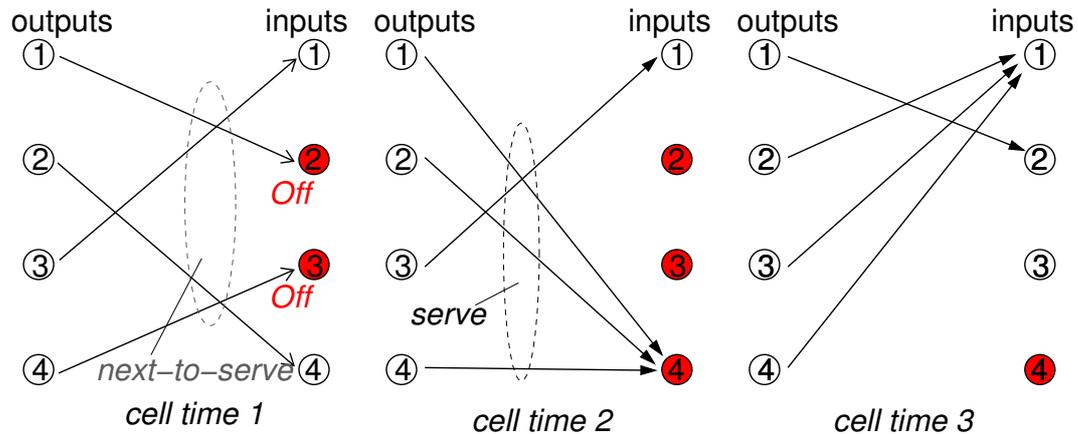


Figure 3.17: How common-order round-robin credit schedulers, assisted by threshold grant throttling, synchronize. Assume all inputs have request pending for all outputs, and that  $TH=2$ . Outputs are completely desynchronized in the beginning of cell time 1, and one would expect them to remain desynchronized thereafter. The figure shows what will happen if inputs 2 and 3 are *Off* in cell time 1, and turn *On* again in the beginning of cell time 2.

### 3.6.2 Synchronization evolution

The cooperation of several independent behaviors is responsible for bringing the next-to-serve pointers into degenerate situations. When the threshold  $TH$  is modest ( $<B$ ) and the load is high, it is reasonable to expect that some inputs will occasionally be *Off* due to random grant conflicts. Assuming that the  $N$  next-to-serve pointers of the credit schedulers are (still) in random, uniform positions, it is very likely that the very first *On* input, say input  $i$ , whose order is next to a small sequence of consecutive *Off* inputs, will receive more grants than usual. The reason is that all outputs pointing somewhere in this sequence of idling inputs will stop “scanning” on input  $i$ . After being granted by these many outputs, input  $i$  is likely to turn *Off*. In this way, in the next cell time, input  $i$  will participate in a new sequence of idling inputs, therefore reproducing the same phenomenon. But even worse, the output schedulers that served input  $i$  in cell time  $t$  will be synchronized at input  $i+1$ , in cell time  $t+1$ . Through this procedure, depicted in Fig. 3.17, more and more output schedulers synchronize.

It is interesting to note here that with bursty traffic the synchronizations are not

as severe as with smooth Bernoulli traffic. Under bursty traffic, some VOQs (and the respective request queues) may occasionally empty, effectively desynchronizing output schedulers.

## 3.7 Round-robin disciplines that prevent synchronizations

Since we want to preserve grant throttling in order to deal with unbalanced transients, we next look for alternative credit scheduling disciplines that avoid synchronizations. We found that neither *fair queueing (FQ)*, nor *random*, credit schedulers suffer from synchronizations of this kind. However, these schemes increase complexity, and we do not study them further.

Synchronization prevails because, after a random grant conflict on input  $i$  in cell time  $t$ , the clashing outputs synchronize again on input  $i + 1$  in cell time  $t + 1$ . In other words, the source of synchronizations is the *common ordering* in which all credit schedulers visit and serve the input ports. But round-robin operation does not presume a common or fixed order of service!

### 3.7.1 Random-shuffle round-robin

Our first method, depicted in Fig. 3.18, tackles “common ordering”. Each output credit scheduler is preprogrammed with an ordering of inputs produced by some random shuffle of the  $N$  inputs to the  $N$  positions in the round-robin “frame”. In this way, even if pointers happen to clash in one cell time on some input, say on input  $a$ , they will not necessarily synchronize in the next cell time, because each output sees a different physical input as next to input  $a$ . We name this method *random-shuffle*.

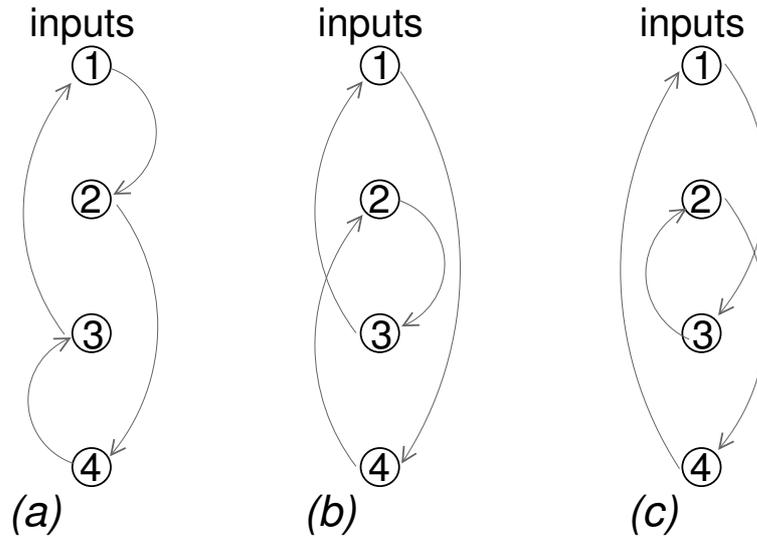


Figure 3.18: Possible round-robin scan orders for random-shuffle output credit schedulers. In a  $3 \times 3$  switch, orders (a), (b), and (c) could correspond to outputs 1, 2, and 3, respectively.

### 3.7.2 Inert round-robin

Another simple method maintains common ordering of inputs, but modifies the update policy of next-to-serve pointers. Assume that this pointer had the value  $p$  and that, searching from  $p$  onwards ended up serving input  $i$ . Then, instead of updating  $p$  to  $(i+1) \bmod N$ , we update  $p$  to  $(p+1) \bmod N$ . We name this scheme *inert round-robin*.

Essentially, inert round-robin is a heuristic method. On the negative side, if the distance between  $p$  and  $i$  is large, the same input  $i$  is likely to be serviced repeatedly while  $p$  gets incremented by 1 every cell time, until it reaches  $i$ ; however notice that all inputs between  $p$  and  $i$  are ineligible, hence these either have not issued requests or have already received many credits, thus it may be OK for  $i$  to be serviced multiple times. On the positive side, schedulers will only synchronize in cell time  $t + 1$  if they were already synchronized in cell time  $t$ .

### 3.7.3 Desynchronized clocks

A nice modification to the previous scheme that *deterministically* desynchronizes outputs is the following. As with inert round-robin pointers, at start time each output

points to a distinct input. From that point on, in each cell time, either all output pointers advance by one, or all stay still. It is trivial to see that if the  $N$  “next-to-serve” pointers go like this, hand-by-hand, they will never synchronize. It should be made clear though that clashes can still occur when some connections are inactive.

The particular distributed policy that we propose advances *all* pointers in *every* cell time, irrespective of whether each particular scheduler served a flow or not. We call this discipline *desynchronized clocks*. A similar method has been proposed for input scheduling in buffered crossbar switches [Han03] [Mhamdi04].

Our simulation results in section 3.8.1 show that the aforementioned methods prevent synchronizations, and achieve nearly 100% throughput under uniformly-destined load. Among them, only the *random-shuffle* method preserves the underlying round-robin discipline. The other two methods, *inert* and *desynchronized clocks*, may be unfair under particular circumstances. Consider for instance that an output is over-subscribed by two persistent flows, one from input 0 and one from input 1. It is easy to verify that *inert* and *desynchronized clocks* will allocate a bandwidth of  $1/N$  to input 1, and a bandwidth of  $(N - 1)/N$  to input 0.

## 3.8 Performance simulation results: part II

In this section, we evaluate by means of simulations the performance of the system with threshold grant throttling, and credit scheduling disciplines that avoid severe synchronizations.

### 3.8.1 Switch throughput under threshold grant throttling

In the first set of experiments, we measure switch throughput under unbalanced, Bernoulli cell traffic, at 100% input load. As in section 3.4.5, traffic imbalance is controlled by  $w$ : when  $w = 0$  traffic is uniformly-destined, whereas when  $w = 1$  traffic consists of persistent, input-output, non-conflicting connections.

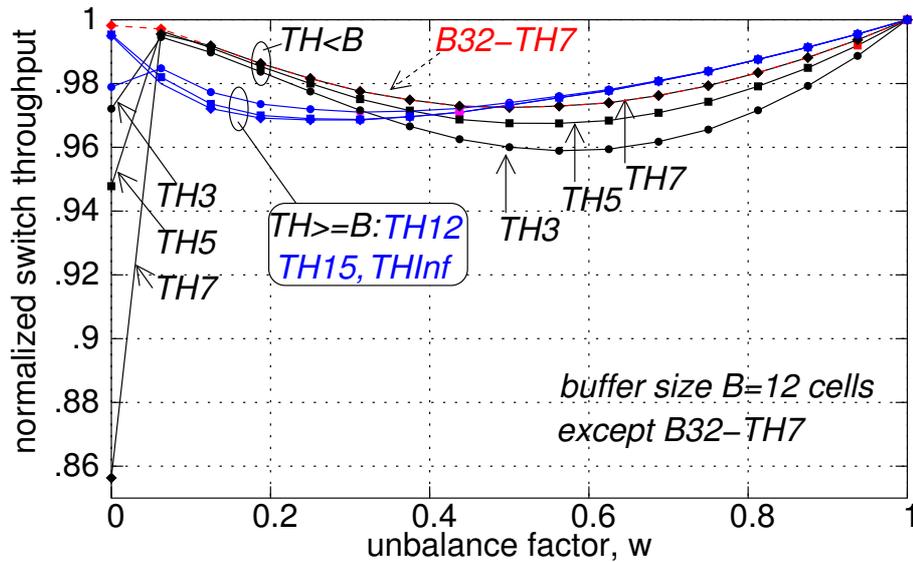


Figure 3.19: Throughput performance under unbalanced traffic for varying buffer size,  $B$ , and varying threshold values,  $TH$ , using common-order round-robin credit scheduling;  $N=32$ ; Bernoulli arrivals.

### Common-order round-robin schedulers

Figure 3.19 depicts the switch throughput, using *common-order round-robin schedulers*, for varying grant throttling threshold,  $TH$ ; all plots are for  $B=12$  cells, except for one,  $B32-TH7$ .

When the load is uniform ( $w=0$ ), the normalized throughput of configurations with  $TH < B$  drops quite below 1, due to the synchronizations discussed in section 3.6. Only  $B32-TH7$  keeps performing well, because it contains sufficient buffer space per output –thirty-two cells, i.e. as many as  $N$ – to cope with synchronized schedulers –see Fig. 3.4. Once  $w$  goes above 0, throughput improves considerably, because flows alternate between active and inactive, and the synchronization behavior vanishes. With  $TH \geq B$ , throughput is high even when  $w=0$ , as grant throttling only rarely gets activated, and no massive scheduler synchronization appears.

At low  $w$  values, between 0 and 0.3, lower thresholds yield higher throughput, because credit accumulation are more effectively controlled when grant throttling is low. However, when the imbalance grows, this trend is reversed: higher thresholds

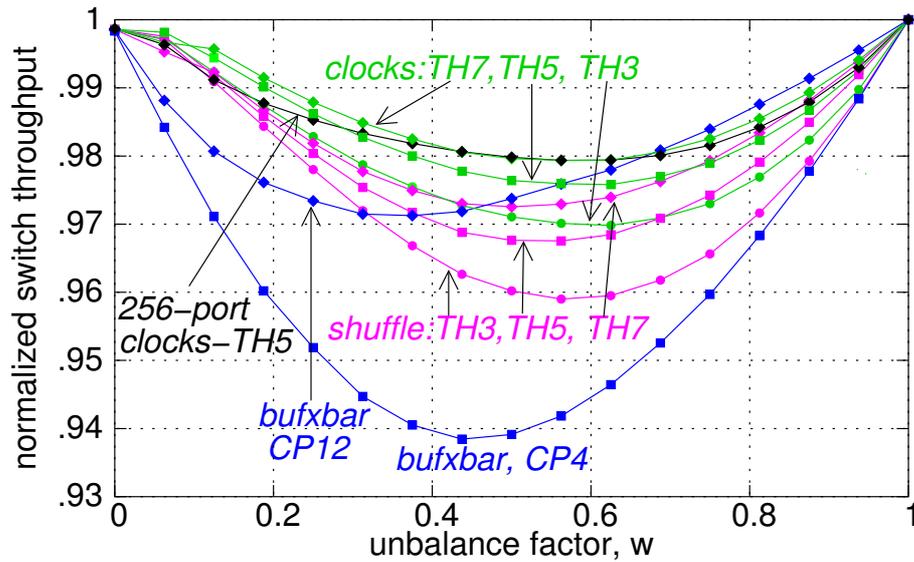


Figure 3.20: Throughput performance under unbalanced traffic for varying threshold,  $TH$ , under different credit scheduling disciplines;  $B=12$  cells; all switches have 32 ports, except one, 256-port *clocks-TH5*; Bernoulli arrivals.

yield higher throughput. At high imbalance, flows can be categorized in two distinct groups: one flow per input (or per output) is heavy, while the remaining (light) flows are almost always inactive, as they get served by the time they become active. Under such load, a low  $TH$  value may prevent a heavy flow from receiving the excess service available when its output neighbors are inactive, by frequently turning its input *Off*.

### Random-shuffle & desynchronized clocks schedulers

Figure 3.20 depicts switch throughput, using random-shuffle (*shuffle*) and desynchronization clocks (*clocks*) credit schedulers, for varying  $TH$  values. All plots are for  $B=12$  cells. The main point in this figure is that these scheduling disciplines avoid synchronizations for any  $TH$  value; in this way, uniform traffic throughput is well above 99%. Both *shuffle* and *clocks* maintain a throughput above 0.96, even when the traffic is unbalanced, with *clocks* performing slightly better. Simulation results, not presented here, demonstrate that *inert* round-robin performs very close to *clocks*.

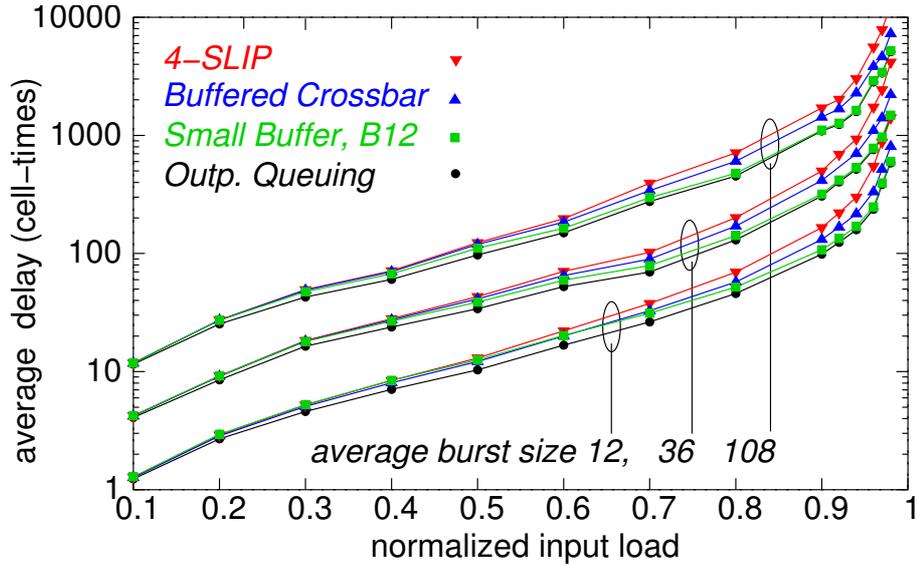


Figure 3.21: Delay performance under varying average burst size ( $abs$ ), for OQ,  $i$ SLIP with 4 iterations, buffered crossbar with 1-cell crosspoint buffers, and for the small buffers switch, with  $B=12$ ,  $TH=5$ , and desynchronized clocks credit schedulers;  $N=32$ ; Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

All plots in Fig. 3.20 are for 32-port switches, except 256-port  $clocks-TH5$ . The plot for the 256-port switch shows that performance stays high even when the size of the switch grows, without increasing the buffer space per output. Finally, we see that a buffered crossbar requires at least a 12-cell buffer per crosspoint ( $CP=12$ ), i.e. 384 cells per output ( $N=32$ ) or 6114 cells per output ( $N=256$ ), in order to achieve throughput comparable to that of the present system, as compared to the latter only using 12 cells per output.

### 3.8.2 Tolerance to burst size

We have already demonstrated the effectiveness of threshold grant throttling for average burst size ( $abs$ ) equal to 12 cells in section 3.5.4. Figure 3.21 depicts delay performance under uniformly-destined bursty traffic with  $abs$  varying from 12 to 108 cells. It compares the present switch, with  $B=12$  and  $TH=5$ , to  $i$ SLIP using 4 iterations, to buffered crossbars, and to OQ. All switches have 32 ports. As the fig-

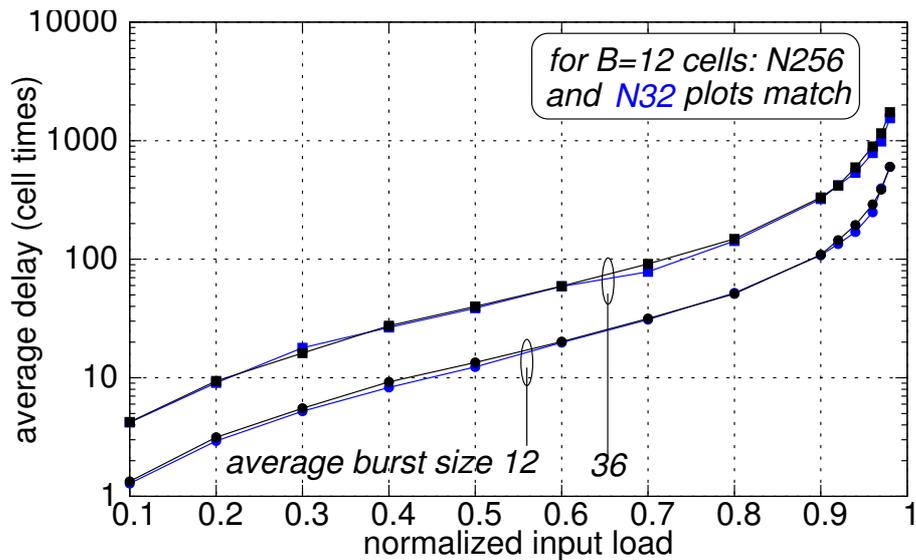


Figure 3.22: Delay performance under varying average burst size ( $abs$ ), for the small buffers switch, with  $B=12$ ,  $TH=5$ , and random-shuffle credit schedulers;  $N=32$  and  $N=256$ ; Only the queuing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

ure shows, the present system,  $B12$ , achieves performance almost identical to OQ, and better than 4-SLIP and buffered crossbar. These results are for 32-port switches with *clocks* credit schedulers. Figure 3.22 shows that the *shuffle* credit schedulers achieve similar delay; it also shows that a similar performance is achieved for 256-port switches, *without* increasing buffer space per output.

### 3.8.3 Diagonal traffic

Last, we use another type of unbalanced traffic, named *diagonal*. Each input  $i$  injects two active flows, flow  $i \rightarrow i$ , and  $i \rightarrow (i+1) \bmod N$ . The former flow consumes two thirds ( $2/3$ ) of the incoming load, and the latter flow consumes the remaining one third ( $1/3$ ).

Figure 3.23 depicts the performance of our switch with  $TH=5$ , and desynchronized clocks credit schedulers, comparing it with that of 4-iteration *i*SLIP, of buffered crossbar, and of output queueing (OQ). All switches have 32 ports. As the figure shows,  $B12$  saturates close to full input load, using either *shuffle* or *clocks* credit schedulers, while the buffered crossbar saturates at 0.92 load, and 4-SLIP saturates

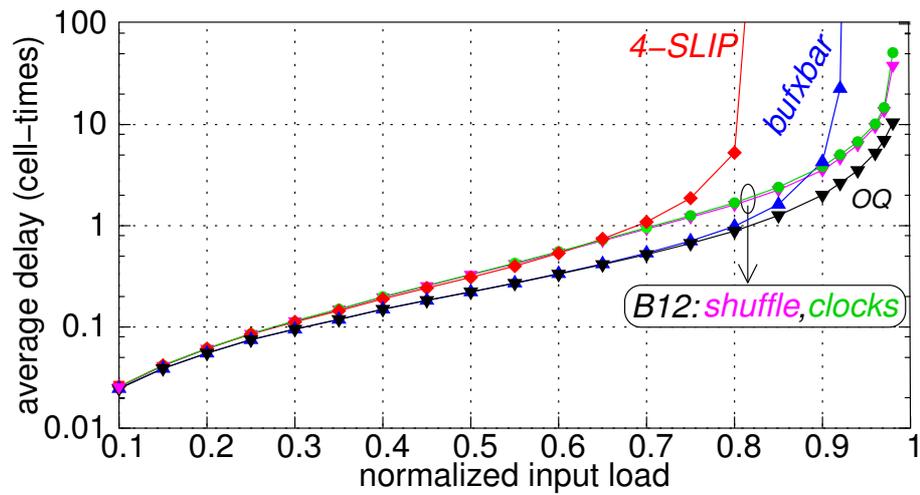


Figure 3.23: Performance under diagonal traffic for OQ,  $i$ SLIP with 4 iterations, buffered crossbar with 1-cell crosspoint buffers, and for the small buffers switch, with  $B=12$ ,  $TH=5$ ;  $N=32$ ; Bernoulli arrivals; Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

at 0.82 load.

# Chapter 4

## Scheduling in Non-Blocking Three-Stage Fabrics

### 4.1 Introduction

**I**T has been a longstanding objective to come up with an economic interconnection architecture, scaling to large port-counts, and achieving sophisticated quality-of-service (QoS) guarantees under unfavorable traffic patterns. Beyond 32 or 64 ports, single-stage crossbar switches are quite expensive, and *multistage interconnection networks (switching fabrics)* become preferable; they are made of smaller-radix switching elements (switches), where each such element is usually a crossbar. Theoretically, any non-blocking multistage fabric has the capacity to perform equally well with single-stage crossbars; however, in practice, handling the traffic that passes through such networks is a complex *distributed scheduling* problem: output contention management and in-order packet delivery are aspects of that endeavor.

This chapter lays out the fundamental scheduling methods that will allow us to make a step towards practical three-stage, non-blocking, Clos/Benes networks in chapter 5. The new scheduling architecture is based on request-grant backpressure, and relies on multiple, independent, single-resource schedulers, operating in parallel and in pipeline. It isolates well-behaved from congested flows and resequences cells using very small buffers. In this chapter, we describe how to eliminate congestion, we

discuss effective load balancing and its role in avoiding internal link congestion, and we show how to upper bound the size of the reorder buffers.

### 4.1.1 Multipath routing

In order for a non-blocking Benes fabric to operate without internal blocking in a packet switching set-up, *multipath routing* (inverse multiplexing) must be used [Valiant81] [Chiussi98]: each flow (as defined by an input-output port pair) is distributed among all middle-stage switches, in a way such as to equalize the rates of the resulting sub-flows –see Fig 4.1. The middle-stage switches can be thought of as parallel slices of one, faster virtual switch, and inverse multiplexing performs load balancing among these slices. Such multipath routing introduces *out-of-order* packet arrivals at the output ports; we assume that egress linecards perform *packet resequencing*, so as to ensure in-order eventual packet delivery. Our scheduling system specifically *bounds* the extent of packet mis-ordering, thus also bounding the maximum size of the reorder buffers; effectively, the reorder buffers can be implemented using inexpensive on-chip memory (see section 4.3). On the other hand, if *static routing* were used, each flow would be routed from a given slice, thus packets would always be delivered in-order, obviating the need for a resequencing mechanism; however, static routing may overload internal links even when the I/O rates are feasible, thus we do not use it.

### 4.1.2 Common fallacy: non-blocking fabrics do not suffer from congestion

Due to their lack of internal blocking, one may tend to believe that non-blocking fabrics do not suffer from congestion. Unfortunately, this is only half of the truth. Non-blocking fabrics can route any set of feasible flows without exhibiting congestion. However, if the set of flows is infeasible, i.e. if they generate output contention, then congestion will appear unless measures are taken to make the flows feasible. In a gen-

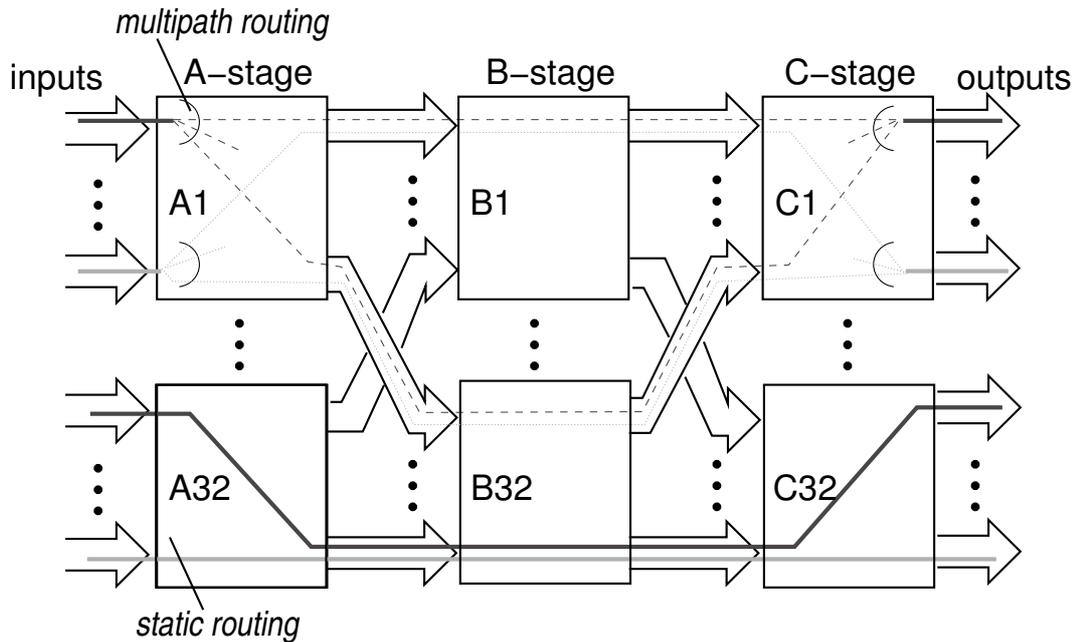


Figure 4.1: Multipath vs. static routing.

eral network, there is no external agent that will ensure that injected flows are indeed feasible: that is the role of the congestion management mechanism. The negative effect of congestion, if left to spread in the network, is that congested flows occupy resources (usually buffers) which are thus made unavailable to other, non-congested flows. On the other hand, if the traffic injected into the network is feasible, i.e. does not overload any fabric-output or fabric-input, and with proper load balancing, such traffic will *not* overload any internal link of the fabric.

## 4.2 Scheduling in three-stage non-blocking fabrics

This section shows how to properly schedule, using independent and pipelined schedulers, a non-blocking, three-stage Clos/Benes fabric, with as few as  $O(M)$  queues per  $M \times M$  switch, where  $M = \sqrt{N}$ . For simplicity we assume fixed-size cell traffic; section 5.2.5 discusses how to handle variable-size segments. The first scheduler to be presented here is derived from first principles, and for that reason it is expensive and complicated; we simplify it in section 4.2.3.

The central idea is to use an independent credit scheduler for each fabric buffer;

this will later be relaxed. Our target is to apply the congestion avoidance rule proposed in section 2.2: allow as many cells targeting a given link inside the fabric as the buffer in front of that link is able to hold. We can achieve this by injecting a cell into the fabric after all schedulers for all buffers along its route have reserved space for it. In the next section, we discuss which buffer reservation order is beneficial in indirect, non-blocking interconnection networks.

### 4.2.1 Buffer reservation order

Congestion trees normally originate at a link that cannot accept the aggregate load from its sources, and expand in the upstream direction towards these sources: when a link becomes congested, the buffer in front of it fills, and the cells that cannot move to that buffer pile up in the upstream network area, filling additional buffers; effectively, a congestion tree is formed, which spans from the congested link (tree root) to the sources (tree leaves) that contribute to that link's congestion.

To prevent the creation of congestion trees, we start buffer-space reservations *from the last* (output) fabric stage, moving left (to the inputs), one stage at a time. Observe that this is precisely opposite to how data progress and buffers get reserved under traditional backpressure protocols. The reservation direction chosen prevents cells that will later not be able to move on from entering the fabric and needlessly occupying buffers: each reservation, when performed, is on behalf of a cell that has already reserved space in the next downstream buffer; effectively, even if this downstream buffer (link) is fully loaded, the cell will not excessively hold the current buffer space while waiting for downstream buffer access, because such access to downstream buffers has already been secured.

Of course, inputs and outputs play symmetric roles in switch scheduling. When consuming buffers in the downstream direction, as with backpressure protocols, the danger is for many inputs to simultaneously occupy buffers with cells going to the same output: output contention delays cell motion. Conversely, when reserving buffers in the upstream direction, like we do here, the danger is for many outputs to simultaneously reserve space for cells to come from the same internal or input link: link

contention delays cell arrivals, thus it also delays buffer release and reuse.

Focusing on *non-blocking fabrics* helps in this puzzling situation. Consider that (a) with properly performed inverse multiplexing, reservations will be evenly distributed on internal links –we ignore short-term discrepancies; and (b) if the load is feasible for fabric-outputs –we force it to be such by first reserving space for the buffers in front of the fabric-outputs–, the aggregate capacity of the internal links can sustain cell motion<sup>1</sup>. Combining (a) and (b) implies that internal links cannot seriously impede buffer space recycling. Now concerning input link contention, in chapter 3 we studied its impact on buffer recycling in the context of a single-stage fabric, equipped with small output queues. There, we found that, when at any given time each output scheduler may have reserved space for multiple inputs, the bad effects of “synchronization” are confined. However, as we saw in section 3.5.2, under unbalanced VOQ states, which appear under bursty traffic at high loads, inputs can become overloaded; overloaded inputs tend to accumulate buffer credits, and degrade performance when the buffer space per output is small. If needed, such credit accumulations can be prevented using grant throttling –see section 3.5.3.

### 4.2.2 Buffer scheduling

Switch schedulers match inputs to outputs (or to internal links). Schedulers for bufferless switches do that precisely, per cell time. On the other hand, if there is a buffer of size  $B$  in front of each output (or internal) link, the scheduling constraint is relaxed: the amount of traffic admitted to that link can be as much as  $B$  per cell time, but over any interval of length  $T$  that amount of traffic must not exceed  $\lambda \cdot T + B$ , where  $\lambda$  is the link rate. When buffer space is reserved for every cell in every buffer, intra-fabric backpressure is not needed and cells are never dropped.

We start with a conceptual scheduler, shown in Fig. 4.2, that admits this “window-type” feasible traffic. It consists of single-resource credit schedulers per output and

---

<sup>1</sup>The other condition which must also be met for unconstrained internal operation is that the load is feasible for fabric-inputs; this condition always holds in the long run.

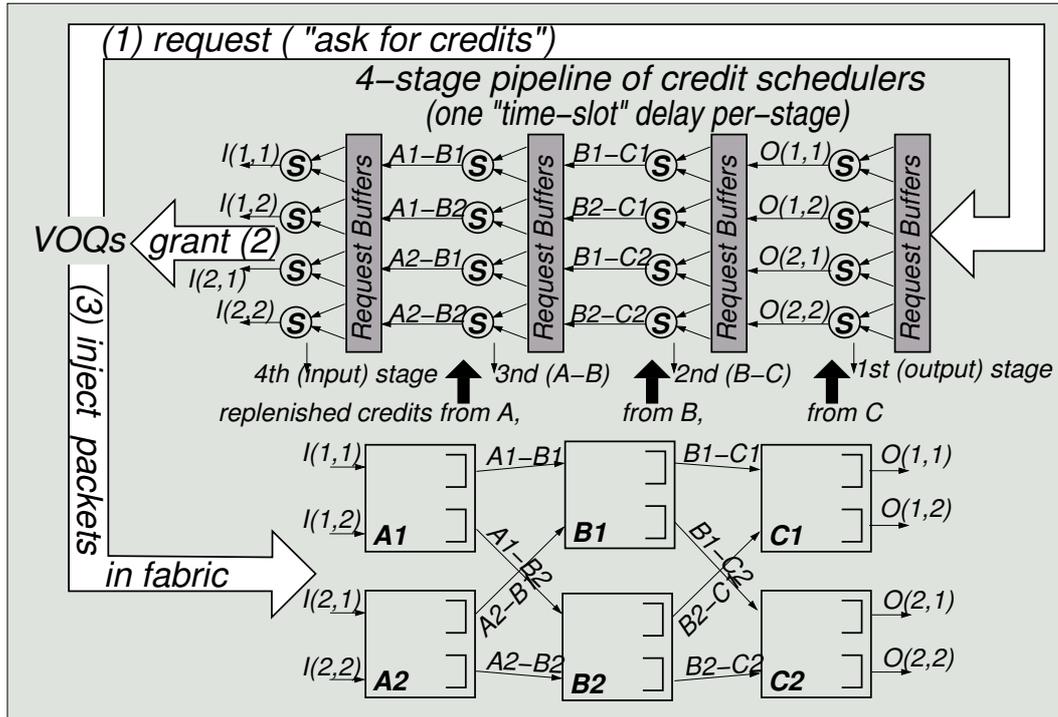


Figure 4.2: Pipelined buffer scheduling in a  $4 \times 4$  ( $N=4, M=2$ ), three-stage, non-blocking fabric.

per internal link. Each scheduler hands out credits for the buffer space at the entry point of the corresponding link. Credits are replenished when the admitted cell eventually frees the corresponding resource. Each credit scheduler works independently of the others, using a private credit counter and private buffers (queues) that hold outstanding requests, until the scheduler can serve these requests. Each scheduler needs to grant at least one cell per cell time (as long as it has credits), in order to keep its associated link busy. It can grant credits faster than that for a while, but when it runs out of credits the grant rate will be dictated by the credit replenishment rate, i.e. the actual traffic rate on the link.

As seen in Fig. 4.2, these schedulers form a 4-stage pipeline, with stages decoupled by the request buffers. Each stage contains  $N$  schedulers. The first-stage schedulers allocate space for the  $N$  output buffers of the  $C$ -stage switches. We call them *credit schedulers*, because they hand out credits. The 2nd-stage schedulers do so for the  $B$  switches; the 3rd stage handles  $A$ -switch outputs; we call those *intermediate schedulers*. Finally, each 4th-stage scheduler corresponds to a linecard, and sends credits

(grants) to the corresponding VOQs; we call them *grant* schedulers. Credit schedulers enforce traffic admissibility (feasible rates). Due to multipath routing, credit (output) schedulers have the additional duty to perform path selection (choose a  $B$  switch), and direct the request to the appropriate 2nd-stage scheduler. When a grant is eventually sent to a linecard, it specifies both the output port (VOQ) and the route to be followed.

Let  $d_{sch}^{cr}$  denote the delay incurred by any single scheduler, and  $d_{sch}^{pip}$  the delay of a complete scheduling operation;  $d_{sch}^{pip} = 4 \cdot d_{sch}^{cr}$ . If each scheduler starts with an initial pool of at least  $\lambda \cdot d_{sch}^{pip}$  worth of buffer-space credits, the pipeline can be kept busy, and throughput is not wasted. It suffices for schedulers to generate grants at rate  $\lambda$ . This is the nice feature of buffered fabrics: the control subsystem can be pipelined, with considerable inter-stage and total latency, as long as the pipeline rate (individual scheduler decision rate) matches link rate (one grant per cell time).

### Bounded fabric delay

By removing intra-fabric backpressure, the queueing cell delay,  $QD^s$ , in any fabric stage, is bounded as:  $QD^s \leq \frac{B}{\lambda}$ . Adding together the queueing delays in all fabric stages yields,  $QD^f \leq \frac{B \cdot (\delta - 1)}{\lambda}$ , where  $QD^f$  is the aggregate queueing delay inside the fabric. Although it may be nice to have such hard limits<sup>2</sup>, our eventual system employs intra-fabric backpressure, and therefore cannot provide these delay guarantees. For the reasons explained in the next subsection, this backpressure only rarely gets activated, and thus is virtually harmless for congestion management purposes.

### 4.2.3 Simplifications owing to load balancing

Route selection, for this multipath fabric, can be performed by the (per-output) credit schedulers. To obtain non-blocking operation, each (per input-output pair) flow must be distributed uniformly across all  $B$  switches. Such load balancing (*i*) has been shown very effective in Clos/Benes networks [Iyer03] [Sapunjis05], and (*ii*), as shown

<sup>2</sup>Reference [XinLi05] uses such limits to confine the size of the reorder buffers. However, to derive these limits, [XinLi05] considers a lossy fabric, with no backpressure.

in section 5.2.4, can be implemented in a distributed manner.

Consider a particular fabric-output port,  $o$ . Assuming an ideal, fluid distribution of the type discussed above, the traffic destined to output  $o$  and assigned to any particular  $B$ -stage switch,  $B_b$ , is  $(\frac{\lambda}{M}, \frac{B}{M})$  leaky-bucket regulated. Now, considering all  $M$  outputs residing in the same  $C$  switch with output  $o$ ,  $C_c$ , their collective traffic steered on switch  $B_b$  will be the summation of  $M$  sources, each  $(\frac{\lambda}{M}, \frac{B}{M})$  regulated, i.e. during any time interval  $T$ , the traffic admitted for any particular  $B_b \rightarrow C_c$  link is:  $L(B_b \rightarrow C_c, T) \leq \sum_{\nu=1}^M \frac{\lambda \cdot T + B}{M} = \lambda \cdot T + B$ . At the same time, as already mentioned, there is no backpressure in the system of Fig. 4.2 from stage  $C$  to stage  $B$ ; hence link  $B_b \rightarrow C_c$  will never be idle whenever its buffer is backlogged. Thus, in this ideal, fluid system, the traffic admitted into  $C$  switches will always find room in  $B_b \rightarrow C_c$  buffers (these buffers will never fill up<sup>3</sup>); effectively, we can safely eliminate the second scheduler stage, which was responsible for securing buffers in the  $B$  switches. In a real (non-fluid) system, cell distribution will have quantization imbalance; thus, to prevent occasional overflows, we have to use backpressure from stage  $B$  to stage  $A$ .

To simplify the scheduler further, we discard the third scheduler stage (for  $A$  buffers) too, replacing it with conventional backpressure from stage  $A$  to the ingress linecards. We may safely do so because, in a fluid model, owing to perfect load balancing, the traffic entering the fabric and routed through any particular  $A_a \rightarrow B_b$  link, is:  $L(A_a \rightarrow B_b, T) \leq \sum_{\nu=1}^M \frac{\lambda}{M} = \lambda$ . Although in the fluid model no  $A$  buffers (in front of  $A_a \rightarrow B_b$  links) are needed, the real system does require them, in order to deal with quantization imbalance (multiple inputs of a same  $A$  switch sending concurrently to a same  $B$  switch, which is inevitable under distributed and independent load-balancing<sup>4</sup>).

---

<sup>3</sup>Observe that this will work only if each  $B_b \rightarrow C_c$  buffer has at least the same capacity,  $B$ , with the buffers in front of fabric-output ports; if we do not take care of that, i.e. the capacity of  $B_b \rightarrow C_c$  buffers is less than  $B$ , then these  $B_b \rightarrow C_c$  buffers might fill up when there is a lot of traffic towards switch  $C_c$ . Buffers filled in this way will exert indiscriminate backpressure on the  $A$ -stage; this backpressure will produce HOL blocking in the shared  $A$ -stage queues, thus delaying packets that are heading to other, non-congested  $C$  switches.

<sup>4</sup>Reference [XinLi05] removes these buffers by considering coordinated, static cell distribution from the input side, independent of cell destination. However, this static distribution of cells may

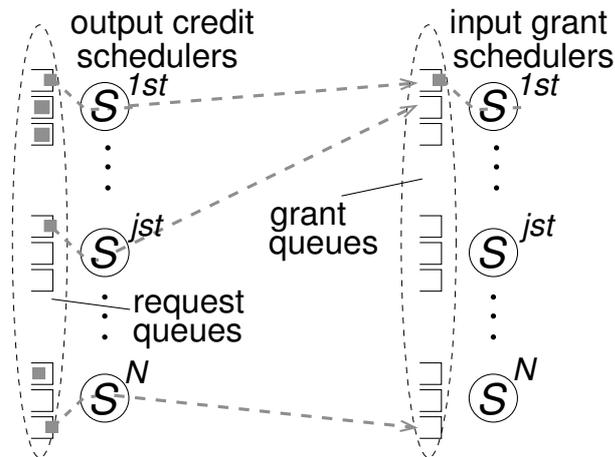


Figure 4.3: Simplified fabric scheduler for non-blocking networks.

The central scheduler that we present in the next chapter uses these simplifications: only credit (output) and grant (input) schedulers are needed, without any intermediate schedulers, as shown in Fig. 4.3. (We call the queues that store requests in front of credit schedulers *request queues*, and the queues that store grants in front of grant schedulers *grant queues*<sup>5</sup>.) The viability of these simplifications is supported by simulation results under congestion epochs in section 5.4.3. Note that distributed scheduler implementations need the intermediate nodes, in order for them to route grants from the credit schedulers to the grant schedulers, and they need similar routing from VOQs to credit (output) schedulers –see appendix A.

### 4.3 Methods for in-order cell delivery

Multipath routing can result in cells from the same flow reaching the  $C$ -stage out-of-order. Resequencing methods use reorder buffers in which “early” cells wait until the delayed cells that preceded them in their flow’s order arrive. Managing a small reorder buffer using conventional backpressure may lead to deadlock: the total reorder buffer space may be held by early cells, which have to wait for the arrival of cell  $c$ ; cell  $c$  is not able to reach the reorder buffer as long as these early cells occupy it, while the

cause redundant blocking.

<sup>5</sup>section 5.2.3 shows how to reduce request and grant queues to mere per-flow counters.

early cells do not depart before  $c$  arrives. On the other hand, with no backpressure applied, the reorder buffer must be large enough to compensate for the worst-case cell delay inside the fabric. Due to intra-fabric backpressure, it is difficult to bound the delay of a cell inside the fabric; moreover, a delay bound may be coupled with a particular queueing discipline or traffic type. Request-grant scheduled backpressure offers a new advantageous solution to this problem.

### 4.3.1 Where to perform resequencing

So far, we have assumed that each switch inside the fabric contains one queue per output; each such queue may accept up to  $M$  new cells per cell time. To reduce queue speed, each switch output queue can be partitioned into  $M$  per-input queues, yielding the buffered crossbar architecture. We discuss cell resequencing considering such buffered crossbars switches.

Resequencing could be performed in the  $C$  switches, but *not* with the exiting buffers. If we try to perform resequencing inside the crosspoint queues of  $C$ -switches, *deadlock* may arise: consider an early cell,  $c_1$ , from flow  $1 \rightarrow 1$ , and an early cell,  $c_2$ , from flow  $2 \rightarrow 1$ , each one at the head-of-line position of a crosspoint queue inside switch  $C1$ . The cell that must depart before  $c_1$  is queued behind  $c_2$ ; conversely, the cell that  $c_2$  waits for is queued behind  $c_1$ ; thus, neither  $c_1$  nor  $c_2$  can depart. To avoid deadlock, the reorder buffers must be in addition to the already existing (single-lane, crosspoint) buffers.

We can remove the burden of the extra reorder buffer in  $C$  switches by allowing cells to depart out-of-order from the fabric: resequencing can be performed inside the egress linecards. This placement is advantageous as each egress linecard maintains the reorder buffers for a single output, whereas each  $C$ -switch would need to maintain the reorder buffers for  $M$  outputs.

### 4.3.2 Bounding the reorder buffer size

In this section, we exploit the scheduling subsystem of request-grant backpressure, in order to limit the extent of out-of-order cells. Simply put, an output credit scheduler

stops serving input requests, when new admissions can overflow the reorder buffer of the corresponding output. This protocol does *not* suffer from deadlocks, as all the cells that are injected into the fabric can fit into their reorder buffer.

### Sequence tags

A possible resequencing method could use sequence tags. Assume that the reorder buffer at each output has space for  $K$  cells. Each output credit scheduler maintains a sequence variable; it tags every new grant with the current value of this variable, and subsequently it increases this variable by one. The (sequence) tag is carried by the grant, is padded in the header of the injected cell, and is returned to the credit scheduler together with the credit released when the cell departs from the fabric. The credit scheduler also maintains an anticipated-tag variable, and a bitmap of size  $K$  that keeps track of the “early” tags (tags returned before the anticipated one). In order to ensure that the number of out-of-order cells that reach its reorder buffer is always  $< K$ , the credit scheduler halts new admission when the anticipated-tag variable lags behind the current sequence variable by more than  $K$ .

A drawback of this method is that a cell may be out-of-order in the order enforced by its output scheduler, when, with respect to its flow’s order, the cell is actually in-order. This problem can be circumvented by having each output scheduler monitoring  $N$ , per-flow orders<sup>6</sup>. Another drawback is that, grants, cells, and credits, all need to carry along a sequence tag. The following scheme removes these overheads.

### In-order credits

A better method to limit the number of out-of-order cells at the reorder buffer is depicted in Fig. 4.4. In this scheme, credit schedulers manage and allocate space in the reorder buffers, just as they do for the buffers in the  $C$  switches.

We assume that each egress linecard has a reorder buffer of size equal to the

---

<sup>6</sup>Monitoring the *per flow* order of cells costs more in state overhead maintained by output credit schedulers.

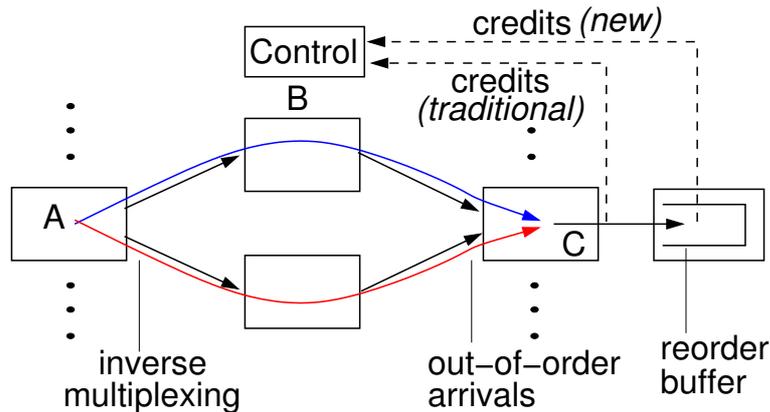


Figure 4.4: The in-order credits method that bounds the size of the reorder buffers. Only credits of in-order cells are returned to the central scheduler.

aggregate buffer space in front of the upstream fabric-output port. In this way, by allocating space for a cell in the  $C$  switch, the credit scheduler also implicitly allocates space in the reorder buffer. Next, we modify the time at which a credit is returned to the central scheduler: up to now we assumed a credit is generated as soon as a cell exits the fabric; in reality, the credit is only generated when the cell is *no longer waiting* for any preceding cell to arrive from the fabric. This scheme, *in-order credits*, effectively combines the management of the reorder buffers with that of the output-port buffers: for a reorder buffer to overflow, the credit scheduler for the corresponding output must have more traffic outstanding inside the fabric than the reorder buffer (and the upstream output-port buffer) can hold, which cannot be the case.

Since we delay credit generation, the added delay ( $C$  switch to end of resequencing) must be counted in the overall control round-trip time (RTT), to be used in sizing fabric buffers.

# Chapter 5

## A Non-Blocking Benes Fabric with 1024 Ports

### 5.1 Introduction

USING the request-grant scheduling “tools” derived in chapter 4, this thesis now dwells on its primary goal: the design of an  $1024 \times 1024$ , non-blocking, three-stage, Clos/Benes switching fabric. The design that we present in this chapter employs a *central control chip*, which contains  $N$  credit and  $N$  grant schedulers ( $N=1024$ ); 96 *single-chip, plain buffered crossbar* switches comprise the datapath of the fabric. Simulation results are used to evaluate the performance of the new architecture; it: (i) does not need any internal speedup; (ii) operates robustly even when almost all outputs are oversubscribed; (iii) provides delays that successfully compete against output queueing; (iv) sustains 95% or better throughput under unbalanced traffic; (v) directly operates on variable-size packets or multi-packet segments; (vi) allocates links bandwidth in a weighted max-min fair manner. In essence, the new system achieves the scheduling efficiency of buffered crossbars, but at a cost<sup>1</sup> that grows with  $O(N \cdot \sqrt{N})$  rather than the  $O(N^2)$  cost of buffered crossbars.

---

<sup>1</sup>Each switch has  $\sqrt{N}$  ports, hence  $N$  crosspoint buffers; there are  $\sqrt{N}$  switches per stage, hence  $3 \cdot \sqrt{N}$  in the entire fabric; thus, there are  $3 \cdot N \cdot \sqrt{N}$  crosspoint buffers in the fabric.

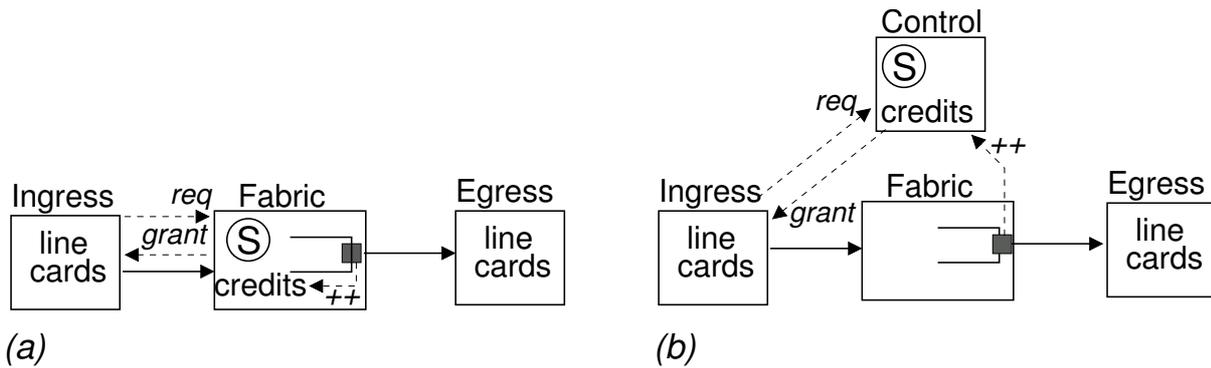


Figure 5.1: (a) credit schedulers distributed inside the fabric, each one close to its corresponding output; (b) all credit schedulers in a central control chip.

### 5.1.1 Scheduler positioning: distributed or centralized?

The core of the scheduling architecture presented in section 4.2.2, and simplified in section 4.2.2, is the  $N$  per-output credit schedulers. As shown in Fig. 5.1, these credit schedulers can either be distributed inside the fabric, each one close to its corresponding output, or all be placed in a central control chip. The distributed implementation features better scalability; on the other hand, the centralized solution is easier to comprehend, and may be more practical for moderate port counts, because it allows “plain” switches in the datapath, without requiring modifications to add parts of the (distributed) scheduler in them.

Many contemporary switch products use the generic architecture depicted in Fig. 5.1(b), but most of them contain a bufferless fabric, imposing a very heavy toll on the control system; effectively, the centralized architecture has not been extended to more than 64 or 128 ports. We demonstrate that an order of magnitude more ports become available, when the central scheduler controls a *buffered*, three-stage fabric. Obviously, the arrangement of all single-resource schedulers in a central chip raises I/O and area constraints. We show (i) how to minimize the information carried by each request/grant notice, so as to meet the single-chip bandwidth constraint; and (ii) how to turn each request or grant queue maintained inside the scheduler into a simple counter, thus reducing chip area. We describe the internal organization of

the scheduler chip, and we estimate the order of magnitude of its cost in number of transistors, showing the feasibility of the centralized solution.

## 5.2 A $1024 \times 1024$ three-stage non-blocking fabric

Although the request-grant scheduling architecture proposed and evaluated in this thesis is quite general and applicable to many networks, our motivation for developing it, and our primary benchmark for it, is an example *next-generation fabric challenge*.

### 5.2.1 System description

Our “reference design” is depicted in Fig. 5.2. It comprises a  $1024 \times 1024$  switching fabric (radix  $N=1024$ ), made of ninety-six  $32 \times 32$ , single-chip switching elements (3 stages of 32 switch chips of radix  $M=32$  each), plus one (1) *scheduler chip*. Linecards are not included in the above chip counts. The scheduler chip contains the  $N$  output credit schedulers and the  $N$  input grant schedulers of the scheduling architecture presented in section 4.2.3. Hop-by-hop credit-based backpressure prevents buffer overflow in stages  $A$  and  $B$ ;  $C$ -stage buffers are managed by the central scheduler.

We consider that the line rate of each link is 10 Gb/s or more, limited mostly by the power consumption of the switch chip I/O transceivers (roughly up to 320 Gb/s aggregate incoming throughput, plus 320 Gb/s outgoing, per chip). Although this topology looks like current “byte-sliced” commercial switch products, where each packet is sliced into  $M$  subunits and concurrently routed through all  $B$  switches, our system is very different: packets (actually, variable-size segments) are routed intact (unsliced) through *one* of the  $B$  switches each, *asynchronously* with each other. Resequencing is provided inside the egress linecards; the size of the reorder buffers used for resequencing is upper bounded using the *in-order credits* method, described in section 4.3.2.

We assume links carry *variable size* segments, each containing one or more variable-size packets or fragments thereof, as in [Katevenis05], so as to eliminate padding

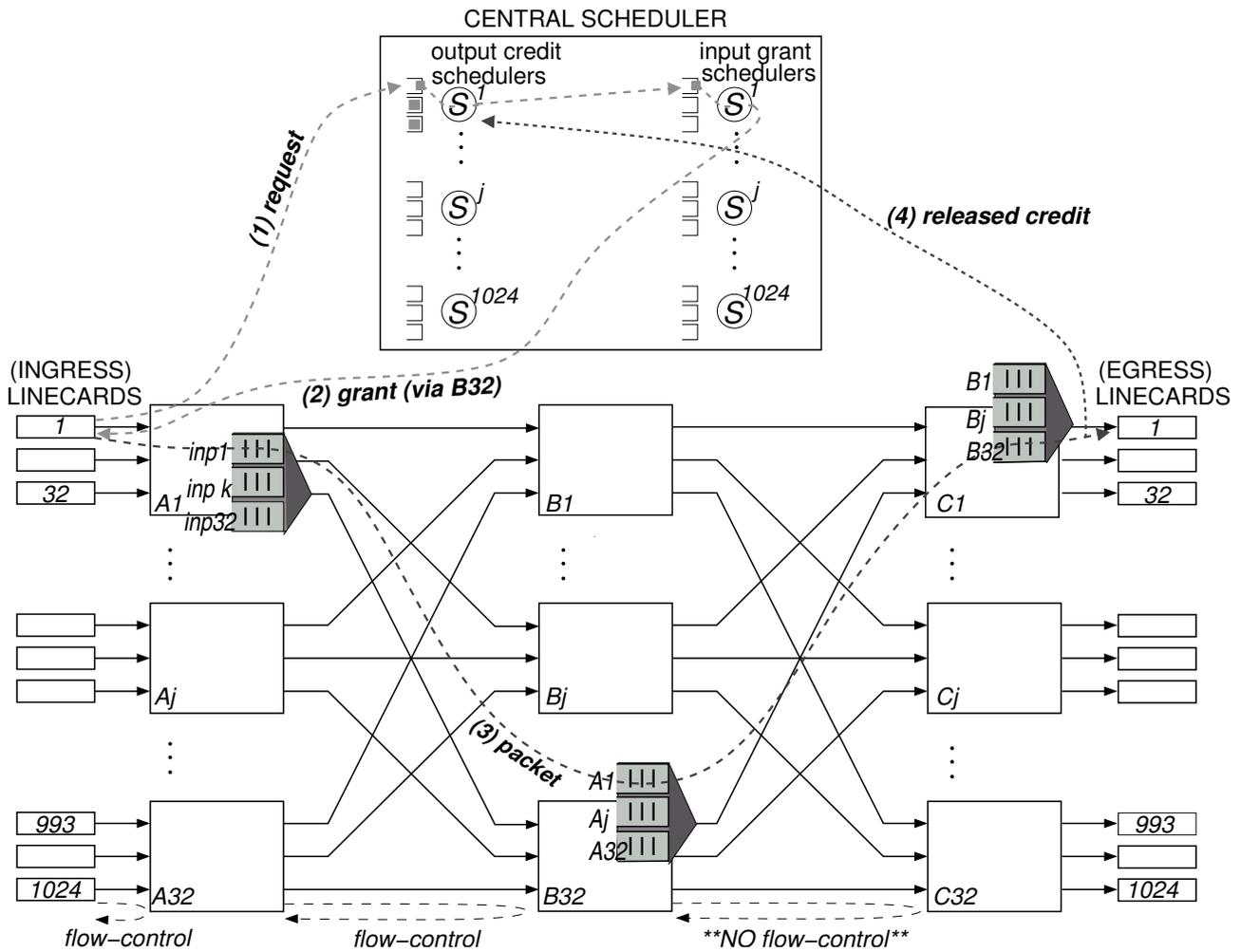


Figure 5.2: An  $1024 \times 1024$  three-stage, Clos/Benes fabric with buffered crossbar switching elements and a central control system.

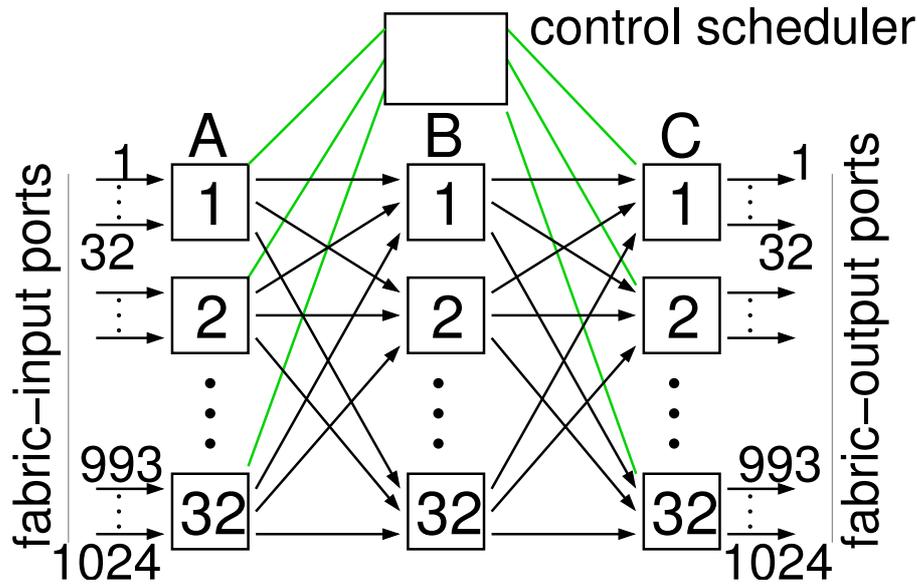


Figure 5.3: An  $1024 \times 1024$  three-stage, Clos/Benes fabric with central control; linecards are not shown.

overhead (if segments had fixed size) and reduce header and control overhead (by carrying multiple small packets inside a segment). Linecards contain (large, off-chip) virtual-output queues (VOQ) in the ingress path, and (small, on-chip) resequencing and reassembly buffers in the egress path. No (large, off-chip) output queues are needed, since we do *not* need or use any internal speedup.

We assume that individual switch chips are buffered crossbars, like our recent chip design [Katevenis04] (see section 1.3.2) which proved their feasibility in the 2006-08 time frame for size  $32 \times 32$ , with few-KByte buffers per crosspoint, at 10 Gb/s line rate. We chose buffered crossbars because of their simplicity, scheduling efficiency, and support for variable-size packets. Section 4.2 used the term  $B$  to refer to the buffer in front of a switch output. Since we assume buffered crossbar switching elements,  $B$  is in fact partitioned per-input link of the switch; we will use the term  $b$  for the size of each individual crosspoint buffer; the sizes are  $B = b \cdot M$ .

### 5.2.2 Request/grant message size constraint

Figure 5.3 depicts the connections to and from the scheduler chip. The scheduler

chip is connected to each  $A$  switch via one link, and to each  $C$  switch via another link, for a total of 64 links, just like each switch chip has 64 I/O links (32 in, 32 out)<sup>2</sup>. We chose the parameters of our reference design so that the scheduling subsystem can fit in a single chip, although this subsystem could also be distributed among multiple chips. To achieve a single-chip scheduler, we have to ensure that the aggregate throughput of its traffic does not exceed  $1/M$  times the aggregate data throughput of the fabric, where  $M=32$  is the switch radix, for the following reasons. Since the  $M$  switches in each fabric stage can pass the aggregate data throughput, it follows that the one scheduler chip can pass the aggregate control throughput, if the latter is  $1/M$  times the former. The scheduler chip is connected to each  $A$  and  $C$  chip via one link; that link suffices to carry the control traffic that corresponds to the  $M$  data links of the switch chip, if control traffic is  $1/M$  times the data traffic.

For these relations to hold for  $M=32$ , we assume that segment size is 64 Bytes or larger. As we describe in section 5.3.2, the control traffic, per segment, consists of a request (10 bits), a grant (10 bits), and a credit (5 bits). Hence, the data I/O throughput, for a switch, per segment, is 1024 bits (512 entering, 512 exiting), while the control I/O throughput, for the scheduler, per segment, is 25 bits (15 entering, 10 exiting); the resulting control-to-data ratio is  $25/1024 \approx 1/41$  (bidirectional), or  $15/512 \approx 1/34$  (entering) and  $10/512 \approx 1/52$  (exiting).

To achieve these small sizes for requests and grants, we had to go through a series of steps, which we describe in the following sections.

### 5.2.3 Format and storage of request/grant messages

Since each  $C$  switch buffer corresponds to a specific upstream  $B$  switch, when a credit scheduler reserves space for a segment, it must choose a particular  $B$  switch

---

<sup>2</sup>A difference in I/O pin configuration between the scheduler chip and the switch chips is that the 32 links connecting the scheduler to  $A$  chips are bidirectional (the 32 links from the  $C$  chips are unidirectional), while switch chips have 32 input and 32 output links. However, the aggregate I/O throughput of the scheduler chip is no higher than the aggregate I/O throughput of a switch chip.

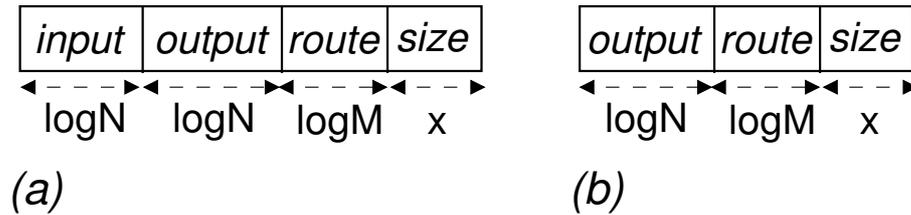


Figure 5.4: (a) fields of request/grant messages issued to and by the central scheduler, before optimization; (b) fields of credits returned to the central scheduler, before optimization. The width of the size field depends on the granularity of buffer space reservations. In section 5.2.5 we remove the size field from all messages; in section 5.2.4 we remove the route field from request/grant messages; and in section 5.3.1 we remove the input field from request/grant messages, and the output field from credit messages.

and reserve space in the corresponding  $C$  buffer. Hence, grants must carry a  $B$ -switch identifier.

Figure 5.4 depicts the fields of request/grant messages, and the fields of credit messages that return to the central scheduler, before optimization. Requests and grants indicate (i) the flow (input and output fields), (ii) the  $B$ -switch (route field), and (iii) the amount of buffer space being requested or reserved (size field)<sup>3</sup>. The format of credit notices is similar to that above, except that the input field is not required, since the scheduler does not need to know which input was using the buffer space that is now released. For a 1024-port fabric, each request or grant requires more than 25 bits, which, for 64-byte segments, violates the targeted ( $1/M = 1/32$ ) control-to-data ratio. In addition, request and grant messages of this sort cannot be combined in per-flow counters; for combining to be possible, messages must carry a mere flow identifier.

#### 5.2.4 Coordinated load distribution decisions

Our first step is to employ a load distribution method that will allow to remove the route field from request and grant messages. We can perform  $B$  switch selection

<sup>3</sup>If we use sequence tags in order to bound the size of the reorder buffers (section 4.3.2), grant and credit messages will have to include a tag field; instead, we use the in-order credits method.

using *per-flow round-robin segment distribution*<sup>4</sup>. Besides other advantages discussed in section 4.2.3, this distribution method ensures that the route of each segment can be independently and consistently determined at both its (per-output) credit scheduler, and at its ingress linecard. Thus, this route assignment does not have to be communicated from the scheduler to the ingress linecard: upon receiving a grant, the linecard can infer the route assigned to the segment by the credit scheduler. To do so, both of those units initialize a private, per-flow pointer to an agreed upon  $B$  switch, and then advance that pointer for every new grant or segment of that flow. In this way, we reduce the request/grant width by  $\log_2 M$  bits, each. (Observe that credits still need the route field.)

By removing the route field, it is now possible to combine the per-flow requests and grants in per-flow request and grant counters, respectively: each such counter counts the number of requested or granted bytes corresponding to a given flow. However, there is a final subtle issue that we need to take care of. A grant counter maintains the cumulative amount of buffer space reserved for a given flow, thus it does not prevent consecutive grants from being merged with each other. This merging is not permitted if grants have variable size, since, due to multipath routing, contiguous grants issued to a given flow correspond to buffer spaces in different crosspoint queues.

We circumvent this intricacy by eliminating the size field from requests and grants. This is trivial when the system operates on fixed-size packets (cells). The following subsection shows that we can achieve the same for variable-size segments, by making each request-grant transaction always referring to a maximum-size segment.

### 5.2.5 Buffer reservations: fixed or variable space?

To support variable-size segments, one has the option of either *(i)* having each request-grant transaction explicitly specify a size and carry the corresponding count; or *(ii)* always request and allocate buffer space for a maximum-size segment, even when the real segment that will eventually travel through that space is of a smaller size. We opt for fixed size allocation, for simplicity reasons: in this way, we reduce the

---

<sup>4</sup>This method ignores the (usually small) load imbalance caused by the varying segment size.

width of requests and grants and the width of credits returned from  $C$  switches (these messages do not need to carry a size field); the width of the credit counters maintained by the credit schedulers is also reduced. But most importantly, this method allows merging consecutive requests and grants into per-flow counters (with a small width each<sup>5</sup>). Request counters maintain the number of maximum-size segments requested by a given flow; and grant counters maintain the number of maximum-size segments granted to a given flow.

A disadvantage of this method becomes apparent when the arriving packets have small size. Then, some segments may not be full, and buffer space can be underutilized. But this problem is valid only for light flows, and with such light flows, it may not be a problem to underutilize some buffer space; if a flow persists, its VOQ will grow, and segments will start having full size –see variable-size multi-packet segments [Katevenis05], also described in section 2.1.1.

Having obviated the need for route and size fields, request/grant messages only convey a flow identifier. Section 5.3.1 shows how, by using time division multiplexing, each flow identifier can be encoded in  $\log_2 N$  bits when being conveyed to and from the central scheduler, instead of the  $2 \cdot \log_2 N$  bits that would normally be required. Before going into that, we review the operations in the system.

## 5.2.6 Operation overview

The segments injected into the fabric have size greater than or equal to a given minimum packet size,  $MinP$ <sup>6</sup>. All control schedulers operate at the rate of such minimum-size packets, i.e. one new decision per  $MinP$  time. We could instead make

---

<sup>5</sup>If requests referred to a different number of bytes each, we would have to maintain a queue of request sizes, rather than a mere total-bytes count. If we only had a total-bytes count, the problem would be the following: At grant time, we do not know the size of the packet to grant for; if we grant for a maximum-size packet, and the input uses a portion of the granted bytes, then what should happen to the rest of the granted bytes, which correspond to a portion of the next packet, and cannot be discarded because no new grant will ever be issued for precisely those same bytes?

<sup>6</sup>We do not want smaller segments, so that the rate of fabric schedulers can be kept  $\geq$  than the rate of minimum-size packets, without needlessly letting links idle.

them operate at the rate of maximum-size segments, taking advantage of the fact that, if the scheduling rate does not suffice to drain VOQs fast enough, VOQs will grow, and the injected segments will become full. This would relax timing constraints and simplify the design; the targeted control-to-data ratio would also be easier to achieve. However, even if the scheduling rate fails to drain the aggregate VOQ load, some VOQs may still not contain full size segments. For example, when a few VOQs carry a high percentage of the incoming load, the remaining VOQs will almost always be empty, as they will get served by the time they become active. Under these conditions, the schedulers may frequently serve non-full segments, thus wasting scheduling bandwidth, while heavy VOQs continue to grow.

### Limiting the per-flow outstanding requests

Each ingress linecard limits the number of requests that a VOQ may have outstanding inside the central scheduler to an upper bound  $u$ . This has the following benefits. First, the respective request or grant counter in the central scheduler will never wrap around (overflow) if it is at least  $\lceil \log_2 u \rceil$ -bit wide. Second, this “flow control” equalizes a flow’s request with its grant rate, and prevents output credit schedulers from severely synchronizing in conflicting decisions, i.e. granting buffers to a few, oversubscribed inputs (see section 3.5.2).

### Segment admission

Each linecard maintains two variables, *pending\_requests* ( $pr$ ) and *received\_grants* ( $rg$ ), for every corresponding VOQ. Initially, both variables are set to zero (0); on every (per-VOQ) request sent,  $pr$  is incremented by one; on every (per-VOQ) grant received,  $pr$  is decremented by one, and  $rg$  is incremented by one. Finally,  $rg$  is decremented by one when a (per-VOQ) new segment is forwarded into the fabric. The forwarding of a new VOQ request is subject to the following two conditions: (i)  $pr < u$ ; and (ii)  $(pr + rg) \times \text{maximum-segment-size} < \text{VOQ-length}$ . A *request scheduler* visits the VOQs for which both conditions (i) and (ii) hold, and sends requests for the corresponding outputs to the central scheduler, at the rate of one request per input,

per  $MinP$ -time.

Upon reaching the central scheduler, each request, say  $i \rightarrow o$ , increments the  $i \rightarrow o$  request count, which is maintained in front of the *credit scheduler* for output  $o$ . Every output's credit scheduler also maintains  $M$  credit counters, one per crosspoint queue in its  $C$  switch, and  $N$  distribution pointers, one per flow arriving to this output. Each credit counter is decremented by one when the credit scheduler allocates space from that counter to one segment. Each distribution pointer identifies the  $B$  switch through which to route the next segment of the corresponding flow,  $i \rightarrow o$ ; it is initialized and incremented as described in section 5.2.4. Flow  $i \rightarrow o$  is eligible for service at its (output) credit scheduler when its request counter is non-zero and the credit counter pointed by the distribution counter  $i \rightarrow o$  is also non-zero. Once flow  $i \rightarrow o$  gets served, its request count is decremented by one, and a grant is routed to its input *grant scheduler*, where it increments grant counter  $i \rightarrow o$  by one. Any non-zero grant counter is always eligible for service, and, once served, is decremented by one. When served, grant  $i \rightarrow o$  is sent to its ingress linecard, to admit a new segment inside the fabric.

### Segment injection

As mentioned, when the grant arrives to linecard  $i$ , the  $rg$  variable for VOQ  $i \rightarrow o$  is incremented by one, and the queue is ready to inject its head segment into the fabric. One segment is injected even if its size is not the maximum (grants always refer to maximum-size segments). The reason why VOQ  $i \rightarrow o$  does not contain a maximum-size segment is that this smaller segment is the only datum in the queue at the time of injection<sup>7</sup>. The route of the injected segment is given by input distribution counter  $i \rightarrow o$ ; this counter is initialized and incremented as described in section 5.2.4. Before injecting a segment, a sequence tag is appended in its header, specifying its order among other segments in flow  $i \rightarrow o$ . Sequence tags are used by the reordering logic in egress linecards.

---

<sup>7</sup>Actually, a segment with size smaller than the maximum will also be injected when dispatching a full size segment leaves the queue with data of size  $< MinP$ , in which case, the queue may later have to inject a segment of size smaller than  $MinP$ .

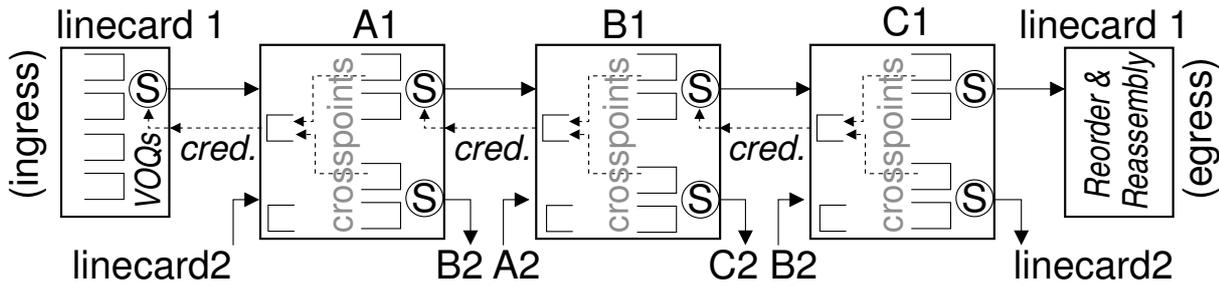


Figure 5.5: Datapath of a  $4 \times 4$  fabric. Credits are sent upstream at the rate of one credit per minimum-segment time, and convey the exact size of the buffer space released, measured in bytes.

Observe that segment injection is subject to “local” backpressure exerted from the crosspoint buffers inside the downstream  $A$ -switch, and thus it may not be possible at the time when the grant arrives. A link scheduler in each linecard forwards segments from VOQs with  $rg > 0$ , subject to the availability of  $A$ -stage credits. The segment has then to compete against other granted segments, and will reach its  $C$  switch subject to hop-by-hop (“local”) backpressure. The datapath and the internal backpressure of the fabric are depicted in Fig. 5.5. The intra-fabric (local) backpressure is indiscriminate (not per-flow), but, as explained in section 4.2.3, it does not introduce harmful blocking.

Note that our system also uses backpressure from the  $C$  stage to the  $B$  stage, so as to allow a few segments to be injected without having first secured end-to-end credits—see section 2.2.2. When all injected segments have been granted credits, this backpressure will never be activated, since buffer space in stage  $C$  is reserved by the request-grant scheduled backpressure. No “local” backpressure is needed from the egress linecards to the  $C$  stage.

### Segment resequencing & packet reassembly

When the segment reaches its egress linecard, the resequencing logic gets activated—see Fig. 5.6. If the segment is in-order (with regard to other segments in the same

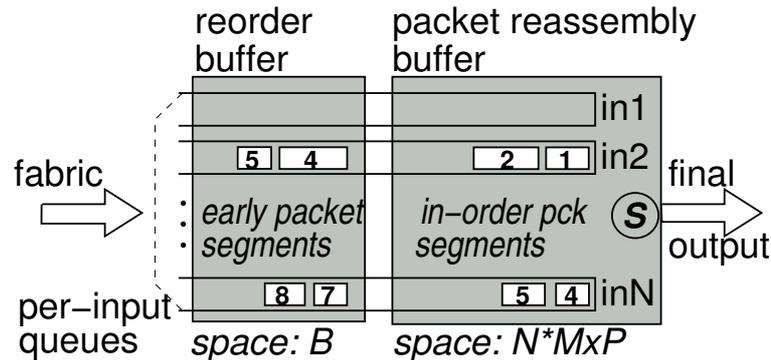


Figure 5.6: The egress linecard contains per-flow queues, in order to perform segment resequencing and packet reassembly.

flow), it is immediately handed to the packet reassembly unit. Out-of-order segments have to wait inside the reorder buffer until the late segment(s) arrive<sup>8</sup>. For each in-order segment, a credit is sent to the central scheduler. This credit notifies the corresponding credit scheduler that the buffer space reserved for the segment is available again. (A segment may pull out of the reorder buffer several “early” segments the same flow, and, thus, it may trigger the departure of multiple credits towards the control scheduler<sup>9</sup>.) The packet reassembly unit extracts packet fragments from segments, and glues them together to form complete packets. An output link scheduler forwards complete packets to the final output.

### 5.2.7 Data round-trip time

As shown in Fig. 5.7, the data round-trip time (RTT), used in sizing crosspoint buffers, spans from the beginning of a credit scheduling operation that reserves a credit, to the time that credit returns back to the central scheduler. It consists of credit and grant scheduler delays plus grant sojourn time from scheduler to ingress plus segment sojourn time from ingress to egress plus credit sojourn time from egress linecard to scheduler (Fig. 5.2: arrows 2, 3, and 4). Observe that we measure the

<sup>8</sup>The reorder buffer and the reassembly buffer can be implemented inside a common physical memory: no memory-copy operation is needed in order to move a segment from one buffer to the other.

<sup>9</sup>Credits are sent at the rate of one credit per  $MinP$ -time, per egress.

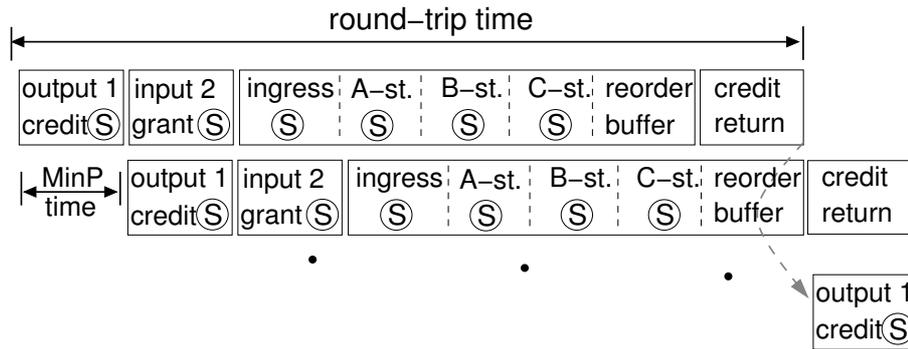


Figure 5.7: The control (data) round-trip time; the delay of each scheduling operation is one  $MinP$ -time.

RTT assuming that no contention is present, and thus with zero queueing delay.

The minimum segment delay is approximately equal to the data round-trip time. It does not include the credit sojourn time from the egress linecard to the control scheduler, but it includes the request travel time from the ingress linecard to the control scheduler.

### 5.3 Central scheduler implementation

In this section we estimate the area and the I/O bandwidth of the central scheduling chip. We start by showing how time division multiplexing (TDM) can reduce the size of request (and grant) messages that are sent to and from the central scheduler.

#### 5.3.1 TDM communication with central scheduler

Each linecard issues one VOQ request and receives one grant per  $MinP$  time. As shown in Fig. 5.8, linecard requests travel through their corresponding  $A$ -switch, and scheduler grants travel through their corresponding  $C$ -switch. On the links connecting linecards to  $A$ -switches, requests carry an identifier of the output port they refer to. Inside the  $A$ -switch, the requests from the  $M$  upstream linecards are time-division multiplexed on a link that transfers  $M$  (equal to TDM frame size) requests to the scheduler per  $MinP$  time, one from each linecard. The scheduler infers the ingress

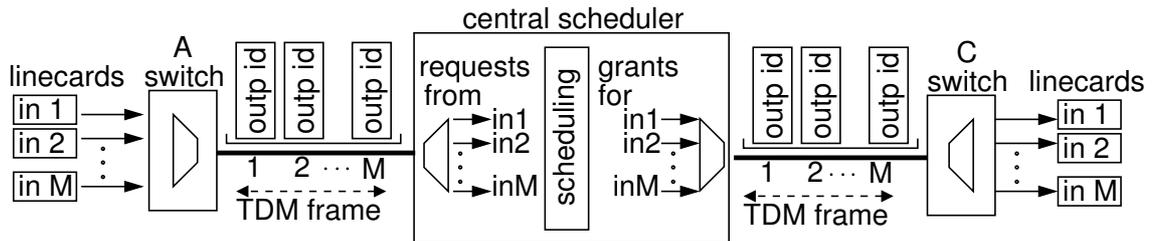


Figure 5.8: Request-grant communication with the central scheduler using time division multiplexing (TDM). A single physical linecard serves both ingress and egress functions; in the ingress path each linecard has an outgoing connection to an *A*-switch; in the egress path, each linecard has an incoming connection from a *C*-switch.

port of a request from its position in the TDM frame. Similarly, the grants issued for linecards of a particular *C*-switch<sup>10</sup> depart from the scheduler on a TDM link: the position (slot) of a grant in the TDM frame indicates the linecard that must receive each grant.

The payload of each request or grant notice is an identifier of the fabric-output port that the notice goes to or comes from; this destination identifier can be encoded in  $\log_2 N$  bits<sup>11</sup>. (The input identifier is encoded “in time”.) Besides request-grant notices, the central scheduler must also receive credits from the switches in the *C* stage. These credits are conveyed through a link connecting each *C*-switch with the scheduler. Each such link carries  $M$  credits per  $MinP$  time, one per output port, in a similar TDM manner: the position of a credit in the TDM frame identifies the output port that the credit comes from, and its payload specifies the crosspoint queue in front of that port that generated the credit –i.e.  $\log_2 M$  bits payload per TDM slot.

<sup>10</sup>Each physical linecard serves both ingress and egress functions; therefore, the grants can be routed to ingress linecards through the *C*-switches.

<sup>11</sup>More accurately, we need  $\log_2(N + 1)$  bits, in order to be able encode idle TDM slots.

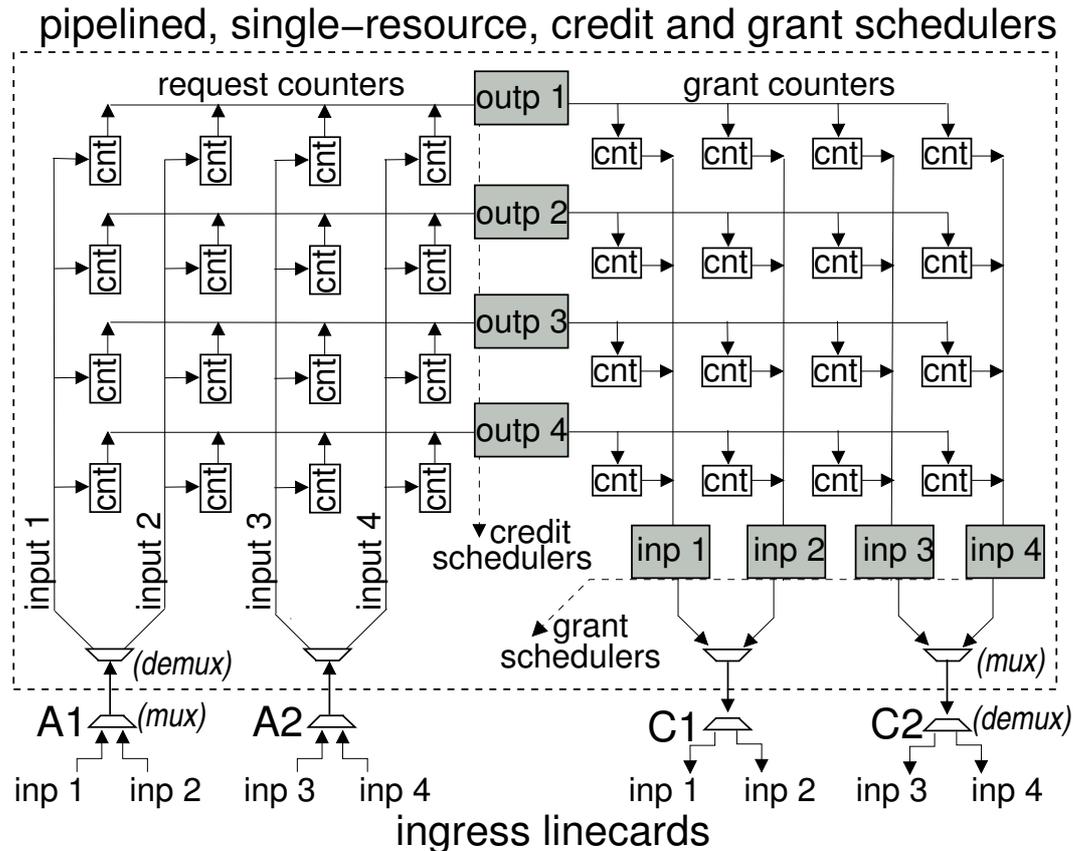


Figure 5.9: The internal organization of the central scheduler for  $N=4$  and  $M=2$ . There are  $N^2$  request counters, and  $N^2$  grant counters. Not shown in the figure are the  $N^2$  flow distribution pointers and the  $N \cdot M$  credit counters.

### 5.3.2 Scheduler chip bandwidth

Using TDM multiplexing, the aggregate bandwidth of the scheduler's chip is  $2 \cdot N \cdot \log_2 N$  bits per  $MinP$  time—for receiving requests from and issuing grants to all fabric-input ports—plus  $N \cdot \log_2 M$  bits per  $MinP$  time for receiving credits from all fabric-outputs, for a total of  $N \cdot (2 \cdot \log_2 N + \log_2 M)$  bits per  $MinP$  time. For a 1024-port fabric ( $M=32$ ), with  $\lambda=10$  Gb/s and  $MinP=64$  Bytes, the aggregate input plus output bandwidth is 25.6 Kbit per 51.2 ns, or roughly equal to 500 Gb/s.

### 5.3.3 Routing requests and grants to their queues

Figure 5.9 depicts the internal organization of the central scheduler. Requests from

different ingress ports arriving through a given  $A$ -switch are conceptually demultiplexed and routed to their (output) credit scheduler. (In an actual implementation, no demultiplexing is needed, and the counters can be held in SRAM blocks, accessed in the same TDM manner as external links.) At the interface of the scheduler’s chip, we have  $N$  inputs that want to talk to  $N$  output schedulers. As shown in Fig. 5.9, this can be implemented by a crossbar. Each crossbar input needs only identify the output for which it has a new request –no other payload is being exchanged. When a credit (output) scheduler (middle of the chip) serves an input, it increments by one the corresponding grant counter (right half of the chip). The grant counters form another conceptual “crossbar” analogous to the one formed by the request counters.

### Transistor counts

This first, conceptual organization uses  $2 \cdot N^2$  request/grant counters,  $\lceil \log_2 u \rceil$ -bit wide each, and  $N^2$ ,  $\log_2 M$ -bit wide, distribution (load balancing) counters. For a 1024-port fabric, and  $u = 32$ , this results in roughly 15 M of counter bits. Assuming that each such bit costs about 25 transistors, the chip that used such a straightforward implementation would need approximately 375 M transistors, in total.

A better implementation groups several counters in sets, implemented as SRAM blocks with external adders for increments and decrements. In this way, we can reduce the chip die considerably, since SRAM is much more compact than random logic. At the same time, input or output operations are time multiplexed on a set of hardware controllers running faster than the  $MinP$  time. For instance, we can group outputs in groups of  $M$ , and use only one credit scheduler controller performing request admissions for these outputs, in a TDM manner.

## 5.4 Performance simulation results

We used simulations in order to verify the design and evaluate its performance for various fabric sizes, crosspoint buffer sizes, and round-trip times. All experiments except those in section 5.4.6 use fixed-size cell traffic, in order to compare our archi-

ture to alternative ones that only work with fixed-size cells. When operating on cells, each segment injected into the *SF* fabric contains one cell.

The delay reported is the average, over all cells, of the cell’s exit time –after being correctly ordered inside the egress resequencing buffers–, minus the cell’s birth time, minus the request-grant cold start delay, and minus the cell’s sojourn time through the fabric. Thus, under zero contention, *the reported delay of a cell can be as small as zero.*

We simulated the fabric under uniformly-destined, diagonal, unbalanced, and hotspot traffic patterns, for smooth (Bernoulli) and for bursty cell arrivals (see Appendix B for a description of traffic patterns). Inadmissible traffic patterns were also used in order to examine how well our architecture can distribute input and output port bandwidth based on sophisticated QoS criteria.

We use the name *Scheduled Fabric (SF)* to denote our system. *SF* uses no internal speedup. The default schedulers in *SF* are pointer-based round-robin (RR) schedulers throughout the fabric, the linecards, and the admission unit. The credit schedulers implement the random-shuffle round-robin discipline, presented in section 3.7, for better “desynchronization”. The data RTT is used to size the crosspoint buffers of *SF* in all experiments except those in section 5.4.7 where crosspoint buffers have smaller size than one RTT worth of traffic. The limit of outstanding requests per VOQ,  $u$ , is set to 32.

We compare *SF* to output queueing (OQ), to *iSLIP*, and to a three-stage Clos fabric consisting of a bufferless middle stage, and buffered first and last stages (MSM), scheduled using the *CRRD* algorithm [Oki02].

### 5.4.1 Throughput: comparisons with MSM

First, we measure throughput for different crosspoint buffer sizes and for different RTTs under unbalanced, smooth traffic; for comparison, we also plot the results of MSM using 4 iterations. Observe that parameter  $b$  is the size of crosspoint buffers measured in cells, and that the RTT refers to the (global) data round-trip time as

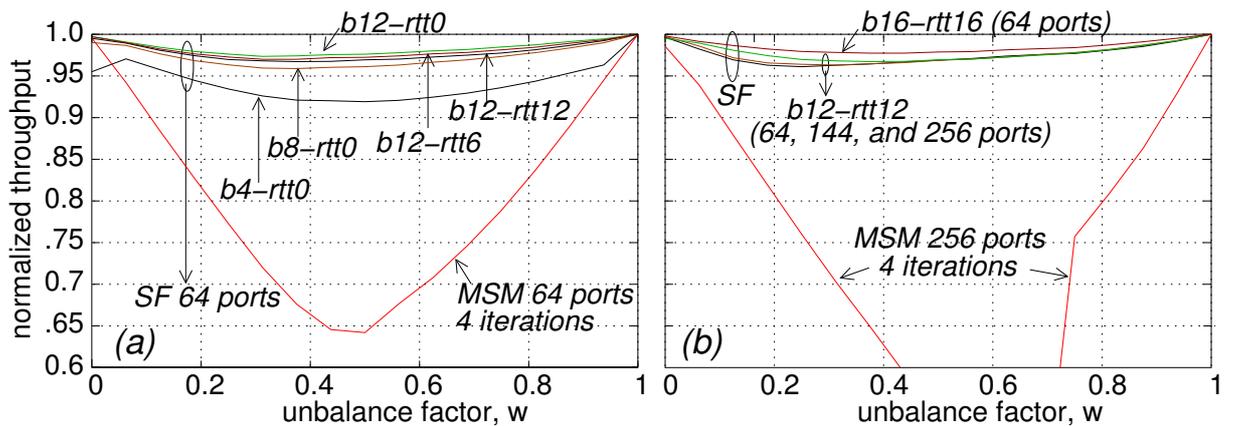


Figure 5.10: Throughput under unbalanced traffic; fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals; 100% input load. (a) 64-port fabric ( $N=64, M=8$ ); (b) varying fabric sizes up to  $N=256, M=16$ .

defined in section 5.2.7. Figure 5.10(a) shows that with  $b$  as small as 12 cells,  $SF$  approaches 100% throughput under uniformly-destined traffic ( $w=0$ ), and provides more than 95% throughput for intermediate  $w$  values, which correspond to unbalanced loads. We also see that, with the same buffer size ( $b=12$ ), and for any RTT up to 12 cell times, this performance does not change. Figure 5.10(b) shows this performance to stay virtually unaffected by the fabric size,  $N$ , when the latter changes from 64 to 256. By contrast, the performance of MSM drops sharply with increasing  $N$ . Although MSM may deliver 100% throughput (similar to  $iSLIP$ ), it is designed to do that for the uniform case, when all VOQs are persistent: when some VOQs fluctuate, pointers can get synchronized, thus directly wasting output slots. By contrast,  $SF$  does not fully eliminate packet conflicts; in this way, every injected cell, even if conflicting, makes a step closer to its output, thus being able to occupy it on the first occasion.

With  $b=12$  cells, the size of the reorder buffer inside each egress linecard is  $12 \cdot M$  cells; for 64-byte cells, this reorder buffer space is 6 KBytes in a  $64 \times 64$  system, 12 KBytes in a  $256 \times 256$  system, and 24 KBytes in a  $1024 \times 1024$  system.

#### 5.4.2 Smooth arrivals: comparison with OQ, $iSLIP$ , and MSM

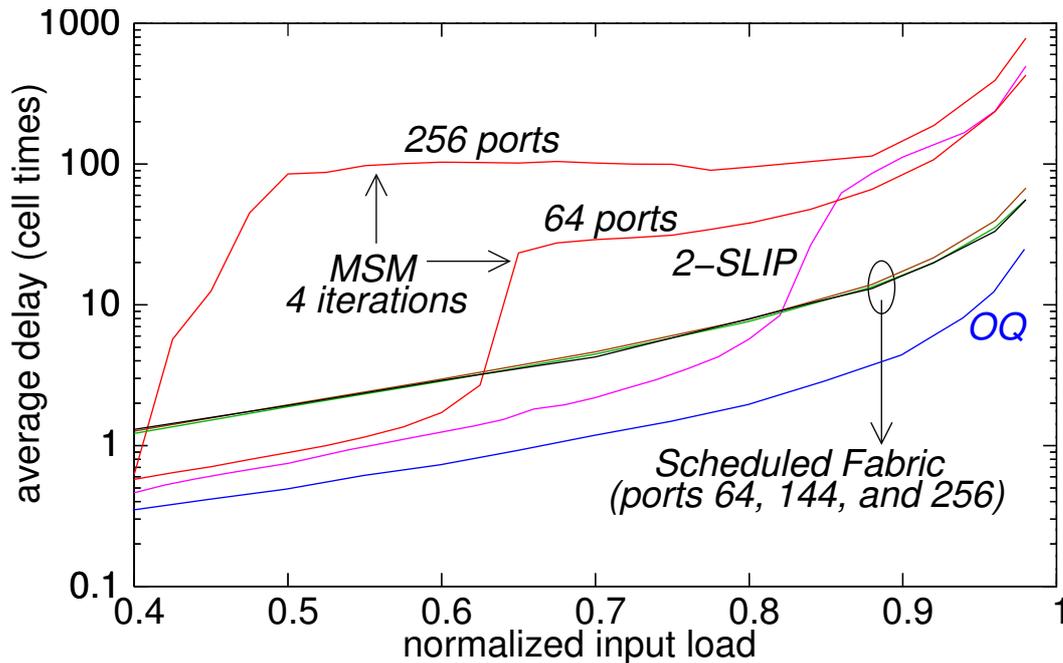


Figure 5.11: Delay versus input load, for varying fabric sizes,  $N$ ; buffer size  $b=12$  cells,  $RTT=12$  cell times. Uniformly-destined fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals. Only the queuing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

Figure 5.11 shows the delay-throughput performance of  $SF$  under uniformly-destined, smooth traffic, and compares it to that of MSM,  $iSLIP$ , and ideal OQ switch. Compared to the bufferless architectures,  $SF$  delivers much better performance. The delay of  $SF$  is not affected by fabric size, while that of MSM increases with increasing fabric size. The delay of  $SF$  under smooth cell arrivals is within four times that of OQ. We hypothesize that the main source of additional delay in  $SF$  relative to OQ is the large number of contention points that a cell goes through during its trip inside the fabric.

### 5.4.3 Overloaded outputs & bursty traffic

A major concern in multistage fabrics is the adverse effect that congestion at certain outputs may have on other uncongested outputs. Our design explicitly guards against that danger. Figure 5.12 presents the delay of uncongested flows (non-hotspot traffic), in the presence of a varying number of other congested outputs (hotspots). All flows,

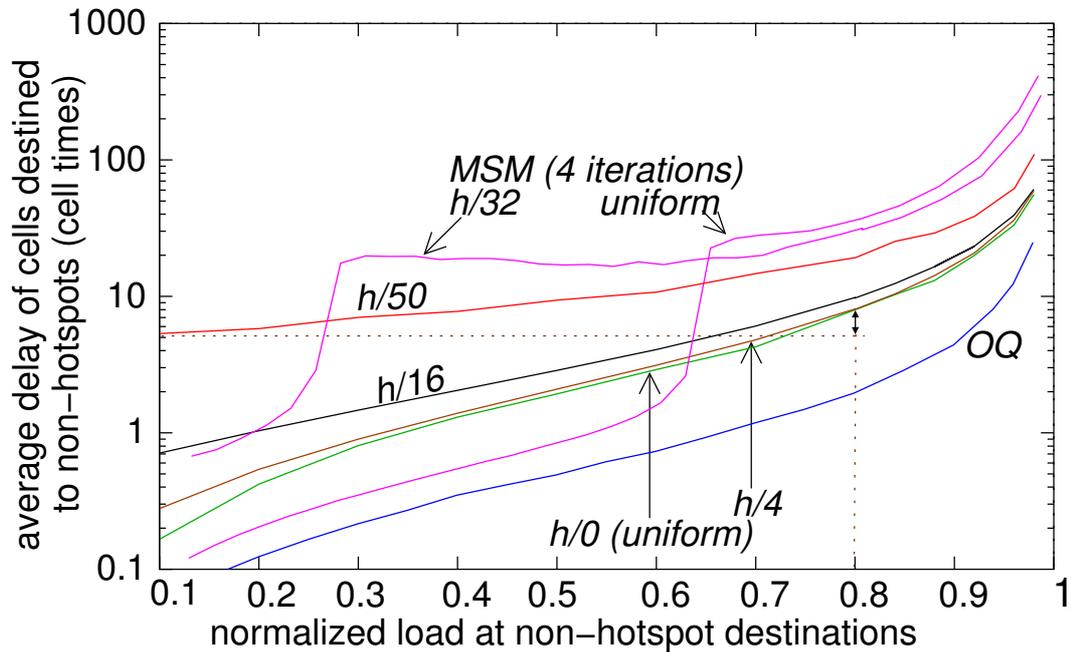


Figure 5.12: Delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of hotspots.  $h/\bullet$  specifies the number of hotspots, e.g.,  $h/4$  corresponds to four hotspots. Fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals; 64-port fabric,  $b=12$  cells,  $RTT=12$  cell times. Only the queuing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

congested or not, are fed by Bernoulli sources. For comparison, we also plot cell delay when no hotspot is present, denoted by  $h/0$ , and the OQ delay.

To see how well  $SF$  isolates flows, observe that the delay of  $h/4$  –i.e. the delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of four (4) congested outputs– is virtually *identical* to that of  $h/0$ . Nevertheless, the delay of well-behaved flows is increasing with the number of hotspots, with the increase being more pronounced for large numbers of hotspots. If the well-behaved flows were subject to backpressure signals coming from queues that feed oversubscribed outputs, these flows’ delay would probably grow without bound, even at very moderate loads. However, this is not the case with  $SF$ . The observed increase in delay is *not* due to congestion effects, but to hotspot traffic increasing the contention along the shared paths inside the fabric. For instance, when fifty out of the sixty-four output ports of the fabric are oversubscribed ( $h/50$ ), and the load of the remaining fourteen output flows is 0.1, the effective load at which

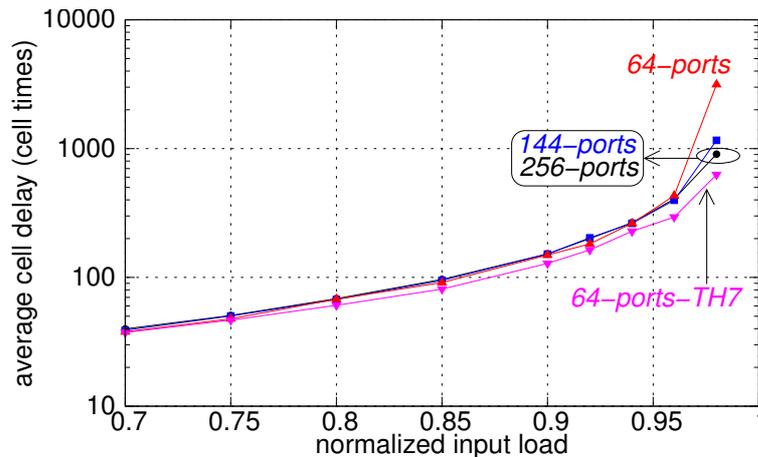


Figure 5.13: Delay versus input load, for varying fabric sizes,  $N$ ; buffer size,  $b=12$  cells,  $RTT=12$  cell times. Uniformly-destined bursty traffic with average burst size equal to 12 cells. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

each fabric-input injects cells, is close to 0.8. We have marked in Fig. 5.12 the delays of  $h/50$  at load 0.1 and of  $h/0$  at load 0.8. We see that these two delays are almost identical<sup>12</sup>! Analogous behavior can be seen in the MSM plots. Consider that MSM contains  $N$  large VOQs inside each  $A$ -switch, which are being shared among all upstream ingress linecards, in order to isolate output flows.

Not shown in the figure is the utilization of the hotspot destinations (the load offered to them is 100%). In  $SF$ , all hotspots were measured to be 100% utilized, for any load of the well-behaved flows; by contrast, in MSM, the respective utilization dropped below 100%, because, for 100% utilization, the prerequisite of the  $CRRD$  scheme is to desynchronize its RR pointers, which can only be achieved when all VOQs are active. When some VOQs are not always active –the ones belonging to the well-behaved flows in our experiment here–, pointers may get synchronized, yielding considerable throughput losses.

Next, we examine the effect of bursty cell arrivals on the performance of the  $SF$  fabric. We use uniformly-destined traffic, no hotspots, and we set the average burst

<sup>12</sup>The delay of  $h/50$  at load 0.1 is actually a bit lower than the delay of  $h/0$  at load 0.8. This is so because in  $h/50$  under (non-hotspot) load 0.1, the *output* load for the uncongested packets, whose delays we measure, is 0.1, whereas in  $h/0$  under load 0.8, the output load is 0.8 for all flows.

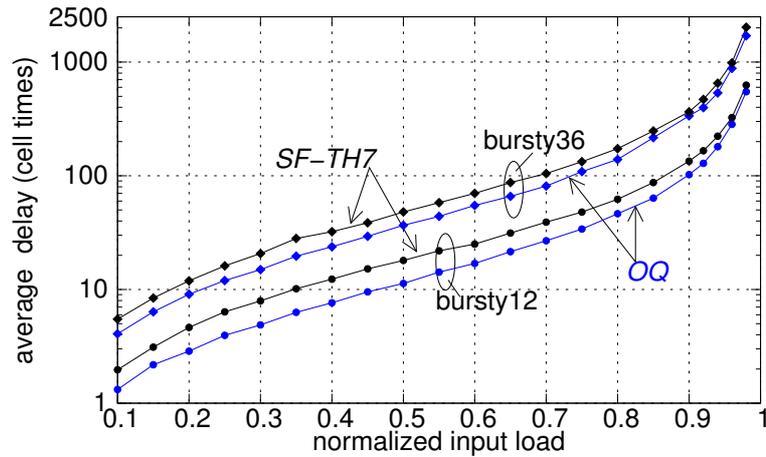


Figure 5.14: Delay versus input load; 256-port fabric, buffer size,  $b=12$  cells,  $RTT=12$  cell times;  $TH=7$ . Uniformly-destined bursty traffic. Only the queuing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

size equal to 12 cells. The results are shown in Fig. 5.13. Comparing the plots of different fabric sizes, we see that, at high input load, larger fabrics deliver lower delay. Under bursty arrivals, the scheduler of the fabric experiences the credit accumulation phenomena described in section 3.5: due to transient input contention, buffer space is sometimes underutilized, and delay increases. Fabrics with 256 or 144 ports have plenty of buffer space available per output ( $16 \cdot b$  and  $12 \cdot b$ , respectively) and their performance does not suffer significantly; but, there is a notable decline, at high loads, in the performance of the 64-port fabric. As in section 3.5, we can handle credit accumulations using threshold grant throttling. In plot 64-port-TH7, we set the throttling threshold,  $TH$ , equal to 7. As can be seen in the figure, threshold grant throttling significantly improves the delay.

Figure 5.14 depicts the delay of the  $SF$  fabric with 256 ports under uniformly-destined bursty traffic, with average burst size equal to 12 and to 36 cells<sup>13</sup>; grant throttling threshold,  $TH$ , is set equal to 7. As the figure shows, under bursty arrivals, the  $SF$  delay is 1.5 larger than that of OQ, while, under smooth arrivals, it was approximately 4 times larger. Under bursty traffic, the heavy output contention

<sup>13</sup>A warm-up period of several tens of millions of cells was used before gathering delay samples.

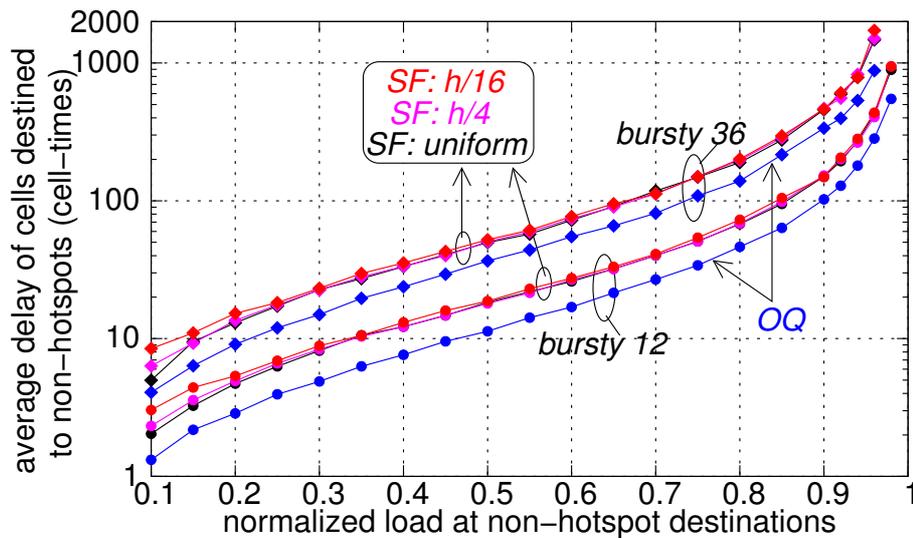


Figure 5.15: Delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of hotspots, for varying burstiness factors. Bursty fixed-size cell arrivals; 256-port fabric,  $b=12$  cells,  $RTT=12$  cell times. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

masks out the small delays at the internal contention points of the  $SF$  fabric. The same performance trends can be found in [Sapunjis05].

In the following experiment we evaluate the performance of  $SF$  (256 ports), with no threshold grant throttling, under bursty cell arrivals and 0, 4, and 16 hotspots; threshold grant throttling gives even better results than those that we present here. For comparison we also plot the performance of the output queueing switch. The results are shown in Fig. 5.15. As can be seen, the presence of hotspots does not affect the delay of well-behaved flows. In most non-blocking fabrics, the primary source of delay under bursty arrivals is the severe (temporal) contention for the destination ports, many of which may receive parallel bursts from multiple inputs [Li92][McKeown99a]. For the same reason, under the bursty model, the incremental delay that well-behaved flows experience in the presence of hotspots is less pronounced than with Bernoulli arrivals –Fig. 5.15 versus Fig. 5.12.

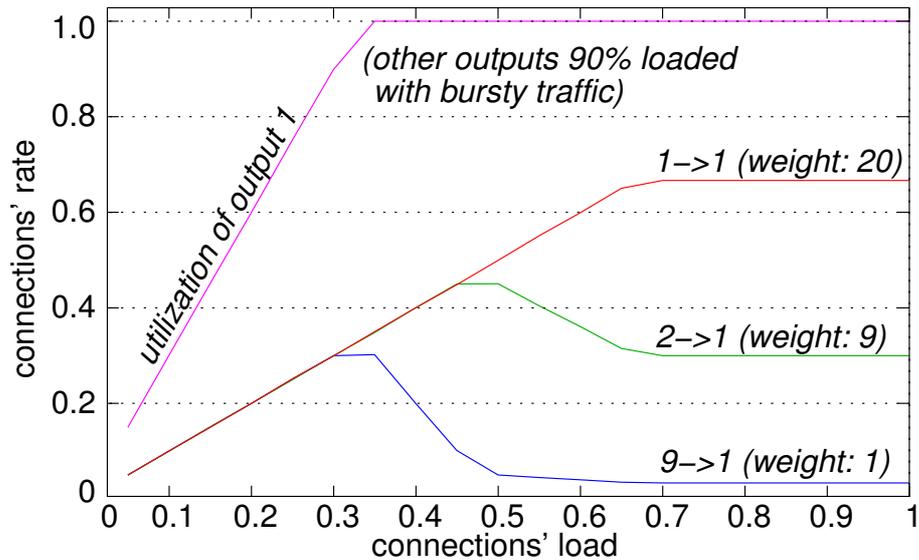


Figure 5.16: Sophisticated output bandwidth allocation, using WRR/WFQ credit schedulers; 64-port fabric,  $b=12$  cells,  $RTT=12$  cell times.

#### 5.4.4 Weighted round-robin output port bandwidth reservation

The  $SF$  architecture not only protects one output flow from another, but can also differentiate among flows going to the same output, if so desired for QoS purposes. Previous experiments used RR schedulers. Now, we modify the (single-resource) credit schedulers, which allocate output-port bandwidth to competing inputs: in this experiment we use *WRR/WFQ* credit schedulers<sup>14</sup>.

In Fig. 5.16, we configured three flows (connections) in a 64-port fabric, flows  $1 \rightarrow 1$ ,  $2 \rightarrow 1$ , and  $9 \rightarrow 1$ , with weights of twenty (20), nine (9), and one (1), respectively; each of them is the only flow active at its input, and the load it receives changes along the horizontal axis. Inputs other than 1, 2, and 9, receive a uniformly-destined bursty (background) traffic, at 0.9 load, targeting outputs 2 to 64. The vertical axis depicts connections' normalized service (rate), measured as cell rate at the output ports of the fabric.

As Fig. 5.16 shows, when the demand for output 1 is feasible (up to 0.33 load per

<sup>14</sup>All other schedulers within the fabric are left intact (RR).

flow), all flows' demands are satisfied. At the other end, when all flows are saturated (starting from 0.66 load per flow), each flow gets served at a rate equal to its fair share –i.e. 0.66, 0.30, and 0.033. When the load of a flow is below this fair share, the bandwidth that stays unused by this flow gets distributed to the other flows, in proportion to those other flows' weights.

### 5.4.5 Weighted max-min fair schedules

In this section, in addition to the WRR (output) credit schedulers that we had in section 5.4.4, we also use WRR (input) request schedulers. Each VOQ flow  $i \rightarrow j$  has a unique weight; this weight is being used by the WRR request scheduler at ingress  $i$ , as well as by the WRR credit scheduler for output port  $j$ . We model persistent VOQs –either continuously full or continuously empty– and we measure the rate of their flows. Each active VOQ is fed with back-to-back cells arriving at line rate. The outstanding request threshold,  $u$ , is set equal to 32, thus the request rate of a VOQ connection gets equalized to its grant (service) rate (see section 5.2.6).

First, we configure a “chain” of dependent flows as in [Chrysos02]. The left table in Fig. 5.17(a) depicts flow weights in a  $4 \times 4$  fabric made of  $2 \times 2$  switches. When flow  $1 \rightarrow 1$  is active, with a weight of 64, its weighted max-min fair (WMMF) share is  $2/3$ , and each subsequent connection along the diagonal of the table deserves a WMMF rate of  $1/3, 2/3, 1/3$ , etc<sup>15</sup>. Service rates are shown in the table on the right (upper corner in each box): the rates that the  $SF$  fabric assigns to connections exactly match their WMMF shares. When  $1 \rightarrow 1$  is inactive, with zero weight, the fair shares of the remaining connections get reversed, becoming  $2/3, 1/3, 2/3$ , etc. As shown in the bottom corner of each box in the table, again simulation rates exactly match these new WMM fair shares.

In Fig. 5.17(b) we configured 16 active connections in the 4-port fabric; their weights, their WMMF shares, as well as the  $SF$  simulated rates are shown in the tables. We again see that the rate allocation produced by the  $SF$  fabric approximates

<sup>15</sup>For algorithms computing WMM fair schedules refer to [Hahne91].

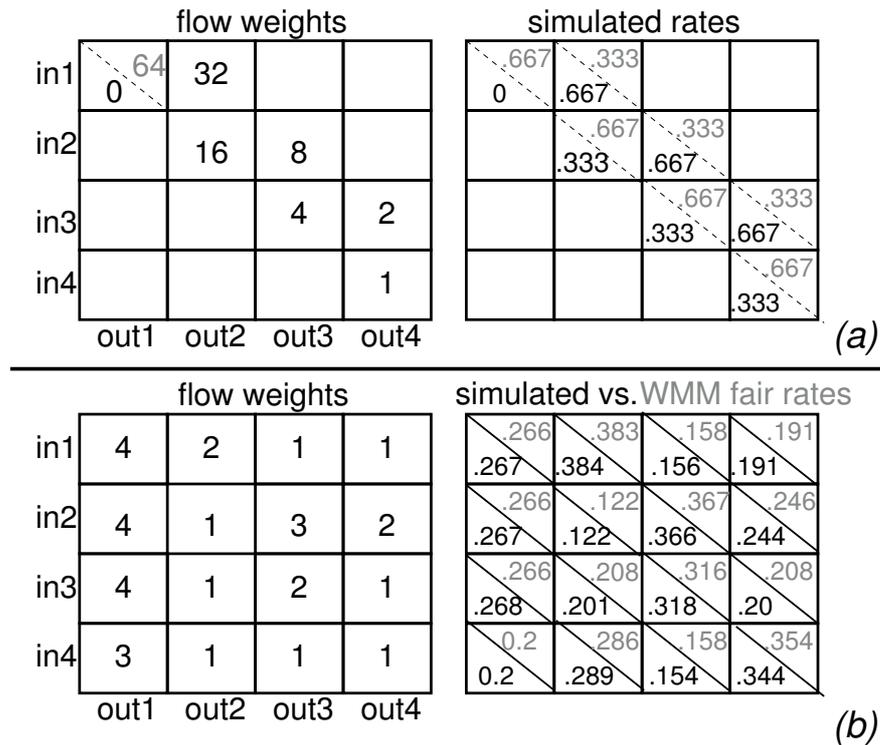


Figure 5.17: Weighted max-min fair allocation of input and output port bandwidth, using WRR/WFQ schedulers; 4-port fabric,  $b=12$  cells,  $RTT=12$  cell times.

very close the ideal WMM fair allocation. To the best of our knowledge, this is the first time that distributed scheduling has been shown to produce WMM fair allocations in three-stage fabrics with shared queues.

#### 5.4.6 Variable-size multi-packet segments

Our results up to now assumed single-cell segments carrying the payload of fixed-size cell traffic. In the following set of experiments, we present performance simulations of variable-size multi-packet segments that carry the payload of variable-size packets. We assume 10 Gb/s (Poisson) sources sending variable-size packets, with exponential inter-arrival times. We use the three packet size distributions, depicted in Table 5.1: uniform, pareto, and bimodal. In the bimodal distribution, 95% of the packets have a size of 64 Bytes, while the remaining 5% are 1500 Bytes in size. In these experiments,  $SF$  uses reassembly buffers inside the egress linecards, to form (or extract) complete packets from the multi-packet segments that depart from the reorder buffer.

Type	Minimum Size (Bytes)	Maximum size (Bytes)	Mean size (Bytes)
Uniform	64	1500	814
Pareto	64	1500	454
Bimodal	64	1500	135

Table 5.1: Packet size distributions.

We compare the *SF* architecture to a buffered crossbar with no segmentation or reassembly (*Variable Packet-Size (VPS)* crossbar), similar to the architecture in [Katevenis04]. The round-trip time in *VPS* is 400 ns, yielding a FC window of 500 Bytes. The buffer space per crosspoint is 2 KBytes, i.e.  $\approx 1$  FC window plus one maximum packet size. We assume cut through operation both in VOQs and in crosspoint buffers; the minimum packet delay is 230 ns (0.23 microseconds).

For *SF*, the maximum and the minimum segment size is 128 Bytes and 64 Bytes, respectively. The data round-trip time is 1224 ns, yielding a FC window of 1530 Bytes ( $\approx$  twelve (12) 128-byte segments) at 10 Gb/s. Each crosspoint queue has size,  $b$ , equal to 1 FC window, while the size of the reorder buffers per output is  $M \cdot b$  (12 KBytes in a  $64 \times 64$  system, and 47 KBytes in a  $1024 \times 1024$  system). The minimum packet delay equals 1200 ns (1.2 microseconds). Request (grants) travel at the rate of 1 request (grant) per 64-byte time, per linecard.

Figure 5.18 presents average packet delay in *SF* and in *VPS*, under uniformly-destined packets, for the three packet size distribution of Table 5.1. At low loads, the dominant delay factors in *SF* are the VOQ delay,  $-VOQ$  delay includes 600 ns of request-grant, cold-start delay, as well as the reordering and the reassembly delays. Excluding the request-grant delay overhead, and neglecting the bimodal distribution for the moment, the delay of *SF* is within 2 to 3 times larger than the delay of single-stage buffered crossbars that directly operate on variable-size packets.

Under bimodal packet sizes (Fig. 5.18), *SF* delivers very competent performance up to 0.98 input load; at this high load point, *SF* delay increases sharply. The reason

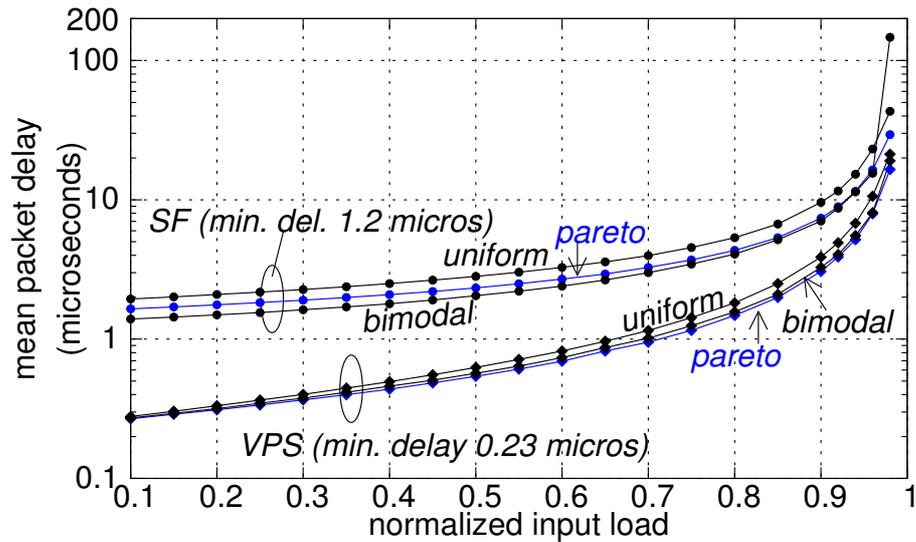


Figure 5.18: Packet delay performance under variable-size packet arrivals, using variable-size, multi-packet segments; Poisson packet arrivals on 10 Gb/s lines; uniform-destined traffic; 64-port fabric. The *SF* delay includes the request-grant delay, segment propagation through the fabric, as well as segment reordering and packet reassembly delays.

behind this high delay must be due to the many small packets of the bimodal distribution. In *SF*, the reserved (maximum-size segment) buffer space is underutilized every time when a small size segment is injected inside the fabric. Certainly, when the load is low, it is OK to underutilize some buffer space; but under high load, buffer underutilization affects throughput. At such high loads, VOQs grow, small packets are combined into larger segments, and eventually inject full-segments are injected into the fabric; but the growth of each individual VOQ inside a linecard increases the delay of ingress packets. This is the case with the bimodal distribution –95% of the packets are 64 Bytes– and uniformly-destined traffic, which evenly spreads the input load onto all VOQs.

At low loads (Fig. 5.18), we see that *SF* delay depends on the packet size distribution. At these loads, packet reassembly delay, which depends on average packet size (and thus on packet size distribution), constitutes a substantial delay factor: distributions with larger average packet size yield higher reassembly delays.

Figure 5.19 presents average packet delay under diagonal traffic (see section B.2.2),

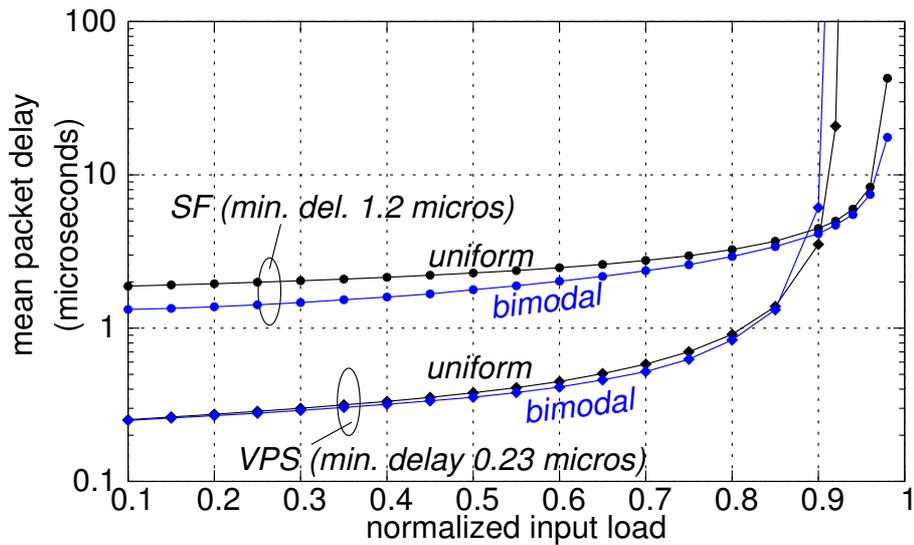


Figure 5.19: Packet delay performance under variable-size packet arrivals, using variable-size multi-packet segments; Poisson packet arrivals on 10 Gb/s lines; diagonal traffic distribution; 64-port fabric. The *SF* delay includes the request-grant delay, segment propagation through the fabric, as well as segment reordering and packet reassembly delays.

for uniform and bimodal packet size distributions. As can be seen, under this unbalanced output distribution, *VPS* saturates before 0.93 input load, while *SF* operates robustly up to 0.98 input load. Under diagonal traffic, the *SF* bimodal delay stays low even when the load is high. Since there are only two (2) active VOQs inside each ingress linecard, input delay is not as large as with uniformly-destined traffic ( $N$  active VOQs per linecard).

Next, we examine performance in the presence of hotspots. In Fig. 5.20, we present the delay of non-congested packets under 0 hotspots (uniformly-destined traffic), 4 hotspots, and 8 hotspots. As the figure shows, well-behaved packets are virtually unaffected by the presence of hotspots.

Figure 5.21 splits the (average) delay into its per-stage components. We see that *C*-stage delay outweighs *A*- and *B*-stage delays, because *C*-stage resolves output contention, whereas the other stages handle explicitly load balanced traffic. Also observe that, the egress delay in diagram (b) is markedly lower than those in (a) and

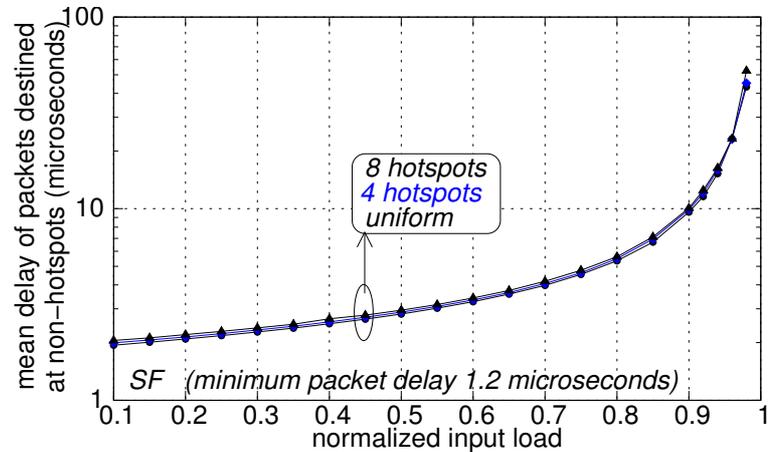


Figure 5.20: Packet delay performance under variable-size packet arrivals, using variable-size, multi-packet segments; Poisson packet arrivals on 10 Gb/s lines; uniform and hotspot destination distributions; uniform packet size; 64-port fabric. The  $SF$  delay includes the request-grant delay, segment propagation through the fabric, as well as segment reordering and packet reassembly delays.

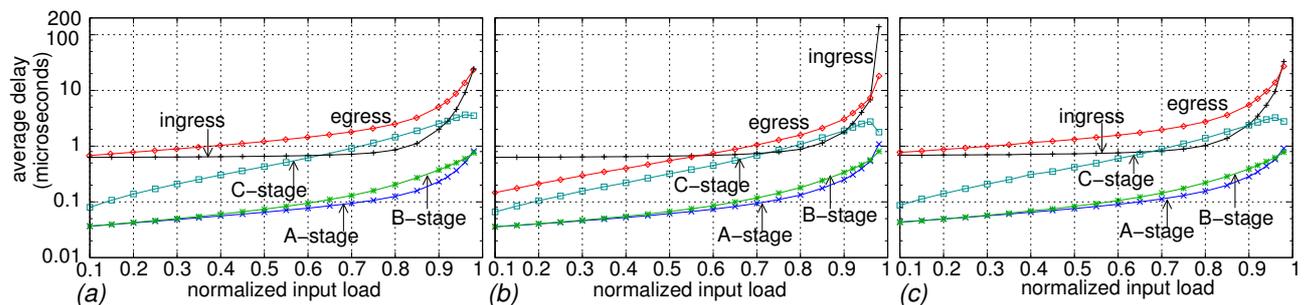


Figure 5.21: Per-stage fabric delays for (a) uniformly-destined traffic / uniform packet size; (b) uniformly-destined traffic / bimodal packet size; and (c) 8-hotspot traffic / uniform packet size; 64-port fabric. In (c), we only plot the delay of the non-congested flows.

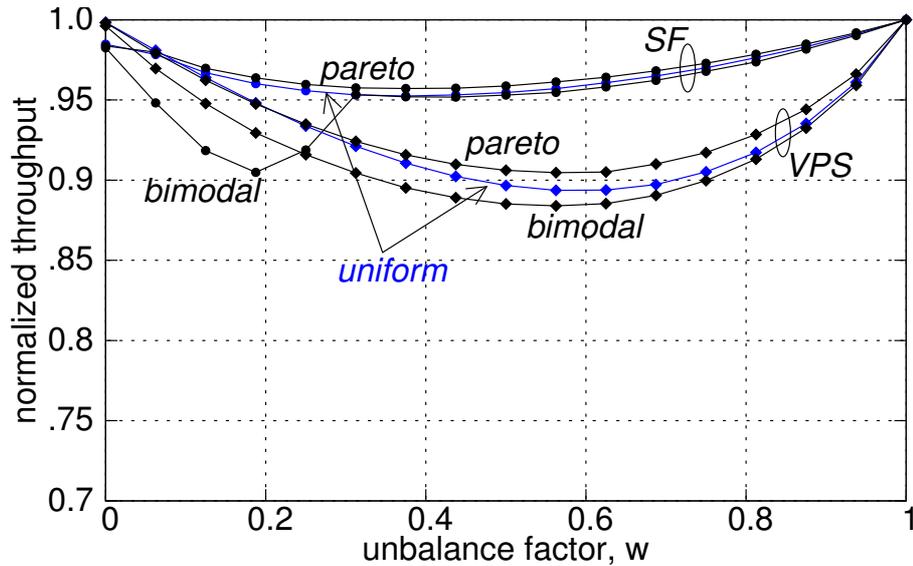


Figure 5.22: Throughput of  $SF$  under Poisson, variable-size packet arrivals, using variable-size, multi-packet segments; unbalanced traffic distribution; 64-port fabric; 100% input load.

in (c). This is due to the lower average packet size (bimodal vs. uniform packet size distribution), which yields lower reassembly delay.

Finally, Fig. 5.22 presents the throughput of  $SF$  and of  $VPS$  under unbalanced traffic, for the packet size distributions of Table 5.1. Under uniformly-destined traffic ( $w=0$ ),  $SF$  delivers a normalized throughput around 0.98, while  $VPS$  throughput exceeds 0.99. For the pareto and the uniform packet size distributions,  $SF$  throughput is always above 0.95, for any  $w$  value, while the  $VPS$  throughput drops below 0.90, when traffic is unbalanced. The  $SF$  plot for the bimodal distribution exhibits an interesting small dip at small  $w$  values. We hypothesize that this dip is due to many packets in the bimodal distribution having small size. At small non-zero  $w$  values, greater than zero, flows  $i \rightarrow j$ , with  $i \neq j$ , have a load smaller than  $1/N$ , thus they frequently get served just after they become active; effectively, only one or two packets reside in the active VOQs of these flows. When these packets have small size (e.g. 64 Bytes), the VOQs will not inject a full-size segment, thus underutilizing buffer space. With increasing  $w$ , these light flows contribute to a smaller fraction of

the total load, and the buffer space underutilization effect diminishes.

### 5.4.7 Sizing crosspoint buffers in systems with large RTT

The data round-trip time in the *SF* fabric depends on the physical packaging of the system. A multi-terabit system, achieving the capacities of the *SF* fabric, may be build using several racks, distributed in areas spanning tens of meters [Minkenberg02]; under these packaging conditions, the intra-fabric delay becomes a stringent constraint.

We assume that the scheduler resides close to the switching fabric, and that signals cover a 100 meters distance –i.e. approximately 500 ns propagation delay, assuming speed-of-light equal to 0.2 meter/ns– to go from linecard to fabric, and vice versa. The data round-trip time contains four (4) times this distance: grant from scheduler to ingress, data from ingress to fabric, data from fabric to egress, and credit from egress to scheduler. Another significant contribution to the round-trip time is due to the serialization/deserialization (SERDES) delay, which occurs every time a signal goes in or out of a chip; we will assume that this delay is 50 ns. The control round-trip time in our system contains 16 chip boundary transitions: grant out of control chip, grant in-out *A* chip, grant in ingress, segment out of ingress, segment in-out *A*, *B*, and *C* chips, segment in egress, credit out of egress, credit in-out *C* chip, credit in control chip. There are also seven (7) scheduling operations that must be accounted in the round-trip time: credit scheduling, grant scheduling, VOQ scheduling, *A*, *B*, and *C* crosspoint scheduling, and egress (credit) scheduling; we assume that each such scheduling operation lasts for one full *MinP*-time, i.e. 51.2 ns at 10 Gb/s, for *MinP*= 64 bytes. Under these assumptions, the overall data round-trip time is 2000 ns (propagation) +  $16 \times 50$  ns (SERDES) +  $7 \times 51.2$  ns (scheduling), or approximately 3200 ns in total.

In an implementation with such a large data RTT, it may be difficult to size each crosspoint queue with one RTT worth of space. For example, in a  $1024 \times 1024$  fabric, implementing the 1024 crosspoint queues that are needed inside each chip with buffering capacity equal to 32000 bits ( $= 3200$  ns  $\times$  10 bits/ns) for each queue, requires approximately 33 Mbits of on-chip memory; despite the high density of current on-

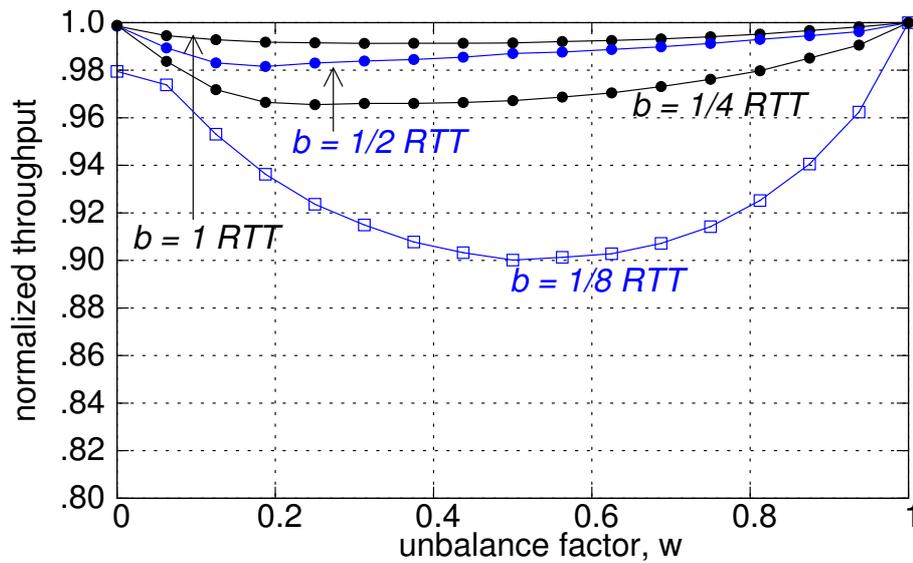


Figure 5.23: Throughput of  $SF$  with crosspoint buffer size smaller than one RTT worth of traffic; unbalanced traffic distribution; fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals; 256-port fabric, RTT= 64 cell times; 100% input load.

chip memory, this cost is high. Through the following experiments, we will show that it is possible to size the crosspoint queues with less than one RTT worth of buffer capacity. This is feasible because there are  $M$  crosspoint queues in front of each fabric-output port, which, thanks to multipath routing, can be used by any single connection.

In the following experiments, we set the data RTT equal to 3250 ns, as described above, which at 10 Gb/s, and for 64-byte cells, is approximately equal to 64 cell times. Figure 5.23 depicts the throughput of a  $256 \times 256$   $SF$  fabric, using crosspoint buffer sizes,  $b$ , that correspond to different fractions of the 64 cell times RTT. For simplicity, we write “ $b = m \cdot \text{RTT}$ ”, meaning that the crosspoint buffer size is  $m$  times worth the RTT; thus, when  $b = 1/2 \text{ RTT}$ ,  $b = 32$  cells. Observe that the minimum allowable value for  $b$  is  $1/M \text{ RTT}$ , i.e. 4 cells for the 256-port fabric ( $M = 16$ ) examined in this experiment; with  $b < 4$  cells, the aggregate buffer space in front of each fabric-output port will be less than the data RTT, and the system will not be able to support persistent input-output connections. As can be seen in the figure, for  $b = 1$ ,

1/2, and 1/4 RTT, the *SF* fabric delivers throughput higher than 0.95 percent under any  $w$  value, and full throughput when  $w=0$  (uniformly-destined traffic) or when  $w=1$  (persistent, non-conflicting, input-output connections). For  $b=1/8$  RTT, the *SF* throughput drops down to 0.90 under intermediate  $w$  values.

We also have results for the minimum allowable value for  $b$ , i.e. 1/16 RTT, or 4 cells. These results show that, with  $b=4$  cells, the throughput of *SF* is approximately 0.88 when  $w=0$ , and approximately 0.57 when  $w=1$ . The reason why the system fails to reach full throughput in the latter case even though one (1) full FC window buffer ( $16 \times 4$  cells) is available in front of each fabric-output port is due to the intra-fabric (local) backpressure from stage  $B$  to stage  $A$ . When  $w=1$ , the total traffic volume from each  $A$ -switch is directed to a particular  $C$ -switch. For example, the ingress linecards connected to switch  $A1$  target, one by one, the fabric-outputs connected to switch  $C1$ . In this way, inside each  $B$  switch, say switch  $B1$ , there is only one crosspoint buffer active in front of the link connecting to  $C1$ , i.e. the one which is fed by  $A1$ . To fully utilize the fabric-outputs connected to  $C1$ , link  $B1 \rightarrow C1$  (as any other  $B \rightarrow C1$  link) has to be continuously busy. The only active buffer in front of that link exerts local backpressure to  $A1$ ; hence that buffer has to contain at least one local round-trip time (between switch  $B1$  and switch  $A1$ ) worth of space<sup>16</sup>. In our example above,  $b=4$  cells, whereas the  $B \rightarrow A$  round-trip time is approximately 7 cell times; under these conditions, the system yields a throughput of roughly 0.57 ( $\approx 4/7$ ).

Figure 5.24 depicts the delay of *SF*, with crosspoint buffer size smaller than the RTT, under uniformly-destined, Bernoulli and bursty traffic patterns. Again, we see that we can lower by four times the buffer size of *SF*, without significantly affecting performance. Under bursty traffic, the maximum throughput of “ $b=1/8$  RTT” is just above 0.96. For RTT= 64 cell times, the buffer savings achieved through “ $b=$

<sup>16</sup>Inverse multiplexing steers evenly the incoming traffic from each ingress linecard to  $M$   $A$ -switch crosspoint buffers that are fed by this linecard; hence, the long-term throughput of the ingress linecard will not be damaged even if the size of these buffers is up to  $M$  times less than the  $A$ -to-ingress, local round-trip time.

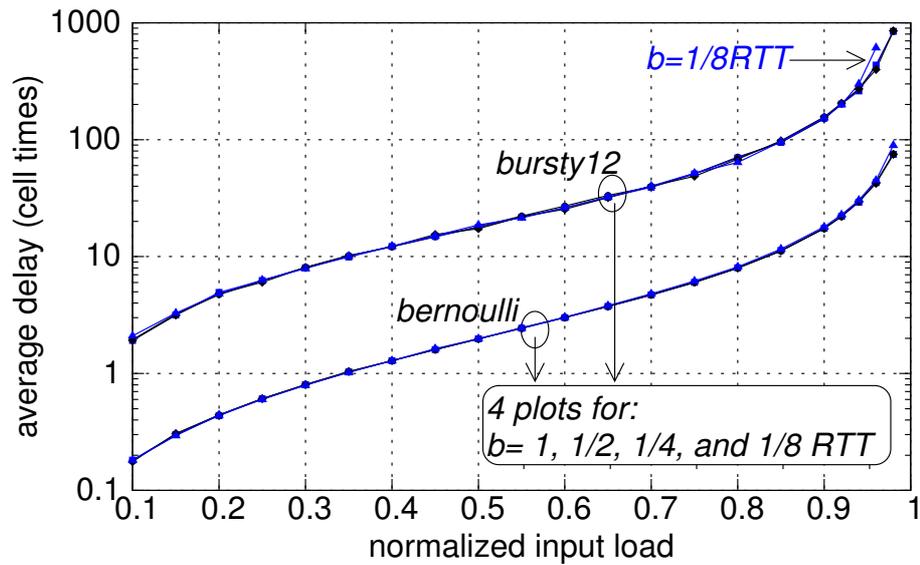


Figure 5.24: Delay of  $SF$  with crosspoint buffer size smaller than one RTT worth of traffic; uniformly-destined traffic; 256-port fabric,  $RTT= 64$  cell times; no grant throttling used. Only the queuing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

"1/4 RTT" are adequate. The on-chip memory required inside each switch of a 1024-port fabric is approximately 8 Mbits, which can readily be implemented on-chip; the reorder buffer space required inside each egress linecard is just  $32 (= M) \times 16 (= 64/4)$  cells  $\times 64$  bytes/cell, or 0.25 Mbits.

# Chapter 6

## Congestion Elimination in Banyan Blocking Networks

### 6.1 Introduction

**T**HIS chapter applies request-grant scheduled backpressure in *blocking*, output-buffered banyan networks [Goke73]. Congestion management in blocking networks is more difficult than in non-blocking ones, like the Benes, since besides fabric-output ports, internal links can cause congestion as well. The scheduler that we propose in this chapter for banyan networks comprises independent single-resource schedulers, *distributed* throughout the fabric, that operate in parallel, and in pipeline. Simulation results demonstrate that our scheduler eliminates congestion from internal links and fabric-output ports.

#### 6.1.1 Banyan topology

The basic banyan topology uses  $2 \times 2$  switches, and has  $\log_2 N$  stages of  $N/2$  switches, each; an  $8 \times 8$  example is given in Fig. 6.1. Using  $M \times M$  crossbar switches, and  $k$  stages ( $M > 1, k > 1$ ), a banyan network of  $N = M^k$  ports, with  $M^{k-1}$  switches per stage, can be built.

In a banyan network, there is a unique path from every input port (source) to every

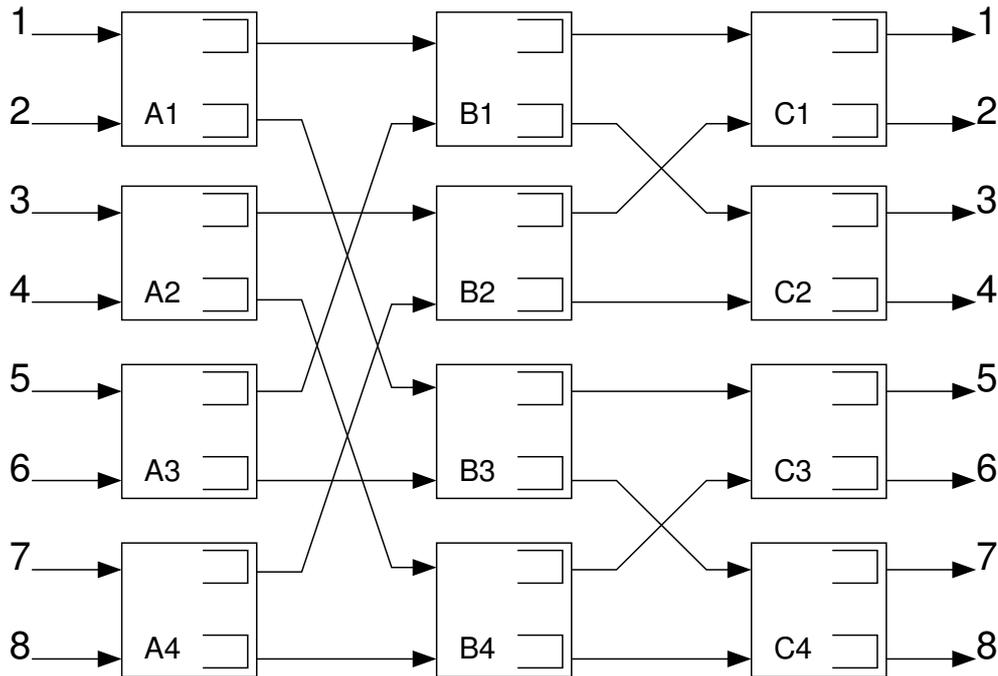


Figure 6.1: An  $8 \times 8$ , three-stage, output-buffered, banyan network, made of  $2 \times 2$  switches.

output port (destination). After each turn (hop) traversed by a packet, the number of reachable destinations diminishes by a factor of  $M$ , while the number of sources sharing the links ahead increases by a factor of  $M$ . For this reason, the number of (source-destination pair) flows that are multiplexed on any banyan link is constant and equal to  $N$ . Effectively,  $\log_2 N$  bits suffice to identify a flow on any particular link: ( $\log_2(N/M^0)$  destination address bits,  $\log_2 M^0$  source address bits) on fabric-input ports, ( $\log_2(N/M^1), \log_2 M^1$ ) on first to second stage links, ( $\log_2(N/M^2), \log_2 M^2$ ), ..., and ( $\log_2(N/N), \log_2 N$ ) on fabric-output ports.

The banyan is a blocking network: its internal capacity does not suffice to route all feasible source-destination rates. For example, in Fig. 6.1, both flows  $1 \rightarrow 1$  and  $5 \rightarrow 2$  are routed via link  $B1 \rightarrow C1$ ; if the combined rate of these two flows exceeds link capacity,  $\lambda$  –e.g., with  $4/7 \times \lambda$  rate for each flow–, link  $B1 \rightarrow C1$  will saturate. Similarly, flows  $1 \rightarrow 1$  and  $2 \rightarrow 3$  will congest link  $A1 \rightarrow B1$ , if they are allowed to increase their transmission rate.

The most effective method to secure well-behaved flows against congested ones is per-flow queueing. To implement per-flow queueing in a banyan network we need  $N$

queues in front of any switch output, –i.e. equal to the number of flows multiplexed on a banyan link–, for a total of  $M \times N$  queues per switch. Observe that this cost is lower than the cost of per-flow queueing in Benes networks<sup>1</sup>: banyan fabrics do not use multipath routing, and therefore there are fewer internal flows. Nevertheless, the cost of per-flow queueing is still high; for instance, in a three-stage, 512-port network ( $k=3$ ,  $M=8$ ), we need 4096 queues in each switch. The request-grant scheme that we present in the next section requires just  $N^{2/3}$  queues per switch<sup>2</sup> (64 queues for a 512-port network), while guarding against congestion almost as effectively as per-flow queueing does.

## 6.2 A distributed scheduler for banyan networks

We consider three-stage banyan networks, comprising  $M \times M$  (presumably single-chip) buffered crossbar switches. In this setting, the number of the fabric ports,  $N$ , relates to the number of ports per switch,  $M$ , as  $N = M^3$ , and the number of queues per-switch equals  $M^2$ , or  $N^{2/3}$ . We name the first, the second, and the third fabric stage as  $A$ ,  $B$ , and  $C$ , respectively;  $N$  ingress linecards in front of the fabric contain large, off-chip VOQs.

The architecture that we propose is based on the buffer scheduler for three-stage fabrics, presented in section 4.2.2: each request-grant transaction reserves space in all fabric buffers along a cell’s route; effectively, no intra-fabric backpressure is needed, and HOL blocking does not develop inside the shared fabric queues.

### 6.2.1 Buffer reservation order

As in section 4.2.1, we start buffer-space reservations *from the last* (output) fabric stage, moving left (to the inputs), one stage at a time: thus, each reservation, when performed, is on behalf of a packet that has already reserved space in the next downstream buffer. This discipline performs very well in non-blocking Benes networks,

<sup>1</sup>Per-flow queueing requires  $N^2$  queues in some switches of a Benes fabric (see section 1.4.3)

<sup>2</sup>In principle,  $M$  queues per switch, one in front of each output port, suffice; partitioning these queues per input for reduced queue speed yields the  $N^{2/3}$  cost.

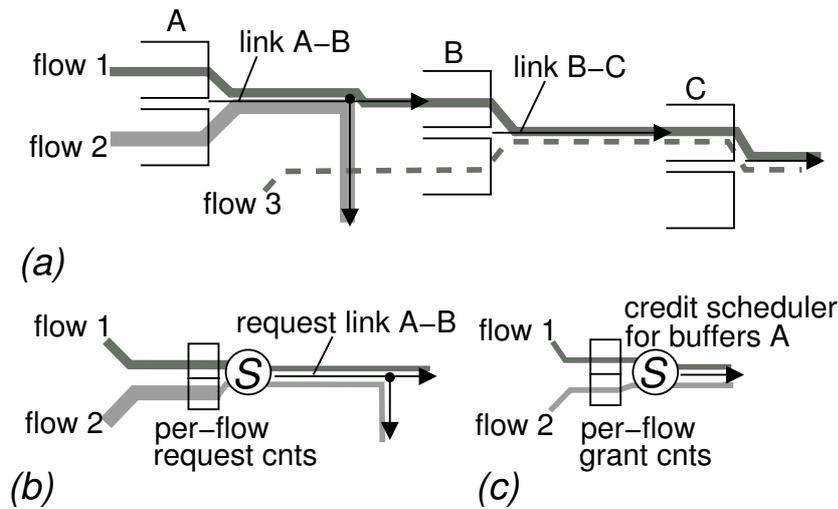


Figure 6.2: (a) Flows 1 and 2 are bottlenecked at link A-B; (b) before reserving any buffers, the requests from these flows need to pass through the (oversubscribed) request link A-B, which slows them down at a feasible for link A-B rate (the excess requests are held in per-flow request counters); (c) consequently, the request from these flows that reach the credit scheduling unit can be served fast.

wherein, under proper load balancing, the contention for internal links is low. However, the internal links of banyan networks can become congested.

The example of Fig. 6.2 demonstrates a possible inefficiency of our buffer reservation order in banyan networks. In (a), flows 1 and 2 oversubscribe the internal link A-B. Flow 1 also shares link B-C, and a buffer in C, with flow 3; its bottleneck link however is link A-B. Using our buffer reservation strategy, this flow first reserves buffer space in C, then in B, and last in A, in front of link A-B. The problem is that the recycling of buffer space in C that gets reserved for flow 1 will be impeded when flow 1 requests buffer space in A. This will happen because the demand of flow 1 for the buffer space in A, which is dictated by the rate at which flow 1 gets served by the credit scheduler in C (consequence of our reservation order), exceeds the rate at which new credits are generated in that buffer, i.e. the share of flow 1 at its bottleneck link A-B; effectively, credits for the buffers in C may accumulate in front of the credit scheduler in A.

Instead of having these buffer credits idling, we would rather allocate them to flow

3. We can achieve this behavior, if we start buffer reservations from A, in front of the congested link; in this way, flow 1 will request buffer C space at its bottleneck link share, thus allowing better buffer access to flow 3. But what if link B-C, and not A-B, were congested? Orchestrating buffers reservation order based on the dynamically changing load that links carry may be optimal, but it is difficult to implement in hardware. For simplicity reasons, we use a fixed order, from outputs to inputs. In this way, we run the danger that we described above; as we discuss next, this problem is amended in the request network, which decelerates the requests from bottlenecked flows.

### **Throttling the requests from congested flows**

Requests travel from the ingress linecards towards the credit schedulers through a request banyan network<sup>3</sup>: if a cell uses data link  $l$ , the corresponding request will need to go through request link  $l$ . In front of request links, requests are registered in per-flow request counters, and are served at the rate of one request per cell time, per link. Consequently, if data link  $l$  is oversubscribed, request link  $l$  will also be oversubscribed. Effectively, the request channel, with its per-flow “queues” (counters), acts as a “filter”, that restrains excessive requests in front of oversubscribed links, making the subsequent work of credit scheduling easier. Credit scheduling starts from the buffers of the last, output stage, moving up to the buffers of the first stage, one stage at a time.

Returning to the example of Fig. 6.2, the requests from flows 1 and 2 pile up in front of the oversubscribed request link A-B. The portion of requests from flow 1 that first reaches the credit scheduler for the buffers in C, and, subsequently, after reserving buffer C credits, reaches the credit scheduler for the buffers in A, does not exceed the share of flow 1 at its bottleneck link, A-B. In this way, credit recycling works unimpeded.

---

<sup>3</sup>In fact, the request network of the scheduler that we present in the next section comprises only two stages,  $A$  and  $B$ : requests do not need to travel to the last stage of the fabric.

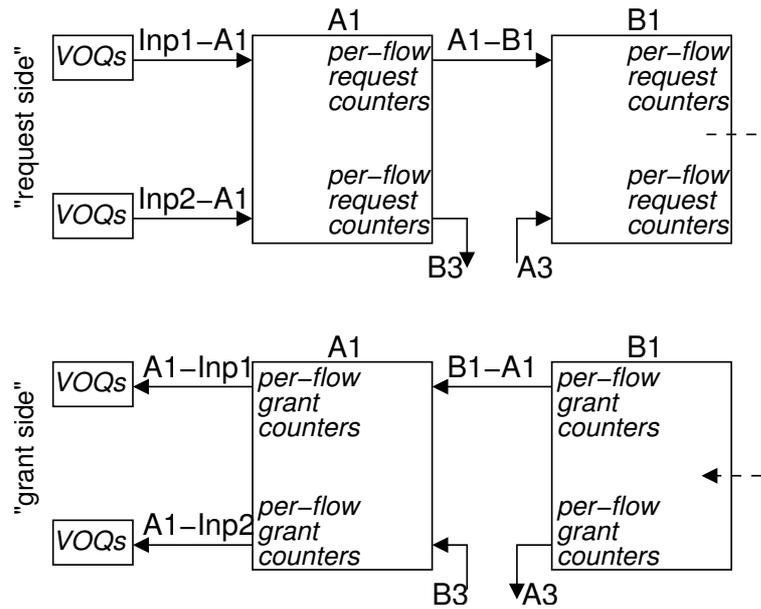


Figure 6.3: The request and grant channels for a three-stage,  $8 \times 8$  banyan network made of  $2 \times 2$  switches.

## 6.2.2 Scheduler organization

This section describes the internal organization of the distributed scheduler we have devised for three-stage banyan fabrics made of buffered crossbar switches. The scheduler comprises single-resource schedulers that are *distributed* over the switches of the fabric, and operate in parallel and in a pipeline.

The distributed scheduler comprises two basic subunits –see Fig. 6.3: the *request channels*, already discussed in section 6.2.1, which route requests through the fabric towards the credit schedulers, and the *grant channels*, which route grants back to the ingress linecards; inside the grant channel, credit schedulers reserve space for the internal fabric buffers. As shown in Fig. 6.3, *A*- and *B*-stage switches contain per-flow request counters at their output side, and per-flow grant counters at their input side.

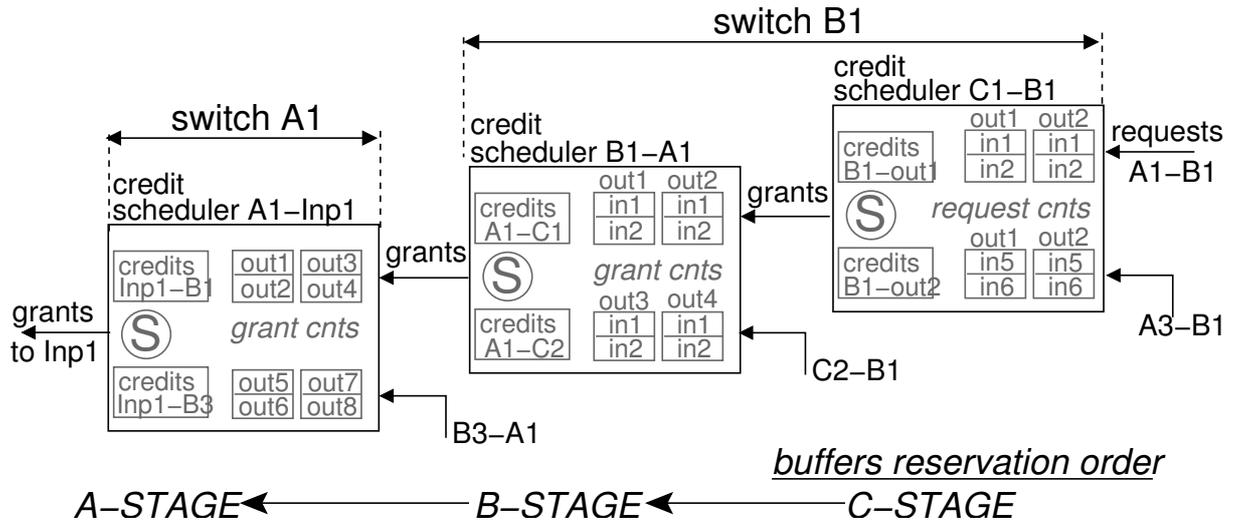


Figure 6.4: The credit schedulers along the scheduling path of flows 1→1 and 1→2, in an  $8 \times 8$  banyan network; credit schedulers  $C1-B1$  and  $B1-A1$  reside in switch  $B1$ ; credit scheduler  $A1-Inp1$  resides in switch  $A1$ .

### Credit schedulers

The allocation of the crosspoint buffer space inside a  $C$ -switch is delegated to  $M$  credit schedulers, located inside the corresponding  $M$ , upstream,  $B$ -switches. The allocation of the crosspoint buffer space in a  $B$ - or an  $A$ -switch is delegated to  $M$  credit schedulers, one at each input of the present  $B$ - or  $A$ -switch, respectively<sup>4</sup>.

Figure 6.4 illustrates this partitioning of credit scheduling operations, for the  $8 \times 8$  network depicted in Fig. 6.1. Inside switch  $B1$ , the credit scheduler  $C1-B1$  serves the request counters of flows that target  $C1$  and originate from inputs 1, 2, 5, and 6 (inside switch  $B2$ , a similar credit scheduler,  $C1-B2$ , serves the requests from inputs 3, 4, 7, and 8); to each served flow, the scheduler allocates a credit for the crosspoint buffer, in front of the targeted fabric-output, which is fed by switch  $B1$ . Assume that credit scheduler  $C1-B1$  serves a request from flow 1→1 (path:  $Inp1 \rightarrow A1 \rightarrow B1 \rightarrow C1 \rightarrow Outp1$ ); after service, the scheduler increments grant counter 1→1, which is maintained at the input side of switch  $B1$ . The grant counters of flows

<sup>4</sup>Observe that requests do not visit  $C$ -switches. If there were a single buffer in front of each fabric-output, all buffer credits for a particular fabric-output would be concentrated inside the corresponding  $C$ -switch; hence requests would need to travel up to the  $C$ -stage.

routed through switch  $A1$  are served by credit scheduler  $B1-A1$  (those routed through  $A3$  are served by credit scheduler  $B1-A3$ ). This scheduler combines two conceptually distinct functions; (a) it allocates credits for the crosspoint buffers in switch  $B1$  that are fed by switch  $A1$ , and (b) it resolves  $B1 \rightarrow A1$  grant link conflicts, which occur when multiple grants must be concurrently routed from switch  $B1$  to switch  $A1$ . When grant  $1 \rightarrow 1$  enters switch  $A1$ , it increments by one the corresponding grant counter, which is maintained at the input side of the switch. The grant counters for ingress linecard 1 are served by credit scheduler  $A1-Inp1$ , which reserves credits for the crosspoint buffers inside  $A1$  that are fed by input 1, and sends grants to its corresponding linecard.

### Cell injection

When a grant arrives at its ingress linecard, the corresponding VOQ injects its HOL cell into the fabric. There is no intra-fabric backpressure, since all injected cells have space reserved in all buffers along their path. Following the departure of the cell from the  $A$ -stage, or the  $B$ -stage, a credit is returned to the authorized  $A-Inp$ , or  $B-A$ , credit scheduler, respectively; after the cell departs from the  $C$ -stage, a credit is sent to the authorized  $C-B$  credit scheduler, which resides in one of the upstream,  $B$ -stage switches.

### 6.2.3 Request/grant storage & bandwidth overhead

The distributed scheduler for banyan networks uses  $M \cdot N$  request counters and  $M \cdot N$  grant counters inside each switch in the first and second stages. These counters need have a small width, since each VOQ is allowed to have up to  $u$  pending requests. Effectively, no counter ever needs to store a value above  $u$ .

As mentioned in section 6.1.1, flow identifiers in banyan networks need  $\log_2 N$  bits, each. The request-grant protocol routes one request and one grant flow identifier notice per cell time, per input; thus, the extra control bandwidth imposed by the scheduler is  $2 \cdot \log_2 N$  bits per cell time. For request forwarding, we may use the data links of the fabric; however, separate links must be implemented in the grant

channel<sup>5</sup>.

## 6.3 Performance simulation results

In this section, we evaluate the performance of our system under feasible and infeasible traffic patterns. Each crosspoint in the system has one round-trip time worth of buffer space. The round-trip time spans from the time a  $C$ -stage credit is reserved until the time the corresponding cell has departed from the  $C$ -stage, and the credit has returned to the authorized  $C$ - $B$  credit scheduler. In the experiments that follow, we set this round-trip time equal to 12 cell times, thus  $b=12$  cells. All schedulers in the system are plain round-robin, except  $C$ - $B$  credit schedulers that perform round-robin using fair queueing ( $FQ$ ).

### 6.3.1 Congested fabric-output ports

In this experiment, we use hotspot traffic, i.e. overloaded fabric-output ports (see Appendix B), and we measure the delay of cells targeting non-congested outputs. Figure 6.5 is for an  $125 \times 125$  system. The plots depict performance under no hotspot (uniformly-destined traffic),  $h/0$ , two hotspots,  $h/2$ , eight hotspots,  $h/8$ , and sixty hotspots,  $h/60$ <sup>6</sup>. As can be seen, the curves  $h/2$  and  $h/8$  are very close to the curve for the uniform load ( $h/0$ ), showing that the system protects well-behaved flows against congested ones. The delay under 60 hotspots is marginally higher but still is kept at moderate levels; this delay increase should be attributed to the increased effective load inside the fabric when 60 fabric-output ports are overloaded –to generate a load of 0.1 at the non-hotspot destinations, the effective input load equals  $(1.0 \times 60 + 0.1 \times 65)/125$ , or 0.532. It should also be noted that, with 60 hotspots, some internal links are also congested. Even in this case, our scheduler protects the performance of well-behaved flows.

<sup>5</sup>Same as the credit links that would be needed under hop-by-hop backpressure.

<sup>6</sup>Hotspot outputs are randomly selected.

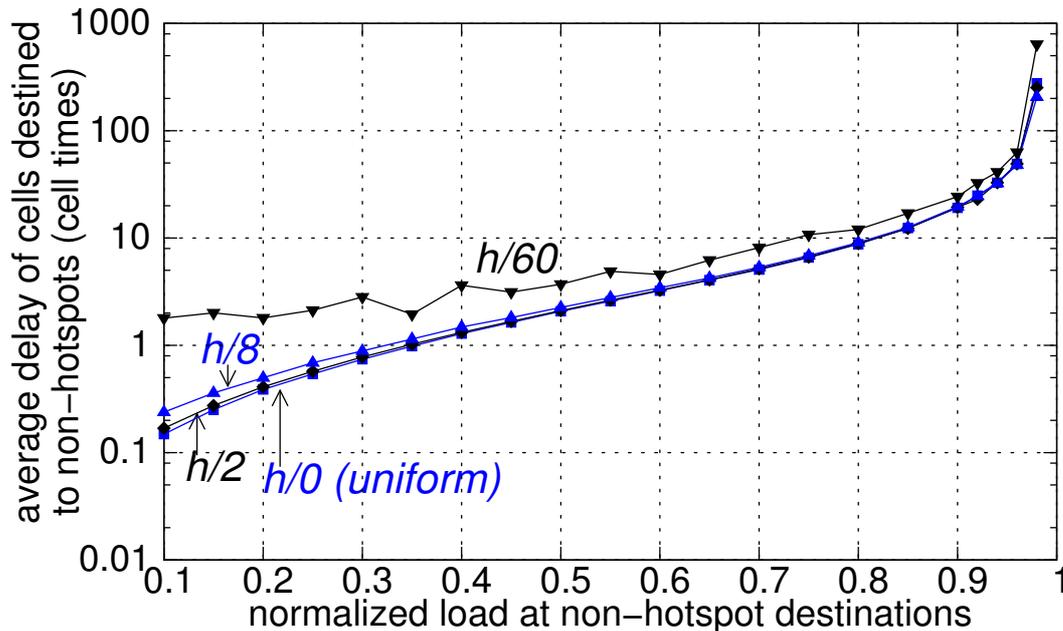


Figure 6.5: Delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of hotspots.  $h/\bullet$  specifies the number of hotspots, *e.g.*,  $h/4$  corresponds to four hotspots. Bernoulli fixed-size cell arrivals;  $N=125$  ( $M=5$ ),  $b=12$  cells,  $RTT=12$  cell times. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

### 6.3.2 Congested internal B-C link

Next, we test the delay of well behaved flows when an internal link from stage  $B$  to stage  $C$  is congested. In Fig. 6.6, we configured three connections in an  $8 \times 8$  fabric: connection  $1 \rightarrow 1$ , with constant rate 0.5; connection  $1 \rightarrow 3$ , whose rate we vary and whose delay we measure; and connection  $5 \rightarrow 2$ , which, in one run is active with constant rate 0.5, and in another run is inactive. When  $5 \rightarrow 2$  is inactive, the two connections from input 1 experience no contention at all inside the fabric, and their delay is zero. When connection  $5 \rightarrow 2$  is active, internal link  $B1 \rightarrow C1$  saturates. Without congestion control, the output buffers in switch  $B1$  would fill, and, subsequently, the output buffers in switch  $A1$  would also fill; thus, the delay of connection  $1 \rightarrow 3$  would increase considerably across the whole range of loads, since  $1 \rightarrow 3$  would need to cross the filled buffers in switch  $A1$ . As can be seen in the figure, this is not the case with our distributed scheduler. The delay of connection  $1 \rightarrow 3$  increases somehow, but is

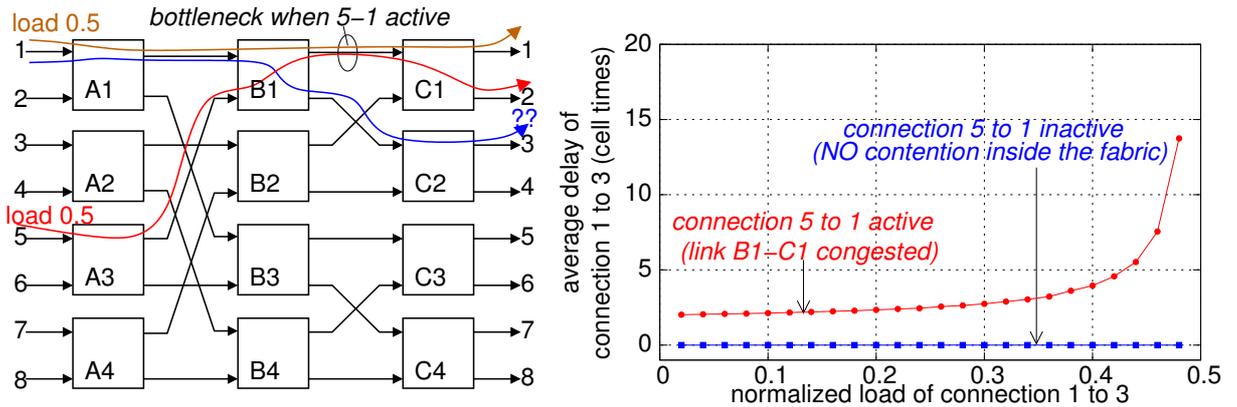


Figure 6.6: Delay of flow 1→3 when flow 5→2 is active (link  $B1-C1$  saturated), and when it is not (no internal link saturated). Bernoulli fixed-size cell arrivals; 8-port fabric,  $b=12$  cells,  $RTT=12$  cell times. Only the queuing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

kept at moderate levels. Connection 1→3 experiences marginal delays at the ingress linecard, due to contention with the backlogged cells from flow 1→1<sup>7</sup>, and marginal delays at switch  $A1$ .

### 6.3.3 Congested internal A-B link

Finally, we test the delay of well-behaved flows when an internal link from stage  $A$  to stage  $B$  saturates. In Fig. 6.7, we configured connection 1→1, with constant rate 0.5, connection 5→1, with varying rate, and connection 2→3, which, in one run has rate 0.5, and in another run is inactive. When connection 2→3 is active, link  $A1→B1$  saturates. Connection 5→1, whose delay we measure, does not use neither the bottleneck link,  $A1→B1$ , nor an upstream link. But it shares a crosspoint buffer in switch  $C1$  with the bottlenecked connection 1→1. If connection 1→1 delays to return the credits for this buffer because it is bottlenecked at link  $A1→B1$ , the performance of connection 5→1 might suffer (see section 6.2.1). As the figure demonstrates, when the bottleneck is present, the delay of 5→1 fluctuates above the respective delay when there is no bottleneck; however the delay discrepancy is only a few cell times.

<sup>7</sup>When the load of 1→3 equals 0.48, input 1 injects traffic at rate 0.98

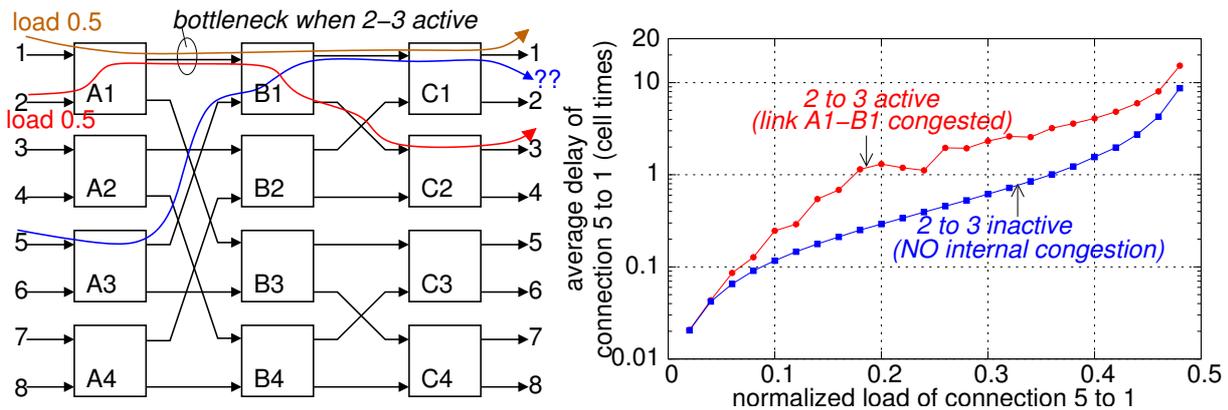


Figure 6.7: Delay of flow 5→1 when flow 1→3 is active (link  $A1-B1$  saturated), and when it is not (no internal contention). Bernoulli fixed-size cell arrivals; 8-port fabric,  $b=12$  cells,  $RTT=12$  cell times. Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

In another experiment, we used a request rate per link *higher than one request per cell time*, and we observed that the delay of connection 5→1 increased considerably at high input loads; actually, the system saturated at a rate of 0.46 for connection 5→1; this happens due to inefficient request throttling..

## Chapter 7

# Buffered Crossbars with Small Crosspoint Buffers

### 7.1 Introduction

**T**HIS chapter applies request-grant scheduling to single-stage buffered crossbars so as to reduce their buffer size requirements. Traditional buffered crossbars operate under a credit-based type of flow control between the linecards and the crosspoints buffers, and require one round-trip time (between the linecards and the crossbar) worth of buffer space per crosspoint. This space is needed so that input scheduler  $i$  (inside ingress linecard  $i$ ) is able to continue writing new cells into crosspoint buffer  $i \rightarrow j$ , until it gets informed that output scheduler  $j$  (inside the crossbar) reads these cells out of that buffer. In reality, if input  $i$  is the only one requesting output  $j$ , the length of crosspoint buffer  $i \rightarrow j$  will never grow beyond one (1) cell! In this chapter, we position the per-input and per-output schedulers inside a central scheduling chip; this placement allows us to speed up input-output coordination, thus reducing the size of the flow control window down to one or two cells.

The credit prediction scheme that we proposed in section 3.3 essentially achieves the same goal in switches with small, shared output queues: output queue size is made independent of the cells-in-flight between the linecards and the fabric. However, in that architecture, an output queue may accept concurrent arrivals, a drawback that

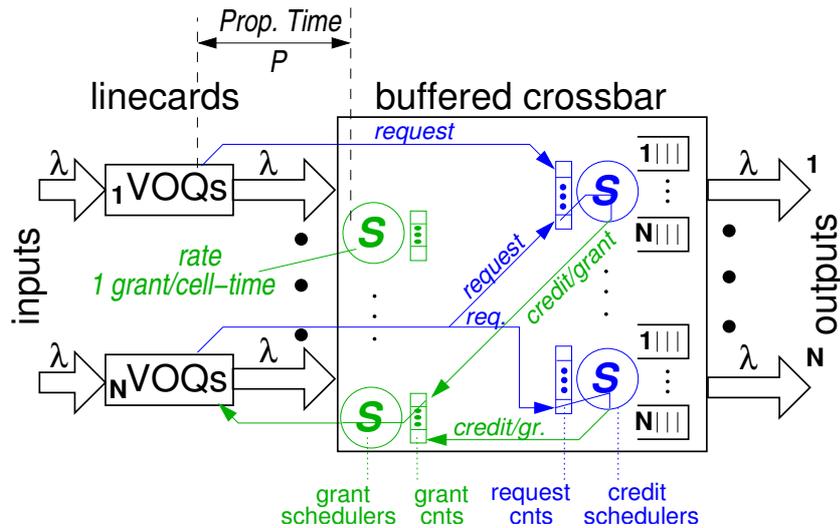


Figure 7.1: The central scheduler of chapter 3 modified for buffered crossbar switches.

buffered crossbars overcome by partitioning each output queue, per input.

### 7.1.1 The problem of credit prediction in buffered crossbars

Figure 7.1 illustrates a request-grant scheduler for a buffered crossbar switch. This scheduler operates as described in section 3.2, the only difference being that, now, *per-input* buffer space gets reserved with each request-grant transaction. Each output credit scheduler maintains  $N$  credit counters, one for each corresponding crosspoint queue, and serves a request from input  $i$  when the credit counter for the crosspoint buffer fed by this input is non-zero.

Unfortunately, applying credit prediction in buffered crossbars is not as easy as in switches with a single, shared queue, per output. When a grant, say grant  $g$ , is selected by a grant scheduler at time  $t$ , it triggers the arrival of a cell,  $c$ , at an output of the crossbar at time  $t + 2 \cdot P$ . If the crossbar employs a single queue in front of each output port (as in chapter 3), we can be sure that the output queue targeted by  $c$  will generate a credit at time  $t + 2 \cdot P + 1$ <sup>1</sup>; hence, we can predict the generation of this credit from time  $t$ , when  $g$  is sent to the linecard. In a buffered crossbars however,  $c$  will be stored in its corresponding crosspoint queue, and the credit reserved for it

<sup>1</sup>Either cell  $c$ , or a cell in front of it in the queue will depart

will be released only when the output scheduler decides to serve that crosspoint. At time  $t$ , we do not know when this service will take place.

However, since we know all input grant schedulers that have sent grants for this output, we can tell which crosspoint buffers will be non-empty when  $c$  arrives at the crossbar; thus, with some extra logic, we can predict the decisions of the output scheduler, and foretell when  $c$  is to release the buffer space reserved for it. The idea is to make all scheduling decisions  $2 \cdot P$  earlier than when a traditional scheduler would make them. Assuming that the linecards react with a predictable delay to grants sent to them, whatever the scheduler decides at time  $t$  determines the cells that will enter the crossbar at time  $t + 2 \cdot P$ , hence the crossbar traffic that will be switched at that time.

## 7.2 A central scheduler for buffered crossbars

In this section, we present a new request-grant central scheduler for buffered crossbar switches, and we use this scheduler to implement credit prediction<sup>2</sup>. In buffered crossbars, contrary to switches with shared output queues, there is no need for inputs to request buffer space from per-output credit schedulers; instead, since each crosspoint buffer is private to some input, buffer space reservations can be performed by independent ( $N$ ), per-input schedulers.

Traditional buffered crossbars distribute these input schedulers into the  $N$  ingress linecards. Figure 7.2(a) depicts the architecture with distributed input schedulers and traditional credit-based flow control. In the worst case,  $N$  credits destined to the same linecard can be generated in a single cell time, when *all* output schedulers serve crosspoint queues from the same row of the crossbar. Despite this worst case rate, in order to ensure stable switch operation, it suffices to send one credit per linecard, per cell time –i.e. equal to the peak rate at which a linecard forwards cells to the crossbar.

---

<sup>2</sup>We could incorporate credit prediction directly into the scheduler of Fig. 7.1; however, the scheduler that we present in this section has the benefit of being simpler.

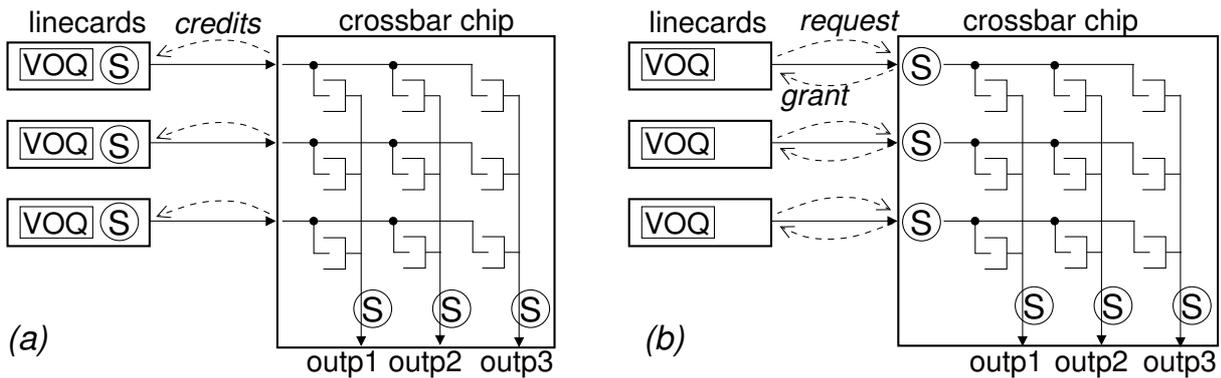


Figure 7.2: A  $3 \times 3$ , buffered crossbar switch (a) with the input schedulers distributed inside the  $N$  ingress linecards; (b) with all input schedulers inside the crossbar chip.

### 7.2.1 Input line schedulers inside the crossbar chip

An alternative architecture, shown in Fig. 7.2(b), is to put all input link schedulers inside the crossbar chip [Chrysos03b]. In the new scheme, each ingress linecard communicates with the crossbar by sending one request, and receiving one grant, per cell time. This request-grant protocol requires twice the average control throughput of a traditional buffered crossbar, which is one credit per linecard per cell time.

Every time a cell arrives at a VOQ, the linecard issues a request to the respective input scheduler. Each input scheduler remembers the outstanding requests using  $N$ , per-flow request counters; it also remembers the occupancy of the crosspoint buffers along its row using  $N$ , per-flow credit counters, initialized at  $B$ , the size of crosspoint buffers in cells. Even though all input schedulers reside in the same chip, each of them operates independently, serving one request per cell time. Flows with non-zero request and credit counters are eligible for service. Upon serving a request, the input scheduler decrements by one the served request counter and the respective credit counter; in parallel, it sends a grant to its corresponding ingress linecard. When the linecard receives the grant, it immediately forwards the HOL cell of the granted VOQ to the crossbar. In the baseline scheme, without credit prediction, the credit counter is incremented by one when the output link scheduler forwards a cell to the output.

The data round-trip time equals the minimum delay between consecutive reser-

vations of the same credit –i.e. one propagation delay,  $P$ , until the grant reaches the linecard, plus another  $P$  delay until the injected cell reaches the crossbar, plus the delay of the output link scheduling operation that releases the credit, plus the delay of the input scheduling operation that reuses the released credit. Observe that this round-trip time is similar as in traditional buffered crossbars.

### 7.2.2 Centralized scheduling in buffered crossbars: is it worth trying?

Probably the most significant drawback of a request-grant scheduler for buffered crossbars is that it increases the minimum cell latency by two  $P$  delays. Apart from this problem, the request-grant architecture has several benefits, stemming from its centralized character. The most attractive one, i.e. the capability to employ credit prediction, is described in the next subsection. In the following paragraphs we discuss some additional implications of the centralized system.

For one, when a crosspoint buffer is served, a credit immediately returns to the corresponding input scheduler, since credits do not cross chip boundaries; by contrast, the distributed input schedulers of Fig. 7.2(a) receive credits with one  $P$  delay. Moreover, up to  $N$  credits, one from each corresponding crosspoint, can readily reach an input scheduler per cell time<sup>3</sup>. In the distributed architecture, an equivalent operation would require a peak rate of  $N$  credits to be conveyed per linecard per cell time, that is  $N/2$  times more control bandwidth than that required by the request-grant system. On the negative side, cell arrivals are imparted to the input schedulers of the centralized architecture with one  $P$  delay. Also the input link schedulers add to the complexity of the buffered crossbar chip<sup>4</sup>.

Several scheduling methods that try to maximize the throughput of buffered cross-

---

<sup>3</sup>Reference [Gramsamer02] shows that, under congestion epochs, performance improves when the credits rate is unconstrained.

<sup>4</sup>Observe that the distributed architecture may also use per-input schedulers inside the crossbar, in order to serialize the credits that must be sent to the ingress linecards [Katevenis04]; the request-grant architecture does not send credits, thus does not need these schedulers.

bars switches with small crosspoint buffers assume that each input and/or output link scheduler has access to global switch information [Mhandi03] [Giaccone05]. By maintaining global switch state in a central chip, the request-grant architecture facilitates the implementation of such systems: for instance, each individual per-input or per-output link scheduler can examine the  $N^2$  request counters –which mirror the occupancy of the  $N^2$  VOQs–, or the  $N^2$  crosspoint buffers. A parameter often neglected in the corresponding studies is that crosspoint buffers must anyhow be sized proportionally to the round-trip time between the linecards and the crossbar. In the next subsection, we present credit prediction, which radically lowers crosspoint buffer requirements, by removing the round-trip time dependence; besides its inherent significance, credit prediction also forms an excellent complement to methods that achieve high throughput under small crosspoint buffers.

### 7.2.3 Credit prediction

To reduce the flow control window size, we predict the departures of cells from crosspoint queues two propagation times before they actually occur; thus, an input scheduler can reuse a credit, without having to wait until the respective cell reaches the crossbar. To achieve this prediction, we incorporate  $N^2$  *virtual crosspoint counters*, and  $N$  *virtual output schedulers*, which are placed close to the input schedulers, inside the crossbar chip (see Fig. 7.3). Each virtual output scheduler operates at the same rate (one new selection per cell time), and implements the same selection discipline, with its corresponding output link scheduler.

The prediction mechanism operates as follows. Consider a grant,  $g_{i \rightarrow j}$ , selected by the grant scheduler for input  $i$ , at time<sup>5</sup>  $t$ . At this time,  $g_{i \rightarrow j}$  is sent to ingress linecard  $i$ , to trigger the injection of cell  $c$  into the crossbar; in parallel, virtual crosspoint counter  $i \rightarrow j$  is incremented by one, anticipating the enqueue operation of cell  $c$  at crosspoint  $i \rightarrow j$ , which will occur after a  $2 \cdot P$  delay, in the future, at time  $t + 2 \cdot P$ . At time  $t + 1$ , the virtual output scheduler  $j$  selects one among the non-zero

---

<sup>5</sup>We measure time in cell times.

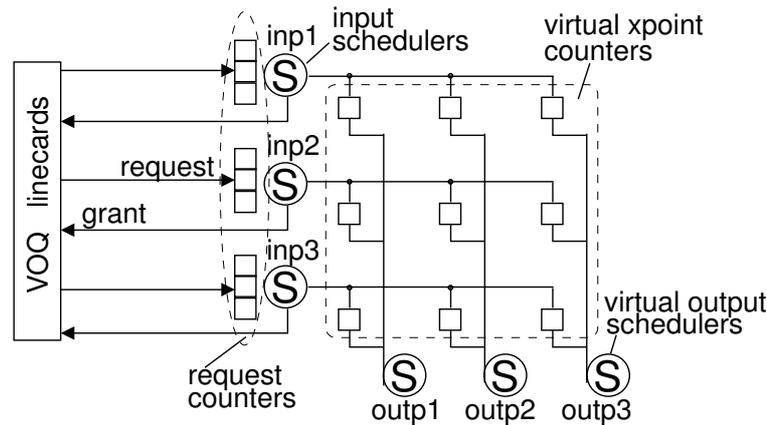


Figure 7.3: The schedulers needed for credit prediction in buffered crossbars; the input schedulers reserve crosspoint buffer credits as in Fig. 7.2(b); the virtual output schedulers “predict” the release of credits.

virtual crosspoint counters  $k \rightarrow j$ ,  $k \in [1, N]$ ; the selected crosspoint will actually send a cell to its output after a  $2 \cdot P$  delay, i.e., at time  $t + 2 \cdot P + 1$ . Upon this selection, i.e., at time  $t + 1$ , the virtual scheduler decrements the selected virtual counter by one, and increments the corresponding credit counter by one. Thus, if the selected crosspoint counter corresponds to flow  $i \rightarrow j$ , the credit reserved for grant  $g_{i \rightarrow j}$  will be available to input scheduler  $i$  in time  $t + 2$ .

To see why this is feasible, consider the following two condition: (*condition 1*) the non-zero virtual crosspoint counters for output  $j$  at time  $t$  correspond to the only non-empty crosspoint queues for output  $j$  at time  $t + 2 \cdot P$ ; (*condition 2*) the internal state of the virtual output scheduler at time  $t$  is the same as that of the output scheduler at time  $t + 2 \cdot P$ . If conditions 1 and 2 are adhered to, then, *the crosspoint  $x$  that the virtual output scheduler serves at time  $t+1$  (null if it serves none) is the same as the crosspoint  $y$  that its corresponding output link scheduler serves at time  $t+2 \cdot P+1$ .*

Initially, all virtual credit counters are null, and all crosspoint queues are empty; from that point on, if a virtual crosspoint counter is incremented by one, a cell will definitely be enqueued in the respective crosspoint queue after  $2 \cdot P$  time; it follows that condition 1 holds at start time. The virtual output scheduler starts with the same state as its corresponding output link scheduler, thus, condition 2 also holds

at start time. If the virtual output scheduler and the link scheduler serve the same crosspoint at time  $k$  and at time  $k+2\cdot P$ , respectively, the two conditions will continue to hold (for times  $k+1$  and  $k+2\cdot P+1$ ); consequently, conditions 1 and 2 hold continuously, thus, the two schedulers visit the same crosspoints with a time lag of  $2\cdot P$ .

Returning to our example, if the link scheduler for output  $j$  reads cell  $c$  at time  $t+2\cdot P+\nu$ ,  $\nu\in N^+$ , then, the virtual output scheduler  $j$  will have predicted that future event already from time  $t+\nu$ . Hence, at time  $t+\nu+1$ , we can safely increment by one the credit counter for crosspoint  $i\rightarrow j$ , and reuse the space reserved for cell  $c$  to generate a new  $i\rightarrow j$  grant: at time  $t+2\cdot P+\nu+1$ , when the cell utilizing this new grant arrives at crosspoint queue  $i\rightarrow j$ , cell  $c$  will have just departed from that queue.

#### 7.2.4 Data RTT using credit prediction

Using credit prediction, the effective data round-trip time equals the delay of a request going through input and (virtual) output scheduling. If we name by  $D$  the delay incurred in each such scheduling operation, then the round-trip time is  $2\cdot D$  (i.e. equal to  $SD$  according to the terminology of chapter 3). Thus, assuming that  $D=1$  cell time, the system will operate robustly with just two (2) cells buffer space per crosspoint; even 1-cell buffer per crosspoint suffices when  $D\leq 1/2$  cell times. The buffer space needed is independent from the propagation delay ( $P$ ) between the linecards and the crossbar. To the best of our knowledge, the only other scheme that allows sizing the crosspoint buffers independent of the delay between the linecards and the crossbar requires  $N$ -cell crosspoint buffers [Yoshigoe05].

Figure 7.4 depicts the timing of scheduling operations under credit prediction. The figure assumes that (i) only connection  $1\rightarrow 1$  is active, (ii) each scheduling operation incurs a delay,  $D$ , equal to one (1) cell time, (iii)  $B=2$  cells, and (iv)  $P=2$  cell times. Without credit prediction, the buffer space per crosspoint required to sustain full rate to connection  $1\rightarrow 1$  equals six (6) cells. In our example, we have two credits

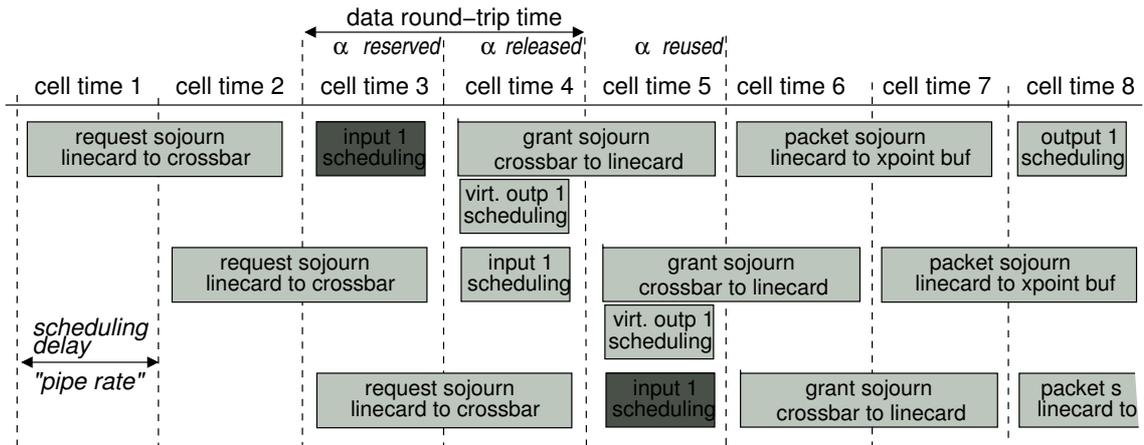


Figure 7.4: Scheduling flow 1→1 in a buffered crossbar employing credit prediction;  $P=2$  cell times,  $B=2$  cells; with dark gray we mark input scheduling operations that reserve the “same credit”,  $\alpha$ .

available for crosspoint queue 1→1; name one of these credits  $\alpha$ , and the other  $\beta$ .

As shown in the figure, input 1 issues a new request for output 1 in every new cell time, in order to keep the scheduling pipeline busy. The first request to reach the input scheduler arrives at the crossbar at the beginning of cell time 3. The input scheduler uses credit  $\alpha$  to select that request at the beginning of cell time 4 (the actual scheduling operation takes place in cell time 3), and sends a grant back to the linecard; in parallel, it increments virtual crosspoint counter 1→1 by one. The virtual output scheduler selects that counter at the beginning of cell time 5. After this event, credit  $\alpha$  is made available again, and the input scheduler uses it immediately to issue a new grant at the beginning of cell time 6. Thus, with credit  $\alpha$  alone, the input scheduler serves connection 1→1 every second (odd) cell time; during the intervening (even) cell times, the input scheduler serves connection 1→1 using credit  $\beta$ . Effectively, connection 1→1 receives full throughput.

For comparison, Fig. 7.5 depicts the timing of scheduling operations in a traditional buffered crossbar, with  $D=1$  cell time, and  $P=2$  cell times. Here, credit  $\alpha$  can be reserved for a new cell every  $2 \cdot P + 2 \cdot D (=6)$  cell times, even though the cell will occupy the corresponding buffer space for one (1) cell time only.

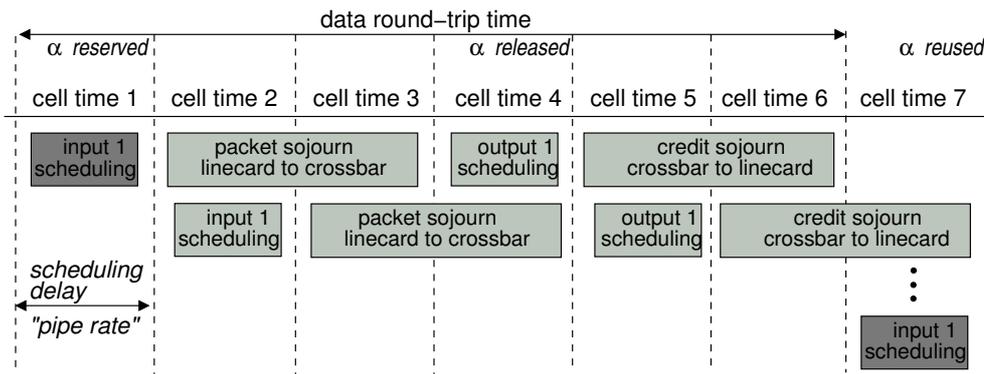


Figure 7.5: Scheduling flow 1→1 in a traditional buffered crossbar;  $P=2$  cell times,  $B=2$  cells; with dark gray we mark input scheduling operations that reserve the “same credit”,  $\alpha$ .

Figure 7.9 (page 165) illustrates the timing of scheduling operations when output 1 is requested by inputs 1 and 2, at the same time. Observe that the virtual scheduler for output 1 always serves the same input (crosspoint) that output 1 will serve four (4) cell times later. As can be seen, the occupancy of crosspoint buffers is always  $\leq 2$  cells.

### 7.2.5 Discussion

Since each output link scheduler always selects the same crosspoint that its corresponding virtual output scheduler selected before  $2 \cdot P$  time, there is no reason to recompute the same selection. Instead, the output lines of the crossbar can directly implement the “program” computed by their corresponding virtual output scheduler. For that purpose, we use one delay line per output, that stores and delays by  $2 \cdot P$  the identifiers of the crosspoints selected by the virtual output schedulers.

Similarly, the  $N^2$  credit counters can be replaced by the virtual crosspoint counters. Input  $i$  will serve flow  $i \rightarrow j$ , only if the virtual crosspoint counter  $i \rightarrow j$  is  $\leq B$ .

Another possibility is to place the per-input schedulers together with the per-output virtual schedulers inside a separate scheduling chip, effectively removing complexity from the buffered crossbar chip. This chip accepts requests and issues grants, like the schedulers for bufferless fabrics. If we remove the output line schedulers from

the crossbar chip, the scheduling chip will have to communicate the per-output crosspoint selections to the crossbar; otherwise, if we maintain the output line schedulers inside the crossbar chip, no such communication will be needed.

Our description of credit prediction assumes that the HOL cells in crosspoint queues can always be forwarded to the outputs. This may not hold however if these cells are blocked due to backpressure exerted on the output ports of the crossbar. Under these circumstances, credit prediction will not work properly, as credits may not be generated at the time that the virtual output schedulers predict they will. In section 3.3, we showed how to modify credit prediction so as to circumvent downstream backpressure. We can apply the same method here, by making virtual output schedulers handle external backpressure signals: a virtual output scheduler serves a virtual crosspoint counter only when it ensures that downstream backpressure will not block the corresponding cell inside its crosspoint buffer.

### 7.2.6 Credit prediction when downstream backpressure is present

Our description of credit prediction assumes that the HOL cells in crosspoint queues can always be forwarded to the outputs. This may not hold however if these cells are blocked due to backpressure exerted on the output ports of the crossbar. In this section, we modify credit prediction to account for credit-based backpressure, exerted upon fabric-output ports from nodes in the downstream direction. As in Section 3.3.1, we can work around this problem, if, instead of examining the downstream backpressure state at the output ports of the fabric, i.e. for cells that have already reached their crosspoint queue, we consult downstream backpressure before issuing new grants. In this way we can ascertain that the cells that arrive into the crossbar will always have downstream buffer space reserved, hence these will never need to block in crosspoint queues.

Each virtual output scheduler maintains a *downstream credit counter*, used for external backpressure purposes. Up to now, a virtual output scheduler could select a virtual crosspoint counter (hence increment the credit counter for the corresponding

crosspoint) as long as this was non-zero. To account for external backpressure, we require that the downstream credit counter also be non-zero. (The downstream credit counter is decremented after serving a virtual crosspoint counter, and is incremented when credits from the downstream node reach the virtual output scheduler<sup>6</sup>.) In this way we guarantee that for every (predicted) credit that returns to the input scheduler, there is buffer space reserved in the corresponding downstream buffer. Hence the cells that use such (predicted) credits will have downstream buffer reserved when they reach the crossbar, hence these will never need to block in crosspoint queues.

Now observe that there are no such downstream credits reserved for the cells that the input schedulers can inject into the crossbar at start time: for each output, say output  $j$ , the  $N$  input schedulers can generate a total of  $N \times B$  grants using their initial pool of credits, i.e. without consulting virtual output scheduler  $j$  first. The cells that will use these grants will not have downstream buffer credits reserved when they arrive at the crossbar. We can circumvent this problem, if the downstream buffer has some extra space specifically allocated for these  $N \times B$  cells<sup>7</sup>. Obviously, the downstream credit counter, maintained by each virtual output scheduler, needs to be initialized at a value which is  $N \times B$  smaller than the actual number of cells that fit in the corresponding downstream buffer.

## 7.3 Performance simulation results

This section compares, by simulation, the performance of the centralized buffered crossbar using credit prediction, to the performance of a traditional distributed buffered crossbar. We use round-robin schedulers in both systems.

### 7.3.1 Delay performance

---

<sup>6</sup>Observe that this method increases the effective data round-trip time pertaining to the downstream (external) backpressure by the (internal) scheduler-linecard round-trip time.

<sup>7</sup>Say that  $N=64$ , that  $B=2$  cells, and that the cell size is 64 bytes; then, the extra buffer space needed per downstream buffer is 64 Kbits, or 8 KBytes.

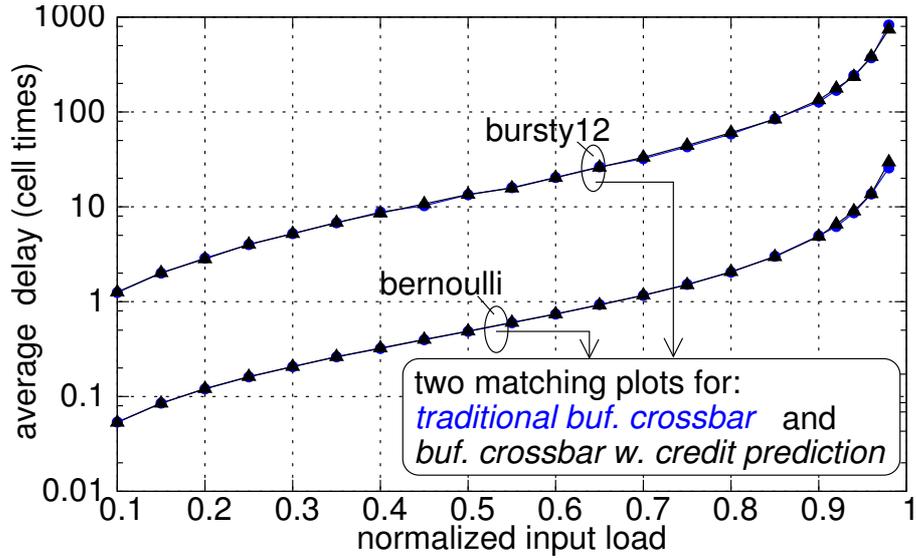


Figure 7.6: Performance for  $N=32$ ,  $P=0$ ,  $D=1/2$  cell times, and  $B=1$  cell; Uniformly-destined, Bernoulli and bursty ( $abs=12$  cells) cell arrivals; Only the queueing delay is shown, excluding all fixed scheduling delays.

First, we compare the delay performance of the two systems under uniformly-destined traffic. We assume a zero propagation delay ( $P=0$ ), and a delay per single-resource scheduler,  $D$ , equal to  $1/2$  cell times; thus the flow control window in both systems is 1 cell. Accordingly, we set the crosspoint buffer size,  $B=1$  cell. Figure 7.6 depicts mean queueing delay under Bernoulli cell arrivals, and under bursty cell arrivals with average burst size ( $abs$ ) equal to 12 cells. As can be seen, the two systems perform identically.

### 7.3.2 Throughput for $B=2$ cells & increasing RTT

In this experiment, we set  $B=2$  cell times, and we measure switch throughput under unbalanced Bernoulli cell arrivals, for varying round-trip times<sup>8</sup>:  $rtt=1$  ( $P=0$ ,  $D=1/2$ ),  $rtt=2$  ( $P=0$ ,  $D=1$ ),  $rtt=12$  ( $P=5$ ,  $D=1$ ),  $rtt=32$  ( $P=15$ ,  $D=1$ ), and  $rtt=102$  ( $P=50$ ,  $D=1$ ) As in [Rojas-Cessa01],  $w$  controls traffic unbalance (see Appendix B).

<sup>8</sup>by  $rtt$  we denote the data round-trip time in the traditional buffered crossbar; with credit prediction, the data round-trip time is equal to  $2 \cdot D$ .

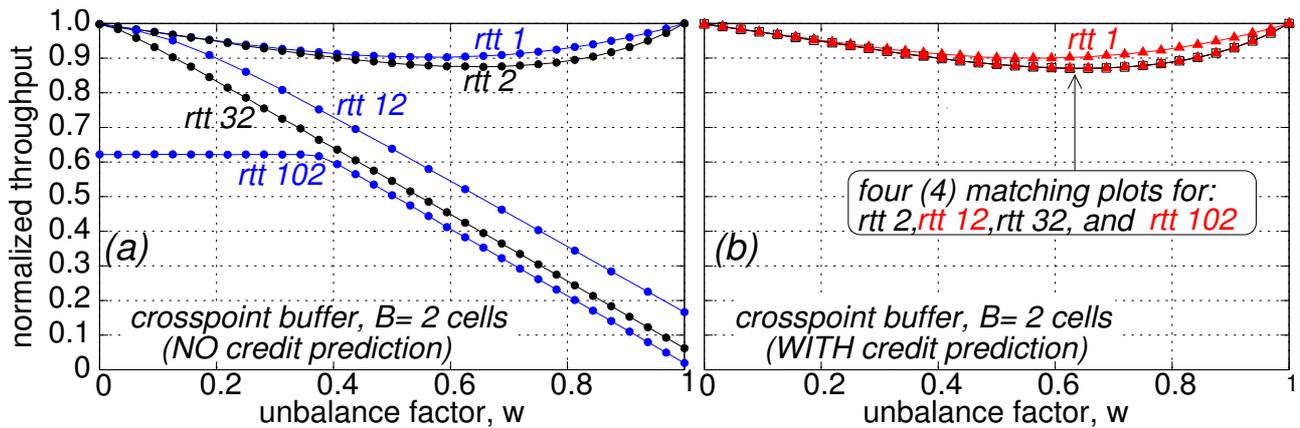


Figure 7.7: Throughput performance for varying  $rtt$  under unbalanced traffic;  $B=2$  cells; full input load. (a) traditional buffered crossbar; (b) buffered crossbar employing credit prediction.

Figure 7.7(a) depicts the performance of a traditional buffered crossbar. As can be seen, performance is satisfactory only for  $rtt=1$  or 2 cell times; for larger  $rtt$  values, performance declines. For  $rtt=12$  or 32 cell times, the system achieves full throughput under uniformly-destined traffic ( $w=0$ ). Under uniform traffic, the load at any particular output,  $j$ , comes evenly from all inputs, thus it utilizes all (32) crosspoint buffers along the respective ( $j$ -th) column of the crossbar. This combined buffer space equals 64 cells ( $32 \times 2$  cells), and can accommodate a  $rtt$  of 12 or 32 cell times. But with increasing  $w$ , the traffic for output  $j$  gradually concentrates on input  $j$ , thus, it utilizes less buffer space; in the extreme case, when  $w=1$ , the 2-cell crosspoint buffer  $j \rightarrow j$  carries the total output load, thus  $rtt12$ , and  $rtt32$ , yield normalized throughput 0.166, and 0.062, respectively, i.e. equal to  $2/rtt$ . For  $rtt=102$ , the buffer space per output does not suffice to sustain switch throughput for any  $w$  value:  $rtt102$  yields a throughput of  $2 \times 32 / 102$  ( $= 0.627$ ), when traffic is uniformly-destined ( $w=0$ ), and a throughput of  $2/102$  ( $= 0.019$ ) when traffic is completely unbalanced ( $w=1$ ).

Figure 7.7(b) depicts the performance of the buffered crossbar with credit prediction. As can be seen, credit prediction yields high throughput for any round-trip time, as the credit reserve and credit release operations occur contiguously inside the

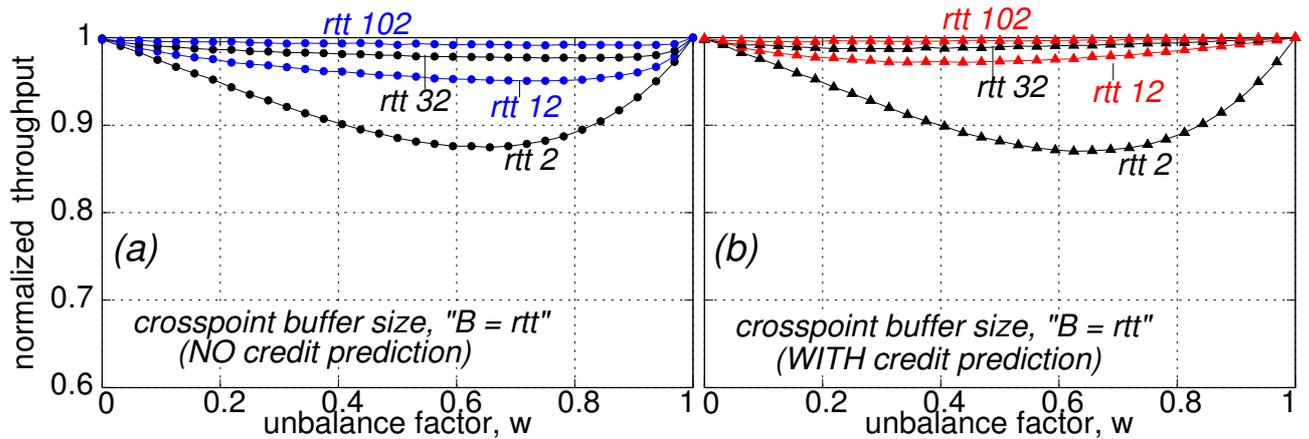


Figure 7.8: Throughput performance for varying  $rtt$  under unbalanced traffic; *in each plot*,  $B$  equals one  $rtt$  worth of traffic. (a) traditional buffered crossbar; (b) buffered crossbar employing credit prediction.

crossbar chip.

### 7.3.3 Throughput for “ $B = RTT$ ” and increasing $RTT$

In this experiment, everything is as in the previous section, but, in each particular plot, we set the crosspoint buffer size,  $B$ , equal to one  $rtt$  worth of traffic. By doing so, the system with no credit prediction operates robustly. As can be seen in Fig. 7.8, for  $rtt=2$ , both systems yield a normalized throughput around 0.88; with increasing  $rtt$ , performance improves. In the traditional system, the buffer space per crosspoint is always kept equal to the flow control window; in the system with credit prediction, the buffer space increases above the effective flow control window, which is constant and equal to 2 cells. Nevertheless, with increasing  $rtt$ , and thus with increasing  $B$ , we witness similar throughput improvements in both systems, although with credit prediction, the improvement is slightly higher.

We see that the performance of buffered crossbars under unbalanced traffic improves with increasing crosspoint buffer size, even when, at the same time, the effective data round-trip time increases proportionally. This implies that we do not need a buffer of multiple flow control windows per crosspoint in order to improve the per-

formance of buffered crossbars (with or without credit prediction) under unbalanced traffic: a single, *large* flow control window buffer suffices.

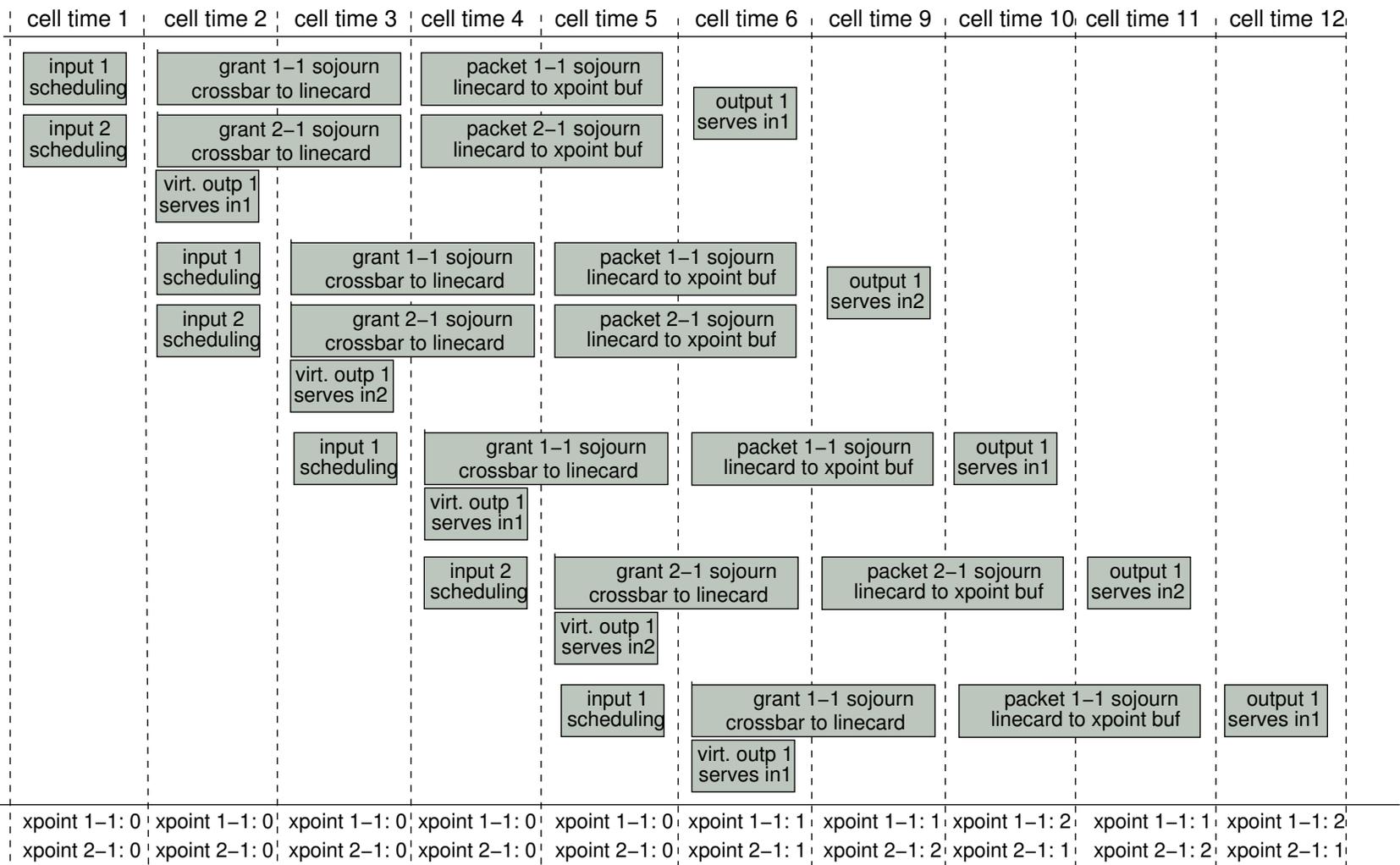


Figure 7.9: Scheduling flows 1→1 and 2→1 in a buffered crossbar employing credit prediction; we assume that both request counters 1→1 and 2→1 are non-zero from the beginning of cell time 1;  $P = 2$  cell times,  $B = 2$  cells.



# Chapter 8

## Conclusions

**T**HIS dissertation has studied multistage switching fabrics, exploring ways towards scalable, low cost, and robust switching systems. In this effort, congestion management has been identified as a central, open issue: to deal with it using prior state-of-the-art, one could either employ a bufferless fabric with a costly control unit and poor performance, or a buffered fabric with a large number of queues, as required in order to segregate flows heading to different fabric-outputs. Unfortunately, none of these solutions scales well.

### 8.1 Contributions

#### 8.1.1 Request-grant scheduled backpressure

We have proposed and evaluated request-grant backpressure, a realistic scheduling architecture for multistage buffered switching fabrics. The new architecture relies on independent, single-resource schedulers, operating in a pipeline. It unifies the ideas of central scheduling for bufferless fabrics and of distributed scheduling for buffered fabrics, it provides very good performance at realistic cost, and it demonstrates the latency - buffer space tradeoff: it avoids the many buffers that are normally required in order to avoid HOL blocking by delaying packets by the time needed for coordination.

The request-grant scheduled backpressure protocol economizes on buffer space relative to per-flow buffer reservation and backpressure. Effectively, instead of first

letting data occupy buffers and then scheduling among the flows to which these data belong (“corrective” congestion management), we schedule first among competing requests and then let into the fabric only those data that are known to be able to quickly get out of it (“preventive” congestion management). Despite their differences, request-grant scheduled backpressure compares to per-flow queueing in that both schemes explicitly disallow congestion expansion; the contribution of the new scheme is that it requires considerably less buffer space than per-flow queueing.

Request-grant scheduled backpressure is very different, and in certain aspects much more efficient than reactive congestion management. Reactive congestion management allows packets to reach close to the congestion point but then tries to secure extra buffer space that still remains unoccupied, or it allows congestion to develop and subsequently tries to break it. The main drawback is that once you allow too many packets into the network (like too many cars into a highway intersection) but lack the capacity to store them into per-destination queues, congestion can develop, thus hurting the performance of well-behaved flows. Under reactive congestion management, even if the sources (end or local) contributing to congestion are eventually throttled, transient inefficiencies cannot easily be avoided, while flows may be slowed down harshly, beyond what is actually necessary. In principle, it takes time to distinguish short-term from long-term contention (congestion) in a distributed setup. Commonly, queue occupancy thresholds are used to detect congestion. A proper occupancy threshold value may depend on packet size distribution, flow control round-trip time, burst size, multiplexing degree, and many other parameters. Too low a threshold may bring false-positives with all their consequences (wasting resources, needlessly throttling sources, etc.); on the other hand, too high a threshold will allow queues to grow before actions apply, thus deteriorating performance.

By contrast, in our proposal, the congestion avoidance protocol is embedded in the normal switch operation, making the detection of congestion epochs transparent; in addition, the scheme works robustly independent of the number of congestion points. In our view, these features render request-grant scheduled backpressure very effective under heavy traffic; under moderate traffic, it is advantageous to employ a reactive

scheme that will not penalize lightly loaded flows with the request-grant, cold-start latency.

Request-grant backpressure uses a scheduling network to filter the excessive demands out. Effectively, the data allowed inside the fabric that are destined to a given link never exceed the buffer capacity in front of that link. In this way we avoid HOL blocking, since packets are very rarely slowed down at the head of a queue due to downstream backpressure. This allows us to build shared queues inside the data network, without worrying about flow interference: the data network needs only perform the switching function, and resolve occasional (short-term) packet conflicts: it does not have to deal with congestion. Even though congestion is eliminated in the data network, the scheduling network is loaded with uncoordinated requests, thus being itself subject to congestion. We circumvent request congestion via per-flow request queues. Implementing per-flow queues in the scheduling network requires significantly less memory bandwidth and significantly fewer memory bits than in the payload data network; this is so because the scheduling network operates on packet headers rather than packet payload. In addition, the per-flow request queues can be implemented using per-flow counters, radically reducing cost. By isolating the requests from different flows, the scheduling network can allocate fair and efficient shares (even using flow weights), while the fabric, by acting transparently (i.e., not developing HOL blocking), is guaranteed to accept these scheduled rates.

### 8.1.2 Centralized vs. distributed arbitration

The single-resource schedulers that comprise the scheduling network can either be distributed through the fabric or can be placed all inside a central chip. The centralized solution enables faster access to global information, improving coordination and performance. These benefits are exploited in threshold grant throttling (section 3.5.3), so that outputs can identify bottleneck inputs and stop issuing grants to them, and in credit prediction (sections 3.3 and 7.2.3), so that inputs can reuse buffer space, being immediately informed when outputs are going to match with them, without having to wait for a long, off-chip feedback delay. Although there are similarities, the

centralized control that we propose is quite different from the one used in bufferless VOQ switches. On the one hand, both control systems maintain central state for  $N^2$  flows, which certainly limits their scalability. On the other hand, our control comprises single-resource schedulers that are independent from each other and operate in a pipeline. This helps to distribute state and functions over multiple (central) control chips. By contrast, the scheduling algorithms proposed for bufferless fabrics comprise single-resource schedulers that are dependent; furthermore, they need multiple iterations of handshaking in order to improve matching quality. Such closely coupled schedulers cannot be easily put apart.

### 8.1.3 Applications

We have applied request-grant scheduled backpressure in several settings:

- *Shared-memory switches with small output queues:* The request-grant scheduler that we proposed for shared-memory switches (chapter 3) generalizes the centralized arbiters used in bufferless crossbars, demonstrating some very interesting properties. The availability of small buffer space at the output ports can decouple the scheduling operations at input ports from the scheduling operations at output ports, thus enabling pipelined operation, as in buffered crossbars. At the same time, with 12-cell buffer space per output<sup>1</sup>, performance is higher than that of buffered crossbars, which use an aggregate buffer space of  $N$  cells per output. However, as the output buffer space is small ( $\ll N$  cells), and is shared among  $N$  inputs, we need to control buffer usage. This bears analogies with the desynchronization needed in bufferless crossbars. However, thanks to the few buffers in the shared-memory system, we do not need deterministic (full) desynchronization as in bufferless crossbars, but just statistical desynchronization, which will prevent severe (nearly full) synchronization.
- *Non-blocking three-stage Clos/Benes fabrics:* In this setting, which constitutes the core of this dissertation, we used request-grant backpressure in multistage

---

<sup>1</sup>Independent of  $N$ , and independent of the distance between the linecards and the fabric.

fabrics, in order to prevent congested outputs from deteriorating the performance of unrelated flows. We demonstrated the feasibility of a non-blocking, ten Terabit/s system, with 1024 ports, made of ninety-six, single-chip,  $32 \times 32$  buffered crossbar switches in a three-stage Benes arrangement; the scheduling subsystem that implements the request-grant scheduled backpressure is accommodated in a single, central control chip. The datapath of the fabric employs inverse multiplexing (multipath routing) on a per packet basis, thus enabling fully asynchronous switch operation. The request-grant scheduler also explicitly limits the extent of out-of-order packets resulting from multipath routing; effectively, for a 1024-port fabric, a reorder buffer of size equal to a few tens of kilobytes at each fabric-output can guarantee fully in-order delivery. Extensive performance simulations indicate that our system can continue offering very low delays to the packets heading to non-congested destinations, even when nearly all other destinations are congested. To our knowledge, these findings are among the few leading ones towards robust, non-blocking fabrics.

- *Blocking three-stage banyan fabrics:* Compared to non-blocking network topologies, like the Benes fabric, blocking topologies, such as the banyan network, place additional constraints upon traffic schedules due to the limited capacity of the internal network. Effectively, besides banyan-output ports, congestion can develop at internal banyan links as well. We proposed a fully distributed request-grant scheduler that manages both internal and output-port congestion in three-stage, output-buffered, banyan networks.
- *Buffered crossbars with no-RTT dependence:* We devised a novel method (credit prediction) that makes the crosspoint buffer space independent of the propagation delay between the linecards and the crossbar, i.e. independent of the number of cells in transit between these two units. This is a significant improvement over traditional buffered crossbars, which, as the distance between the linecards and the fabric grows, and as the line rate increases, potentially require an excessive amount of on-chip memory.

## 8.2 Future work

There are several ways to improve and extend the work presented in this thesis. From within a long list of open issues, we distinguish the following three.

### 8.2.1 Avoid request-grant latency under light traffic

The request-grant protocol imposes a cold-start latency. For lightly loaded flows, it is desirable to avoid this extra delay in latency-sensitive applications, e.g. cluster/multiprocessor interconnects. To achieve this, we need to send some few cells in blind-mode (without requests and grants) in order to minimize their delay; but when there are indications that the fabric may be heavily loaded, we need to return to request-grant transactions; as proposed in section 2.3.2, one can employ a mechanism similar to RECN's set-aside-queues (SAQs) [Duato05] so as to prevent "free" cells from congesting the network. Under what circumstances will the system toggle between the two types of operation, and which flows will each transition affect, are among the problems that one has to solve in this effort. A framework for this study has been proposed in section 2.2.2.

### 8.2.2 Different network topologies, different switch architectures

In this thesis we considered Benes/Clos networks that provide non-blocking operation at the minimum possible cost; we also considered banyan networks as a good representative of indirect blocking networks. Certainly, several other network topologies exist. A prominent network topology that is currently used in many commercial products is the fat tree [Leiserson85]. The capacity of a fat tree can be tailored to meet the application's requirements: depending on the bandwidth provisioned for internal links, fat trees can have zero or controlled amount of internal blocking. In addition, fat trees are by convention bidirectional, thus they can route the control packets that travel opposite to the direction of payload packets, e.g. credits, grants, acknowledgments, etc., through the regular data links; in this way, fat trees remove

the cost of implementing separate physical links for control communication. For these reasons, it is interesting to explore whether and at what cost request-grant scheduled backpressure can be applied to fat tree networks.

An orthogonal issue is the architecture of the switching elements. In this thesis we only considered fabrics made of buffered crossbar switches, but request-grant backpressure can operate on other switch architectures as well. One switch architecture that is certainly worth studying is the combined input-output queueing (CIOQ).

### 8.2.3 Optimizing buffer-credits distribution

When using request-grant scheduled backpressure, credit accumulations (credit hogging) constitute a problem analogous to buffer hogging in networks that use hop-by-hop backpressure. Whereas buffer hogging occurs when outputs are congested, credit hogging shows up under congested inputs. An encouraging fact is that inputs can only be congested on a transient basis –not in the long run. In this thesis we came up with the threshold grant throttling solution (section 3.5.3) to deal with transients with congested inputs. Although this solution is very effective, it is best suited for centralized architectures. Dealing with congested inputs in a distributed environment requires further study.



# Bibliography

- [Abel03] F. Abel, C. Minkenberg, R. Luijten, M. Gusat, I. Iliadis: “A Four-Terabit Packet Switch Supporting Long Round-Trip Times”, *IEEE Micro Magazine*, vol. 23, no. 1, Jan-Feb 2003, pp. 10-24.
- [Anderson94] T. Anderson, S. Owicki, J. Saxe, C. Thacker: “High-Speed Switch Scheduling for Local-Area Networks”, *ACM Transactions on Computer Systems*, vol. 11, no. 4, November 1993, pp. 319-352.
- [Benes64] V. Benes: “Optimal Rearrangeable Multistage Connecting Networks”, *Bell Systems Technical Journal*, vol. 43, no. 7, July 1964, pp. 1641-1656.
- [Bianco05] A. Bianco, P. Giaccone, E. M. Giraudo, F. Neri, E. Schiattarella: “Performance Analysis of Storage Area Network Switches”, *Proc. IEEE HPSR*, Hong-Kong, May 2005.
- [Chao03] J. Chao, Z. Jing, S.Y. Liew: “Matching Algorithms for Three-Stage Bufferless Clos Network Switches”, *IEEE Communications Magazine*, October 2003, pp. 46-54.
- [Chiussi97] F. M. Chiussi, J. G. Kneuer, V. P. Kumar: “The ATLANTA architecture and chipset”, *IEEE Communication Magazine*, December 1997, pp. 44-53.
- [Chiussi98] F. Chiussi, D. Khotimsky, S. Krishnan: “Generalized Inverse Multiplexing for Switched ATM Connections” *Proc. IEEE GLOBECOM*, Australia, November 1998, pp. 3134-3140.

- [Chrysos02] N. Chrysos, M. Katevenis: “Transient Behavior of a Buffered Crossbar Converging to Weighted Max-Min Fairness”, *Inst. of Computer Science, FORTH*, August 2002, 13 pages; <http://archvlsi.ics.forth.gr/bufxbar/>
- [Chrysos03a] N. Chrysos, M. Katevenis: “Weighted Fairness in Buffered Crossbar Scheduling”, *Proc. IEEE HPSR*, Torino, Italy, June 2003, pp. 17-22; <http://archvlsi.ics.forth.gr/bufxbar/>
- [Chrysos03b] N. Chrysos: “Design Issues of a Multiple-Priority, Variable-Size-Packet Buffered Crossbar”, *Inst. of Computer Science, FORTH*, October 2003; [http://archvlsi.ics.forth.gr/bufxbar](http://archvlsi.ics.forth.gr/bufxbar/)
- [Chrysos04a] N. Chrysos, M. Katevenis: “Multiple Priorities in a Two-Lane Buffered Crossbar”, *Proc. IEEE GLOBECOM*, TX, USA, Nov-Dec 2004, CR-ROM paper ID ”GE15-3”.
- [Chrysos04b] N. Chrysos, I. Iliadis, C. Minkenberg: “Architecture and Performance of the Data Vortex Photonic Switch”, *IBM Research Report*, RZ3562, November 2004.
- [Chrysos05] N. Chrysos, M. Katevenis: “Scheduling in Switches with Small Internal Buffers”, *Proc. IEEE GLOBECOM*, St. Louis, MO USA, Nov-Dec 2005; <http://archvlsi.ics.forth.gr/bpbenes>
- [Chrysos06] N. Chrysos, M. Katevenis: “Scheduling in Non-Blocking Buffered Three-Stage Switching Fabrics”, *Proc. IEEE INFOCOM*, Barcelona, Spain, April 2006.
- [Chrysos06b] N. Chrysos, M. Katevenis: “Preventing Buffer-Credit Accumulations in Switches with Shared Small Output Queues”, *Proc. IEEE HPSR*, Poznan, Poland, June 2006, pp. 409-416.
- [Clos53] C. Clos: “A Study of Non-Blocking Switching Networks”, *Bell Systems Technical Journal*, vol. 32, no. 2, March 1953, pp. 406-424.

- [Demers89] A. Demers, S. Keshav, S. Shenker: “Design and Analysis of a Fair Queueing Algorithm”, *Proc. ACM SIGCOMM*, Austin TX USA, September 1989, pp. 1-12.
- [Duato04] J. Duato, J. Flich, T. Nachiondo: “A Cost-Effective Technique to Reduce HOL Blocking in Single-Stage and Multistage Switch Fabrics”, *Euromicro Conference on Parallel, Distributed and Network-Based Processing*, February 2004, pp. 48-53.
- [Duato05] J. Duato, I. Johnson, J. Flich, F. Naven, P. Garcia, T. Nachiondo: “A New Scalable and Cost-Effective Congestion Management Strategy for Lossless Multistage Interconnection Networks”, *Proc. 11th IEEE Symp. High-Performance Computer Architecture (HPCA)*, San Francisco, CA USA, February 2005, pp. 108-119.
- [Garcia05] P.J. Garcia, J. Flich, J. Duato, I. Johnson, F.J. Quiles, F. Naven: “Dynamic Evolution of Congestion Trees: Analysis and Impact on Switch Architecture”, *Lecture Notes in Computer Science (HIPEAC)*, November 2005, pp. 266-285.
- [Georgakopoulos04a] G. Georgakopoulos: “Nash Equilibria as a Fundamental Issue Concerning Network-Switches Design”, *Proc. IEEE ICC*, Paris, France, June 2004, vol. 2, pp. 1080-1084.
- [Georgakopoulos04b] G. Georgakopoulos: “Few buffers suffice: Explaining why and how crossbars with weighted fair queueing converge to weighted max-min fairness”, *Dept. of Computer Science, Technical Report*, Greece, July 2003, 6 pages; <http://archvlsci.ics.forth.gr/bufxbar/>
- [Giaccone05] P. Giaccone, E. Leonardi, D. Shah: “On the Maximal Throughput of Networks with Finite Buffers and its Application to Buffered Crossbars”, *Proc. IEEE INFOCOM*, Miami USA, vol. 2, March 2005, pp. 971-980.

- [Gianatti94] S. Gianatti, A. Pattavina: “Performance Analysis of ATM Banyan Networks with Shared Queueing –Part I: Random Offered Traffic”, *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, vol. 2, no. 4, August 1994, pp. 398-410.
- [Goke73] L. R. Goke, G. J. Lipovski: “Banyan networks for partitioning multiprocessor systems”, in *Proc. First IEEE Symp. Computer Architecture*, December 1973, pp. 21-28.
- [Gramsamer02] F. Gramsamer, M. Gusat, R. P. Luijten: “Optimizing Flow Control for Buffered Switches”, *Proc. 11th Conference on Computer Communications and Networks*, October 2002, pp. 438-443.
- [Gusat05] M. Gusat, D. Craddock, W. Denzel, T. Engbersen, N. Ni, G. Pfister, W. Rooney, J. Duato: “Congestion Control in InfiniBand Networks”, *HOT ICTS 13, A Symp. on High Performance Interconnects*, August 2005, Stanford University, California.
- [Hahne91] E. Hahne: “Round-Robin Scheduling for Max-Min Fairness in Data Networks”, *IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications (JSAC)*, vol. 9, no. 7, September 1991, pp. 1204-1039.
- [Hahne98] A. K. Choudhury, E. Hahne: “Dynamic Queue Length Thresholds for Shared-Memory Packet Switches”, *IEEE/ACM Transactions on Networking*, vol. 6, no. 2, April 1998, pp. 130-140.
- [Han03] M.S. Han, D.Y. Kwak, B. Kim: “Desynchronized Input Buffered Switch with Buffered Crossbar”, *IEICE Transactions Communications* vol. E86-B, no. 7, July 2003, pp. 2216-2219.
- [Iliadis95] I. Iliadis: “A new feedback congestion control policy for long propagation delays”, *IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications (JSAC)*, vol. 13, September 1995, pp. 1284-1294.
- [Iliadis04] I. Iliadis, N. Chrysos, C. Minkenberg: “Performance Evaluations of the Data Vortex Photonic Switch”, *IBM Research Report*, RZ3603, April 2005.

- [InfiniBand] InfiniBand<sup>TM</sup>, Trade Association, <http://www.infiniband.com>
- [Iyer03] S. Iyer, N. McKeown: "Analysis of the parallel packet switch architecture", *IEEE/ACM Transactions on Networking*, 2003, pp. 314-324.
- [Iyer05] S. Iyer, S. Chuang, N. McKeown: "Practical algorithms for performance guarantees in buffered crossbars", *Proc. IEEE INFOCOM*, Miami, USA, March 2005.
- [Javidi01] T. Javidi, R. Magill, T. Hrabik: "A High-Throughput Scheduling Algorithm for a Buffered Crossbar Switch Fabric" *Proc. IEEE ICC*, vol. 5, Helsinki, Finland, June 2001, pp. 1586-1591.
- [Kabacinski03] W. Kabacinski, C-T. Lea, G. Xue - Guest Editors: 50th Anniversary of Clos networks –a collection of 5 papers, *IEEE Communications Magazine*, vol. 41, no. 10, October 2003, pp. 26-63.
- [Karol87] M. J. Karol, M. G. Hluchyj, S. P. Morgan: "Input Versus Output Queueing on a Space-Division Packet Switch", *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, vol. COM35, no.12, December 1987, pp. 1347-1356.
- [Katevenis87] M. Katevenis: "Fast switching and Fair Control of Congested Flow in Broad-Band Networks", *IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communication (JSAC)*, vol. 5, no. 8, October 1987, pp. 1315-1326.
- [Katevenis95] M. Katevenis, P. Vatsolaki, A. Efthymiou: "Pipelined Memory Shared Buffer for VLSI Switches", *Proc. ACM SIGCOMM*, Cambridge, MA USA, Aug-Sep. 1995, pp. 39-48.
- [Katevenis98] M. Katevenis, D. Serpanos, E. Spyridakis: "Credit-Flow-Controlled ATM for MP Interconnection: the ATLAS I Single-Chip ATM Switch", *Proc. 4th IEEE Symp. High-Performance Computer Architecture (HPCA)*, Las Vegas, NV USA, February 1998, pp. 47-56; <http://archvlsi.ics.forth.gr/atlasI/>
- [Katevenis04] M. Katevenis, G. Passas, D. Simos, I. Papaefstathiou, N. Chrysos: "Variable Packet Size Buffered Crossbar (CICQ) Switches",

- Proc. IEEE ICC*, Paris, France, vol. 2, June 2004, pp. 1090-1096;  
<http://archvlsi.ics.forth.gr/bufxbar>
- [Katevenis05] M. Katevenis, G. Passas: "Variable-Size Multipacket Segments in Buffered Crossbar (CICQ) Architectures", *Proc. IEEE ICC*, Seoul, Korea, May 2005, paper ID "09GC08-4"; <http://archvlsi.ics.forth.gr/bufxbar/>
- [Khotimsky01] D. Khotimsky, S. Krishnan: "Stability analysis of a parallel packet switch with bufferless input demultiplexors", *Proc. IEEE ICC*, June 2001, pp. 100-111.
- [Kleinrock80] M. Gerla, L. Kleinrock: "Flow Control: A comparative Survey", *IEEE/ACM Transactions on Networking* vol. COM-28, no. 4, April 1980.
- [Kornaros99] G. Kornaros, D. Pnevmatikatos, P. Vatsolaki, G. Kalokerinos, C. Xanthaki, D. Mavroidis, D. Serpanos, M. Katevenis: "ATLAS I: Implementing a Single-Chip ATM Switch with Backpressure", *IEEE Micro*, vol. 19, no. 1, Jan-Feb 1999, pp. 30-41.
- [Krishan99] P. Krishna, N. Patel, A. Charny, R. Simcoe: "On the Speedup Required for Work-Conserving Crossbar Switches", *IEEE Journal Selected Areas in Communications (JSAC)*, vol. 17, no. 6, June 1999, pp. 1057-1066.
- [LaMaire94] R. LaMaire, D. Serpanos: "Two-Dimensional Round-Robin Schedulers for Packet Switches with Multiple Input Queues", *IEEE/ACM Transactions on Networking*, vol. 2, no. 5, October 1994, pp. 471-482.
- [Leiserson85] C. E. Leiserson: "Fat-trees: universal networks for hardware-efficient supercomputing", *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, vol. 34, October 1985, pp. 892-901.
- [Li92] S. Q. Li: "Performance of a Nonblocking Space-Division Packet Switch with Correlated Input Traffic", *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, vol. 40, no. 1, January 1992, pp. 97-107.

- [Lin04] M. Lin, N. McKeown: “The Throughput of a Buffered Crossbar Switch”, *IEEE Communication Letters*, vol. 9, May 2005, pp. 465-467.
- [Luijten01] R.P.Luijten, T.Engbersen, C.Minkenbergh: “Shared Memory Switching + Virtual Output Queuing: a Robust and Scalable Switch” *Proc. IEEE ISCAS*, Sydney, Australia, May 2001, pp. IV-274-IV-277.
- [Luijten03] R. Luijten, C. Minkenbergh, M. Gusat: “Reducing memory size in buffered crossbars with large internal flow control latency”, *Proc. IEEE GLOBECOM*, vol. 7, December 2003, pp. 3683-3687.
- [LCS] PMC-SIERRA: “Linecard to Switch (LCS) Protocol”, [http://www.pmc-sierra.com/pressRoom/pdf/lcs\\_wp.pdf](http://www.pmc-sierra.com/pressRoom/pdf/lcs_wp.pdf)
- [Magill03] B. Magill, C. Rohrs, R. Stevenson: “Output-Queued Switch Emulation by Fabrics With Limited Memory”, *IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications (JSAC)*, May 2003, pp. 606-615.
- [Marsan02] M. A. Marsan, A. Bianco, P. Giaccone, E. Leonardi, F. Nero: “Packet-Mode Scheduling in Input-Queued Cell-Based Switches”, *IEEE Transactions on Networking*, vol. 10, no. 5, October 2002, pp. 666-678.
- [McKeown95] N. McKeown: “Scheduling Algorithms for Input-Queued Cell Switches”, *Ph.D. Thesis*, University of California at Berkeley, May 1995.
- [McKeown99a] N. McKeown: “The *i*SLIP Scheduling Algorithm for Input-Queued Switches”, *IEEE/ACM Transactions on Networking*, vol. 7, no. 2, April 1999, pp. 188-201.
- [McKeown99b] N. McKeown, A. Mekittikul, V. Anantharam, J. Walrand: “Achieving 100% Throughput in an Input-Queued Switch”, *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, vol. 47, no. 8, August 1999. pp. 1260-1267.
- [Mhamdi03] L. Mhamdi, M. Hamdi: “MCBF: A High-Performance Scheduling Algorithm for Buffered Crossbar Switches”, *IEEE Communications Letters*, vol. 7, no. 9, September 2003, pp. 451-453.

- [Mhamdi04] L. Mhamdi, M. Hamdi: “Scheduling Multicast Traffic in Internally Buffered. Crossbar Switches”, *Proc. IEEE ICC*, Paris, France, vol. 2, June 2004, pp. 1103-1107.
- [Minkenber00] C. Minkenber, T. Engbersen: “A Combined Input and Output Queued Packet-Switched System Based on A PRIZMA Switch-on-a-Chip Technology”. *IEEE Communications Magazine*, vol. 38, no. 12, December 2000, pp. 70-77.
- [Minkenber01] C. Minkenber: “On Packet Switch Design”, *Ph.D. Thesis*, Technical University Eindhoven, The Netherlands, September 2001.
- [Minkenber02] C. Minkenber, R.P. Luijten, F. Abel, W. Denzel, M. Gusat: Current Issues in Packet Switch Design”, *Proc. HOTNETS*, Princeton, USA, October 2002.
- [Ni01] N. Ni, L. N. Bhuyan: “Fair Scheduling for Input Buffered Switches”, *Parallel and Distributed Processing Symposium (IPDPS’01) Workshops*.
- [Pappu03] P. Pappu, J. Parwatikar, J. Turner, K. Wong: “Distributed Queuing in Scalable High Performance Routers”, *Proc. IEEE INFOCOM*, vol. 3, April/March 2003, pp. 1633-1642.
- [Pappu04] P. Pappu, J. Turner, K. Wong: “Work-Conserving Distributed Schedulers for Terabit Routers”, *Proc. ACM SIGCOMM*, September 2004, pp. 257-268.
- [Parekh93] A. K. Parekh, R. G. Gallager: “A Generalized Processor Sharing Approach to Flow Control in Integrated Services Networks: The single Node Case”, *IEEE/ACM Transactions on Networking*, vol. 1, no. 3, June 1993, pp. 344-357.
- [Passas03] G. Passas: “Performance Evaluation of Variable Packet Size Buffered Crossbar Switches”, *Technical Report FORTH-ICS/TR-328, Thesis, Univ. of Crete*, November 2003, 46 pages.

- [Peh00] L. Peh, W. Dally: “Flit-Reservation Flow Control”, *Proc. of the 6th Symposium on High Performance Computer Architecture (HPCA)*, Toulouse, France, January 2000, pp. 73-84.
- [Pfisher85] G. Pfisher, A. Norton: “Hot Spot Contention and Combining in Multi-stage Interconnect Networks”, *IEEE Transactions On Computers*, vol. C-34, pp. 934-948, October 1985.
- [Rojas-Cessa01] R. Rojas-Cessa, E. Oki, H. Jonathan Chao: “CIXOB-k: Combined Input-Crosspoint-Output Buffered Switch”, *Proc. IEEE GLOBECOM*, San Antonio, TX, vol. 4, pp. 2654-2660.
- [Ross01] S. M. Ross: *Simulation* Academic Press, 3rd Edition, 2001, ISBN 0125980531.
- [Sapunjis05] G. Sapountzis, M. Katevenis: “Benes Switching Fabrics with O(N)-Complexity Internal Backpressure”, *IEEE Communications Magazine*, vol. 43, no. 1, January 2005, pp. 88-94.
- [Serpanos00] D. Serpanos, P. Antoniadis: “FIRM: A Class of Distributed Scheduling Algorithms for High-Speed ATM Switches with Multiple Input Queues”, *Proc. IEEE INFOCOM*, Tel Aviv, Israel, March 2000, pp. 548-555.
- [Simos04] D. G. Simos: “Design of a 32x32 Variable-Packet-Size Buffered Crossbar Switch”, *Inst. Computer Science, FORTH*, Crete, Greece; July 2004, 102 pages; <http://archvlsi.ics.forth.gr/bufxbar/>
- [Stephens98] D. Stephens, H. Zhang: “Implementing Distributed Packet Fair Queuing in a Scalable Switch Architecture”, *Proc. IEEE INFOCOM*, San Francisco, CA, March 1998, pp. 282-290.
- [Stunkel95] C. Stunkel et. al.: “The SP2 High-Performance Switch”, *IBM Systems Journal*, vol. 34, no. 2, 1995.
- [Turner06] J. Turner: “Strong Performance Guarantees for Asynchronous Crossbar Schedulers”, *Proc. IEEE INFOCOM*, Barcelona, Spain, April 2006.

- [Oki01] E. Oki, R. Rojas-Cessa, H. J. Chao: “A Pipeline-Based Approach for a Maximal-Sized Matching Scheduling in Input-Buffered Switches”, *IEEE Communication Letters*, vol. 5, no. 6, June 2001, pp. 263-265.
- [Oki02] E. Oki, Z. Jing, R. Rojas-Cessa, H. J. Chao: “Concurrent Round-Robin-Based Dispatching Schemes for Clos-Network Switches”, *IEEE/ACM Transactions on Networking* vol. 10, no. 2, December 2002, pp. 830-844.
- [Yang00] Q. Yang, K. Bergman: “Performance of the Data Vortex Switch Architecture Under Nonuniform and Bursty Traffic”, *Journal Lightwave Technology*, August 2002, pp. 1242-1247.
- [Yeh87] Y. S. Yeh, M. G. Hluchyj, A. S. Acampora: “The knockout switch: A simple modular architecture for high performance switching”. *IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications (JSAC)*, vol. SAC-5, no. 8, October 1987, pp. 1274-1283.
- [Yoshigoe01] K. Yoshigoe, K. Christensen: “A Parallel-Polled Virtual Output Queued Switch with a Buffered Crossbar”, *Proc. IEEE HPSR*, Dallas, TX, May 2001, pp. 412-414.
- [Yoshigoe03] K. Yoshigoe, K. J. Christensen: “An Evolution to Crossbar Switches with Virtual Output Queuing and Buffered Cross Points”, *IEEE Network Magazine*, vol. 17, no. 5, Sep/Oct 2003, pp. 48-56.
- [Yoshigoe05] K. Yoshigoe: “Rate-based Flow-control for the CICQ Switch”, *Proc. IEEE LCN*, Sydney, Australia, November 2005, pp. 44-50.
- [YLi01] Y. Li, S. Panwar, H. J. Chao: “On the Performance of a Dual Round-Robin Switch”, *Proc. IEEE INFOCOM*, vol. 3, April 2001, pp. 1688-1697.
- [Valiant81] L. Valiant, G. Brebner: “Universal Schemes for Parallel Communication” *Proc. 13th ACM Symp. on Theory of Computing (STOC)*, Milwaukee, WI USA, May 1981, pp. 263-277.

- 
- [XinLi05] X. Li, Z. Zhou, M. Hamdi: “Space-Memory-Memory Architecture for Clos-Network Packet Switches”, *Proc. IEEE ICC*, Seoul, Korea, May 2005, CR-ROM paper ID ”09GC08-4”, 6 pages.



# Appendix A

## A Distributed Scheduler for Three-Stage Benes Networks

**T**HIS appendix describes a *distributed* scheduler for three-stage Clos/Benes fabrics, which alleviates the bandwidth and area constraints of the central scheduler described in chapter 5, thus being scalable to larger port counts. The new system distributes the  $N$  credit schedulers over the  $M$  switches in the last stage; requests (and grants) are routed to (and by) the credit schedulers through the Benes fabric using inverse multiplexing. What is rather challenging in this decentralized approach is the management of contention among the requests that are pending inside the scheduling network. Due to multipath routing, each switch in the first two stages of the Benes fabric needs to carry the requests from a quadratic number of flows. Since it is not scalable to employ per-flow request counters for that many flows inside each switch<sup>1</sup>, we are forced to use shared request queues in the first two stages of the scheduling network. Consequently, if proper methods are not put to use, congested flows can cause the shared request queues to overflow, trimming down scheduling and data throughput. This appendix presents the many facets of this problem, and proposes possible solutions.

---

<sup>1</sup>The distributed scheduler for banyan networks presented in chapter 6 uses per-flow request counters in order to isolate flows: in 3-stage banyan networks there are only  $N^{4/3}$  flows per switch.

## A.1 System description

In chapter 5, we presented a central scheduler for three-stage Benes fabrics, that contains  $N$ , per-output, credit schedulers. In the present section, we distribute the  $N$  credit schedulers evenly over the  $M$  switches in the last fabric stage –there are  $M$  credit schedulers in each  $C$ -switch, one for each corresponding fabric-output port. The Benes fabric comprises buffered crossbar switches, which additionally contain the circuitry required to implement the distributed functions of request-grant scheduling. VOQ requests travel through the Benes network, from their ingress linecard to the  $C$ -stage switch that hosts the targeted output credit scheduler; grants travel the other way around.

The request-grant scheduling network, being incorporated inside the Benes fabric, is itself a three-stage (bidirectional) Benes. We route requests and grants in this network using inverse multiplexing (multipath routing), much as we use inverse multiplexing to route payload data in the data network. Due to inverse multiplexing, each particular  $B$ -switch conveys requests from as many as  $N^2$  flows. To isolate these flows, we would normally need  $N^2$  request queues (counters) inside each  $B$ -switch. We can circumvent this quadratic cost if we use *shared* request queues in the internal area of the scheduling network. In order to control flow interference in these shared queues, we employ an end-to-end, hierarchical, flow-control.

### A.1.1 Organization of the scheduler

The architecture of the distributed scheduler is depicted in Fig. A.1. (For simplicity, we will assume that fixed-size cells are switched.) It comprises request and grant channels; the figure shows a single path from each, connecting an ingress linecard with an output credit scheduler. In reality, there are  $M$  such paths for each input-output pair, one per route ( $B$ -switch) in the fabric. Each link in the request (grant) channel transfers one request (grant) per cell time.

A request scheduler inside each ingress linecard issues VOQ requests. Each such scheduler maintains  $N$ , per-flow, request distribution pointers in order to steer the

requests from each flow evenly across the  $M$  available paths. The requests from the different flows are multiplexed on intermediate ( $A \rightarrow B$ ,  $B \rightarrow C$ ) links in the request channel, and sink in per-flow request queues (counters), in front of the targeted credit scheduler –there are  $M \times N$  request counters inside each  $C$ -switch. The request schedulers ensure that the VOQ requests that they issue can be accommodated by the respective request counter; as in section 5.2.6, the per-flow grants received at the ingress linecards inform them of the space released in these counters. Through this end-to-end flow control, the number of pending requests from each flow is upper bounded by  $u$ , i.e. the number of requests that can be accommodated in a request counter. The aggregate number of requests that are pending inside the scheduling network and are destined to a given fabric-output is upper bounded by  $N \cdot u$ . Effectively, if  $\lambda^c$  denotes the cell rate on a link –this is equal to the peak grant rate per output–, the aggregate number of requests issued to a given fabric-output during a time interval,  $T$ , from any number of inputs, is upper bounded by  $T \cdot \lambda^c + N \cdot u$ ; similarly, the aggregate number of requests issued towards all outputs in a particular  $C$ -switch is upper bounded by  $M \cdot T \cdot \lambda^c + M \cdot N \cdot u$ .

Each output credit scheduler maintains  $N$ , per-flow distribution pointers, and  $M$  credit counters, one for each crosspoint in front of the corresponding fabric-output. Credit schedulers operate independently, serving (inputs’) request counters as described in section 5.2.6. Since we assume buffered crossbar switches, when a credit scheduler serves an input, it must choose a particular  $B$ -switch (route), and reserve space in the corresponding crosspoint buffer. This route is pointed by the distribution pointer of the served flow. Subsequently, the credit scheduler issues a grant to the served input. (We use the coordinated load distribution method described in section 5.2.4 in order to eliminate route identifiers from grant messages.) This grant will be routed through the path ( $B$ -switch) in which the credit scheduler reserves crosspoint buffer space for the corresponding cell<sup>2</sup>.

---

<sup>2</sup>We do not need separate per-flow grant distribution pointers.

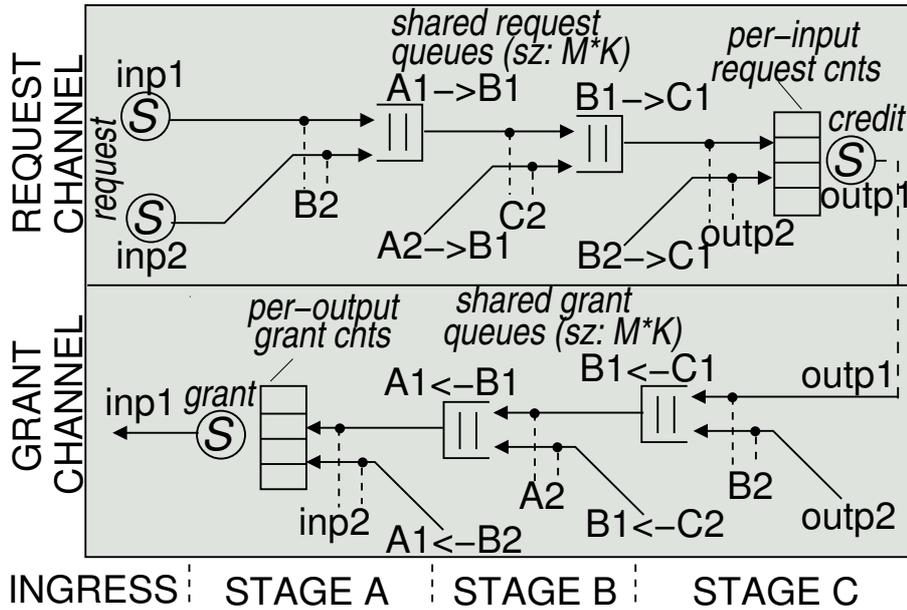


Figure A.1: A single path in the request and in the grant channel of the proposed distributed scheduler for three-stage Clos/Benes fabrics ( $N=4$ ,  $M=2$ ).

### A.1.2 Shared request/grant queues & their flow control

#### Request channel

As shown in Fig. A.1, a shared request queue in front of each intermediate ( $A \rightarrow B$ ,  $B \rightarrow C$ ) link in the request channel resolves request routing conflicts. There are  $M$  request queues in every  $A$ - or  $B$ -switch. Each such queue may accept up to  $M$  concurrent requests, one from each input of the hosting switch<sup>3</sup>. These request queues are managed using a “credit-based” type of flow-control.

To flow control the  $A \rightarrow B$  request queues, each ingress linecard has an initial pool of  $K$  request-credits for each ( $B$ -switch) route<sup>4</sup>. When an ingress linecard issues a request through a given route, it consumes one request-credit for the corresponding

<sup>3</sup>Assume that we build a 4096-port fabric, at 10 Gbp/s per port. As we show in section A.1.4, the width of each individual request or grant message is  $\log_2 4096 + \log_2 64 = 18$  bits. Hence, for 51.2 ns cell time (i.e. 64-byte cells), the queue write bandwidth is 22.5 Gbp/s, which is feasible with current (on-chip) CMOS technology; for reduced speed, queues can be partitioned per input, i.e.  $M$  request queues per link.

<sup>4</sup>Each request queue can accommodate  $M \times K$  requests; if queues are partitioned per input, the respective number for the resulting subqueues is  $K$  requests.

request queue in the downstream  $A$ -switch. This request-credit must return to the linecard when the request departs from the  $A$ -switch. Similarly, each  $A$ -switch has a pool of  $K$  request-credits for each  $B/C$  switch-pair. When it forwards a request, it consumes one credit for the corresponding  $B/C$  switch-pair, that must return when the request departs from the  $B$ -stage. The requests can freely depart from stage  $B$ , since space for them in stage  $C$  has already been reserved via the end-to-end flow control. Because there is no backpressure on the shared request queues in front of  $B \rightarrow C$  request links, HOL blocking cannot appear in them.

However, if the instant request rate, from all inputs, towards a particular  $C$ -switch exceeds  $M \cdot \lambda^c$  –i.e. the aggregate capacity of the  $B \rightarrow C$  request links connecting to a  $C$ -switch– the request queues in front of the corresponding  $B \rightarrow C$  request links will grow. In the mid- to long-term, inputs will stop sending requests towards the “hotspot”  $C$ -switch at this excessive rate, since the aggregate request rate for this  $C$ -switch will be equalized to the aggregate rate at which the corresponding outputs issue grants, i.e.  $\leq M \cdot \lambda^c$ . Despite this eventual throttling, the overshooted  $B \rightarrow C$  request queues may remain full, and exert (indiscriminate) backpressure on the shared  $A \rightarrow B$  request queues. Effectively, HOL blocking may develop inside these backpressured queues, spreading congestion out. As we show in section A.2.2, this problem can be solved by speeding up the  $B \rightarrow C$  request links by some small factor (e.g.  $\times 1.1$  or even less)<sup>5</sup>.

### Grant channel

The grant channel (reverse path) contains a shared grant queue in front of each intermediate ( $C \rightarrow B$ ,  $B \rightarrow A$ ) link. There are  $M$  grant queues in every  $B$ - or  $A$ -switch. These grant queues are managed using a “credit-based” type of flow control. Each credit scheduler has an initial pool of  $K$  grant-credits for each  $B$ -switch<sup>6</sup>. When it

---

<sup>5</sup>Considering that in an actual implementation requests can be routed from  $B$ -switches to  $C$ -switches through the corresponding data links, this  $\times 1.1$  speedup can be realized by allowing requests to consume a slightly higher percentage of that links’ capacity.

<sup>6</sup>Each shared grant-queue can accomodate  $M \times K$  grants; if grant queues are partitioned per input for reduced queue speed, the respective number for the resulting subqueues is  $K$  grants.

issues a grant through a given route, it consumes one grant-credit for that route<sup>7</sup>. In order to prevent overflow in the grant queues that reside in  $B$ -switches, each  $C$ -switch maintains an initial pool of  $K$  grant-credits for each  $B/A$  switch-pair. Grants can depart from the  $C$ -switch only when a grant-credit for the targeted  $B/A$  switch-pair is available.

We assume per-flow grant counters in front of the links that convey grants from  $A$ -switches to ingress linecards –there are  $M \times N$  counters inside each  $A$ -switch. These grant counters do not require an explicit flow control, since by limiting the number of pending per-flow requests, we also limit the number of pending per-flow grants<sup>8</sup>. Independent input grant schedulers serve the per-flow grant counters, and issue grants to the ingress linecards. Due to multipath grant routing, consecutive grants for the same flow may be routed out-of-order to the ingress side, but there is no problem with that since the per-flow grants are interchangeable with each other.

### A.1.3 Cell injection

Upon receiving a grant, the ingress linecard injects the corresponding cell as described in section 5.2.6. The crosspoint buffers in stages  $A$  and  $B$  exert credit-based backpressure in order to prevent overflow; the crosspoint buffers in the  $C$ -stage do not exert backpressure. As pointed out in section 4.2.3, even though the backpressure in the first fabric stages is indiscriminate, it does not hurt performance. The resequencing circuit in each egress linecard determines when a cell is in-order. For each in-order cell, a credit is sent back to the corresponding credit scheduler. As described in section 4.3.2, this method bounds the size of the reorder buffers.

---

<sup>7</sup>Effectively, one additional condition must also be met for a credit scheduler to be able to issue a new grant: grant-credits must be available for the route pointed by the distribution pointer of the candidate flow.

<sup>8</sup>It is not a strict requirement to use per-flow grant counters; if desired, these can be replaced by shared grant queues, managed in the same fashion with  $B \rightarrow A$  grant queues.

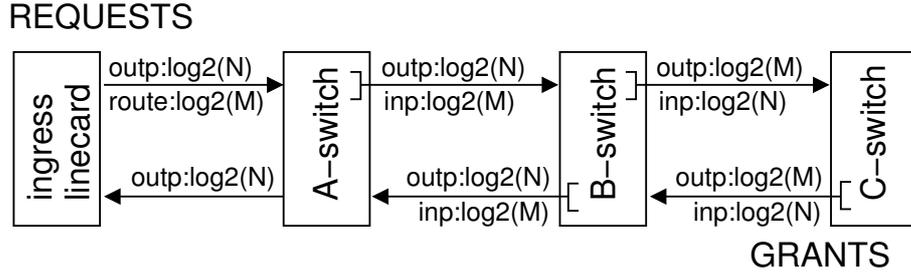


Figure A.2: Request and grant messages convey only the ID of the respective flow; the information needed to identify a flow changes along the route of request-grant messages.

#### A.1.4 Request/grant messages & their storage cost

Figure A.2 depicts the size of the request and grant messages that implement the request-grant backpressure protocol. The information required to identify a flow changes from hop to hop. The requests that go out from an ingress linecard indicate the targeted fabric-output port, and the path ( $B$ -switch) in the request channel; the grants sent to ingress linecards identify the fabric-output port that they come from. At a link between an  $A$ -switch and a  $B$ -switch, there are  $M$  inputs combined with  $N$  outputs to identify and separate from each other; symmetrically, at a link between a  $B$ -switch and a  $C$ -switch, there are  $M$  outputs combined with  $N$  inputs to identify and separate from each other. Effectively, the size of a request or grant message is always smaller than  $\log_2 M + \log_2 N$  bits.

Each  $A$ - or  $B$ -switch has  $M$  request queues, and each such queue has a capacity of  $M \cdot K$  requests. Assume that  $M = 64$  ( $N = 4096$ ), and that  $K = 32$  (note<sup>9</sup>). Then, each queue will need to store 2048 requests of 18 bits each. Hence, we need 36 Kbits per request queue, or 2.25 Mbits for all request queues in a switch. With 6 transistors per memory bit, the number of transistors consumed for request storage per switch is roughly equal to 13.5 M. Each  $B$ -switch additionally contains  $M$  grant queues, hence it needs a total of 4.5 Mbits (27 M transistors) for both request and grant storage.

Each  $C$ - or  $A$ -switch contains  $M \cdot N$  request or grant counters, respectively. For

<sup>9</sup>In general,  $K$  must be set according to the local round-trip time between the nodes participating in the request or grant queue flow control; the value of 32 that we consider here is rather pessimistic.

our example 4096-port fabric, there are 256 K counters per switch. Assuming that each counter can store up to 32 requests ( $u=32$ ), the counter width will be 5 bits; for 25 transistors per counter bit, this yields  $256 \cdot 5 \cdot 25 \text{ K} \approx 32 \text{ M}$  transistors per switch. To reduce the transistor count, several counters can be implemented in an SRAM block, with external adders for increments and decrements.

## A.2 Performance simulation results

In this section we evaluate the performance of the distributed scheduler under hotspot traffic. All schedulers in the fabric and the scheduling network implement the round-robin discipline; to improve “desynchronization”, the output credit schedulers implement the random-shuffle round-robin discipline, presented in section 3.7. The data round-trip time is set to 12 cell times, and the crosspoint buffer size is set to 12 cells. Parameters  $u$  (i.e. the capacity of each request counter) and  $K$  (i.e.  $\frac{1}{M}$ -th of the capacity of each request or grant queue) are both set to 32.

### A.2.1 Randomly selected hotspots

Figure A.3 depicts the delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of a varying number of other congested outputs (hotspots). Hotspots are randomly selected among the fabric outputs, and each one receives 100% traffic uniformly from all inputs. For comparison, we also plot cell delay when no hotspot is present, denoted by  $h/0$ , and the OQ delay. To see how well the present system isolates flows, observe that the delay of  $h/2$  –i.e. the delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of two (2) congested outputs– is virtually *identical* to that of  $h/0$ . If the well-behaved flows were subject to backpressure signals coming from queues that feed oversubscribed outputs, or if the scheduling network suffered from the requests of congested flows, the delay of well-behaved flows could probably grow without bound, even at very moderate loads. The delay in Fig. A.3 increases with the number of hotspots, because the hotspot traffic increases the contention along the shared paths inside the fabric and the scheduling

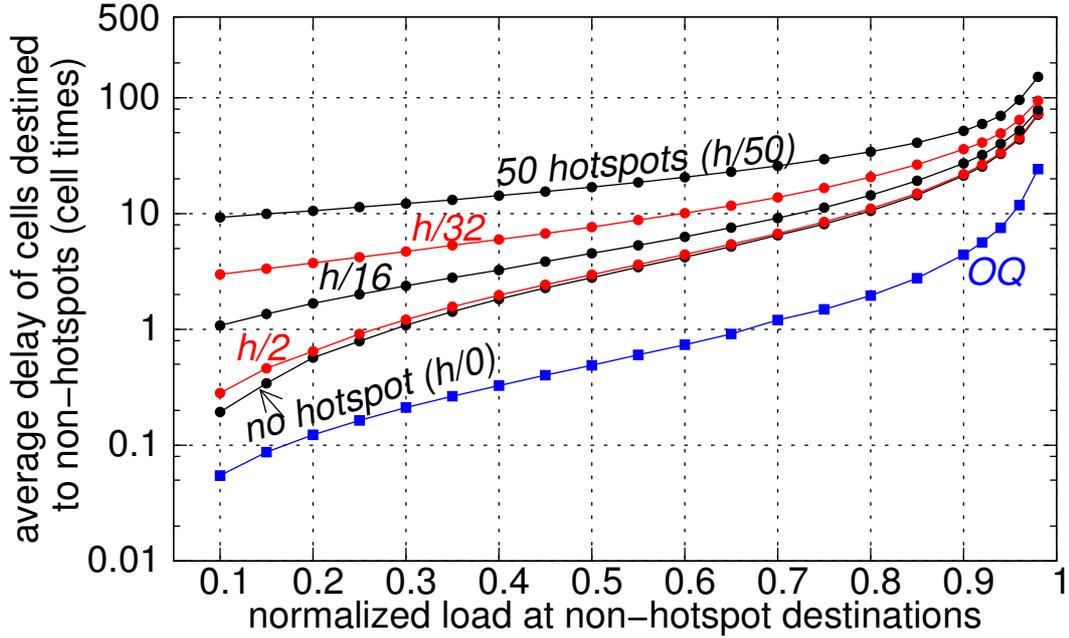


Figure A.3: Delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of hotspots;  $h/\bullet$  specifies the number of hotspots, e.g.  $h/4$  corresponds to four hotspots. Fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals; 64-port fabric,  $b=12$  cells,  $\text{RTT}=12$  cell times. Only the queuing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

network. This effect was also observed in the centralized fabric scheduler (see section 5.4.3). The delay of  $h/50$  at 0.1 input load is approximately equal to the delay of  $h/0$  at 0.8 input load; this happens because in  $h/50$ , at 0.1 load for the non-hotspot destinations, the effective load at which each input injects traffic is  $\approx 0.8$ .

Hence, we see that the system behaves very well in the presence of hotspots, because there is no HOL blocking inside  $B \rightarrow C$  request queues. But, in principle, HOL blocking can appear inside the request queues in the  $A$ -stage.

### A.2.2 Congested $B \rightarrow C$ links: problem & possible solutions

A  $B \rightarrow C$  request queue may fill, either occasionally, due to unlucky routing decisions, or permanently, when the combined request rate, from all inputs, for a set of outputs in a  $C$ -switch, say switch  $C1$ , exceeds the aggregate capacity of request links  $B_i \rightarrow C1$ ,  $i \in [1, M]$ , i.e.  $M \cdot \lambda^c$ . That request rate can only be sustained in a transient state, since in the mid- to long-term, the aggregate request rate for any given output is

bounded by the rate that this output issues grants, i.e.  $\lambda^c$ , which is equal to one grant (request) per cell time; hence, the aggregate long-term request rate for all outputs in switch  $C1$  is upper bounded by  $M \cdot \lambda^c$ .

But during a time interval  $T \geq M \cdot u$  cell times, the  $N$  ingress linecards may send a total of  $M \cdot T \cdot \lambda^c + N \cdot M \cdot u$  requests towards switch  $C1$ ; from this volume of requests, only  $M \cdot T \cdot \lambda^c$  can make it inside switch  $C1$ , because the aggregate capacity of the links conveying requests to  $C1$  is  $M \cdot \lambda^c$ . The remaining  $N \cdot M \cdot u$  requests will have to wait in the request queues in front of the  $M$  request links connecting to  $C1$ . If these queues cannot hold this amount of requests (i.e. if the aggregate number of requests that fit in each  $B \rightarrow C$  request queue is below  $N \cdot u$ ), they will fill, thus exerting indiscriminate backpressure on the shared request queues in the  $A$ -stage.

This problem did not appear in the previous experiments, because the aggregate request rate for any  $C$  switch was always safely below  $M \cdot \lambda^c$ : in any experiment, at least one output of each  $C$  switch was not overloaded. Thus, the  $B$ -stage request queues only rarely exerted backpressure on the request queues in the  $A$ -stage. Effectively, the  $A$ -stage request queues drained at the rate that they filled, thus no HOL blocking appeared inside them also. But this only happened by chance, in section A.2.1.

In the following experiment, we overload the outputs 1 to 8 in a 64-port fabric, in order to overload the request links  $B_i \rightarrow C1$ ,  $i \in [1, 8]$ . Figure A.4, plots the delay of cells destined to non hotspot outputs, (i) when no hotspot is present, (ii) when each one of the eight hotspots is loaded with 100% traffic, and (iii) when each one of the eight hotspots is loaded with 300% traffic –in this case, the maximum load at each of the non-hotspot outputs is approximately  $(64 - 3 \cdot 8) / 56 \approx 0.7$ . As can be seen in the figure, well-behaved flows suffer considerably under these stressing conditions. As described above, this happens due to HOL blocking that develops in the first stage of the request channel: Requests destined to  $C1$  are severely delayed inside  $A \rightarrow B$  request queues by downstream backpressure, thus blocking other requests, for lightly loaded  $C$ -switches, which wait behind them in these request queues, or wait in the

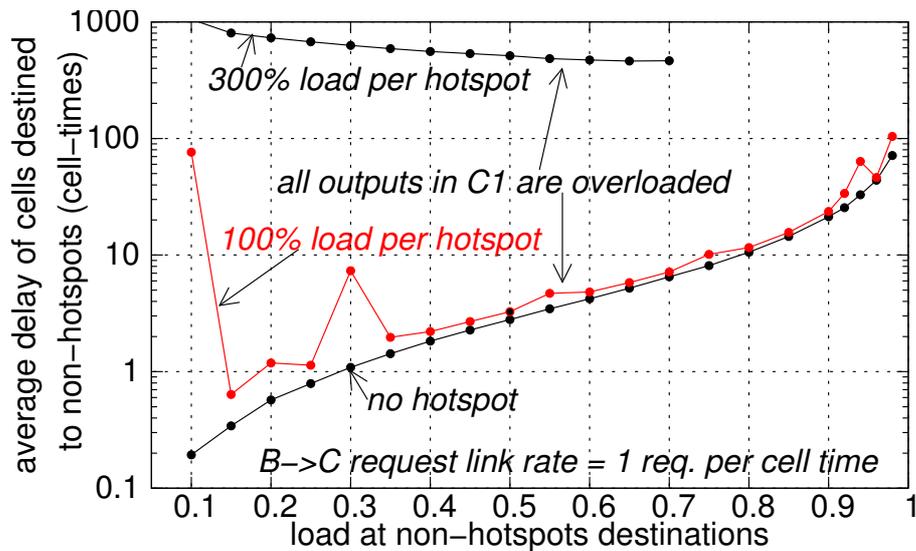


Figure A.4: Delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of hotspots. Rate of  $B \rightarrow C$  request links equal to  $\lambda^c$  (1 requests / cell time, per link); 64-port fabric. Hotspots are the outputs of switch  $C1$ . Fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals;  $b=12$  cells,  $RTT=12$  cell times. Only the queuing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays. For some of the delays shown we have not achieved the desired confidence intervals.

ingress linecards because there are no request-credits for them to move to the first stage—the congested request queues hog these request-credits.

To avoid the performance degradation caused by overloaded  $B \rightarrow C1$  links, we can (a) size the request queues in front of  $B_i \rightarrow C1$  links,  $i \in [1, M]$ , so that these queues never fill up permanently. (In the last experiment, the size of each request queue is  $M \cdot K$ , or  $M \cdot u$  since in this experiment  $K = u = 32$ .) If each such queue can hold  $\geq N \cdot u$  requests, then the requests for  $C1$  that are pending inside the request channel will fit in the request queues in front of  $B \rightarrow C1$  links; hence, these queues will only sporadically exert backpressure (due to unlucky routing), drastically diminishing in this way the HOL blocking effect inside the  $A \rightarrow B$  request queues. However, increasing by (at least)  $M$  times the request buffer storage in each  $B$ -switch, as required by this method, is not practical. Another solution is (b) to limit the number of requests that each ingress linecard may have pending towards each particular  $C$ -switch. If each linecard is allowed up to  $u$  pending requests per  $C$ -switch, we can achieve the same goal as method (a), but with the existing request

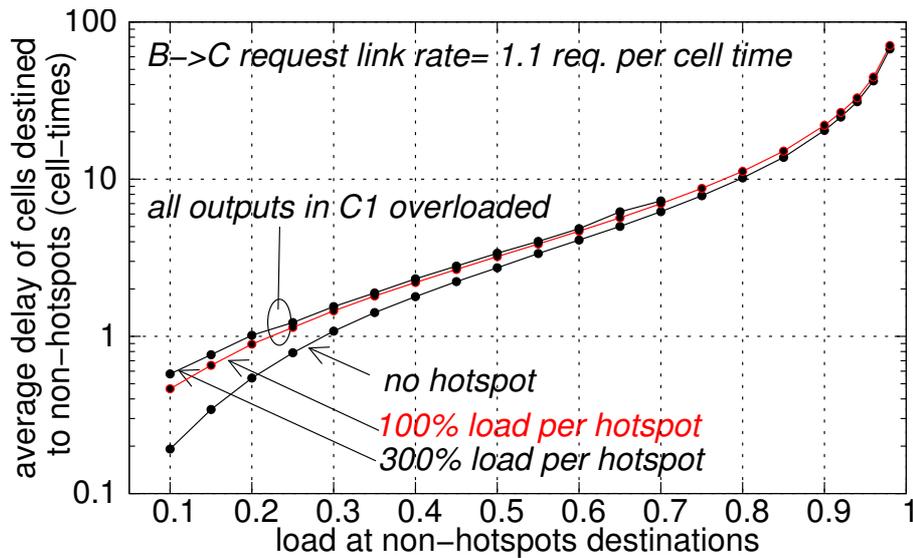


Figure A.5: Delay of well-behaved flows in the presence of hotspots. Rate of  $B \rightarrow C$  request links equal to  $1.1 \cdot \lambda^c$  (1.1 requests / cell time, per link); 64-port fabric. Hotspots are the outputs of switch  $C1$ . Fixed-size cell Bernoulli arrivals;  $b = 12$  cells,  $RTT = 12$  cell times. Only the queuing delay is shown, excluding all other fixed delays.

buffer storage (assuming that  $K = u$ ). However an ingress linecard may consume its allowable requests towards a particular  $C$ -switch, sending them to congested outputs, thus not being able afterwards to request other, possibly lightly loaded destinations in the same  $C$ -switch. A different approach is (c) to use separate request queues for the flows destined to different  $C$ -switches: the request queues in the  $A$ -stage must be organized per  $C$ -switch, and they must exert discriminative backpressure on the ingress linecards. This method requires significant modifications in the request channel, which may increase cost. The following solution is much simpler.

What we essentially need to achieve is to drain the filled request queues in front of  $B \rightarrow C1$  links. If the capacity of  $B \rightarrow C1$  request links is slightly higher than the long-term demand for these links, the request queues will almost always be empty: they may temporarily fill in the start of a congestion epoch, but they will subsequently drain. In Fig. A.5, we repeat the last experiment (see Fig. A.4), but we set the rate of each  $B \rightarrow C$  request link equal to  $1.1 \cdot \lambda^c$ , i.e. a speedup of just 10% in request rate. All other request or grant links in the scheduling network operate at their default

rate,  $\lambda^c$ . As can be seen in the figure, with this marginal speedup on  $B \rightarrow C$  request links, the presence of hotspots does not affect the well-behaved flows.

We observed that the request queues in front of  $B \rightarrow C$  links fill up in the beginning of the experiment (which corresponds to the onset of a congestion epoch) and drain shortly after. While the queues are filled, the delay of well-behaved might increase. The rate that the filled queues drain, thus the duration of the transient, depends on the value of speedup used. Considering that in an actual implementation, requests can be forwarded from  $B$ - to  $C$ -switches through the corresponding data links, which have an order of magnitude higher capacity than 1 request notice ( $\log_2 N + \log_2 M$  bits) per cell time, the duration of such transients can be made arbitrarily short (or even null).



# Appendix B

## Performance Simulation

### Environment

An event-driven simulation model was developed in order to verify the systems studied in this thesis, and to evaluate their performance.

#### B.1 Simulator

The simulator uses an event heap, implemented using the priority queue template from the SGI Standard Template Library (STL), in order to store simulation events, and to pull them out in increasing time order. Design models are built at the system-architecture level. The basic level of abstraction is the contention point: control and data packets arrive at contention points, where they are queued according to a queueing policy. At each contention point, a scheduler visits the queues according to a service discipline; the head-of-line packet of the selected queue is served either in constant time (e.g. a cell time, or a minimum-packet time) or in time proportional to its size. Contention points are scheduled only when there are no more present-time events inside the heap<sup>1</sup>.

---

<sup>1</sup>In this way, we avoid race conditions, as scheduling decisions do not depend on the relative order at which concurrent events (e.g. packet arrivals at a given contention point) are pulled out of the heap.

## B.2 Traffic patterns

Unless otherwise noticed, packet arrivals are identical and independently distributed (i.i.d.) across all inputs. To ensure that traffic input sources are independent from each other, a separate random number generator, initialized with a different seed, is associated with every input<sup>2</sup>. A traffic source can be characterized by two parameters: (a) the packet arrivals type, which determines the way that packet arrivals are distributed in time, and (b), the output selection function, which determines packets' output destination.

### B.2.1 Packet arrivals

For fixed-size cell traffic, we use two different arrival types: smooth and bursty. For variable-size packet traffic, we use Poisson arrivals.

#### Smooth cell arrivals

Smooth cell arrivals are based on Bernoulli trials. Assume that the target normalized load of the switch is  $\rho$ . In each cell time, we pull a uniform random variable,  $z \in (0 : 1)$ , and we trigger a new cell arrival if and only if  $z \leq \rho$ .

#### Bursty cell arrivals

Bursty cell arrivals are based on a two-state (ON/OFF) Markov chain. ON periods (consecutive, back-to-back cells arriving at an input for a given output) last for at least one (1) cell time, whereas OFF periods may last zero (0) cell times, in order to achieve 100% loading of the switch. The state probabilities are calibrated so as to achieve the desirable load, giving exponentially distributed burst length around the average indicated in any particular experiment. The details of the traffic model used can be found in [Minkenber01] (pp. 194-195).

---

<sup>2</sup>The “erand48()” function is used in order to generate pseudo-random numbers, uniformly distributed in the interval (1, 0).

### Poisson packet arrivals

In Poisson packet arrivals, packets' inter-arrival times are exponentially distributed. We generate exponential variates using the inverse transform method [Ross01].

## B.2.2 Output selection

The output selection function determines packets' destination. When arrivals are smooth, the output selection function is executed for every new packet; when arrivals are bursty, all packets in a burst have the same destination as the burst's head packet.

### Uniformly-destined traffic

Under uniformly-destined traffic, all input-output connections  $i \rightarrow j$  have the same load. Given the normalized switch load,  $\rho$ , each connection  $i \rightarrow j$  carries a load of  $(1/N) \times \rho$ . For output selection, we pick an integer, uniform, random variable  $z \in [1, N]$ .

### Unbalanced traffic

In unbalanced traffic, some input-output connections are more loaded than the rest. As in [Rojas-Cessa01], the unbalance degree is controlled by  $w$ , which ranges in  $[0, 1]$ : the normalized traffic load  $\rho_{i,j}$ , from input  $i$  to output  $j$  is given by  $w + \frac{1-w}{N}$ , when  $i = j$ , and by  $\frac{1-w}{N}$ , otherwise. Traffic is uniformly-destined when  $w=0$ , and completely unbalanced –i.e. persistent  $i \rightarrow i$ ,  $i \in [1, N]$ , connections– when  $w=1$ . To determine the output of a packet arriving at input  $i$ , we pull a uniform random variable,  $z \in (0, 1)$ ; if  $z < w$ , the destination of the packet is  $i$ ; otherwise, it is uniformly selected among all output ports.

### Diagonal traffic

Diagonal traffic is another type of unbalanced traffic. Each input  $i$  hosts two active flows, flow  $i \rightarrow i$ , and  $i \rightarrow (i+1) \bmod N$ . The former flow consumes two thirds ( $2/3$ ) of the incoming load, and the latter flow consumes the remaining one third ( $1/3$ ). For

output selection, when a packet arrives at input  $i$ , we pull a uniform random variable,  $z \in (0, 1)$ ; if  $z \leq 2/3$ , the destination of the packet is  $i$ ; otherwise, it is  $(i + 1) \bmod N$ .

### Hotspot traffic

Under hotspot traffic, each destination belonging to a designated set of  $K$  “hotspots” receives a normalized load  $l$ , uniformly from all sources; the rest of the destinations receive a smaller load. In most experiments presented in this thesis,  $l = 1$ . When a packet arrives, we pull a uniform random variable,  $z \in (0, 1)$ ; if  $z < l \cdot K/N$ , the destination of the packet is uniformly selected among the hotspot outputs; otherwise, it is uniformly selected among the non-hotspots. To generate a load  $\rho$  for the non-hotspot outputs, the effective load at which each input generates traffic is  $\rho \cdot (N - K)/N + l \cdot K/N$ .

## B.3 Statistics collection

Each simulation experiment consists of two successive phases: the warm-up phase and the statistics collection phase. Delay and throughput samples are collected only during the statistics collection phase. The transition to this phase is signaled when  $k$  packets have been forwarded to fabric-outputs. Parameter  $k$  is  $\geq 10K$ , and increases with the input load, approaching 4M when the input load approaches the saturation point of the system. These numbers are for 32-port switches, and for smooth or Poisson packet arrivals. In simulations of switches with number of ports,  $N$ , greater than 32,  $k$  increases proportionally to  $N/32$ :  $k \leftarrow k \cdot N/32$ . In simulations using bursty traffic,  $k$  also increases proportionally to the average bursty size ( $abs$ ):  $k \leftarrow k \cdot 3$ , when  $abs = 12$ , and  $k \leftarrow k \cdot 3 \cdot abs/12$ , when  $abs > 12$ .

The statistics collection phase is divided into successive collection intervals, each one lasting for  $m$  sampled packets<sup>3</sup>. In each interval we compute the mean packet delay and the throughput of the system. We report the average of these measurements

---

<sup>3</sup>Parameter  $m$  is at least 10000, and is updated similarly to  $k$ .

in at least 30 intervals. The simulation terminates [Ross01] either when more than 60 intervals have elapsed, in which case the system is considered unstable, or when with 95% confidence, the “true value” of the performance metric measured is within  $X\%$  from our estimate ( $X=10$  for delay,  $X=1$  for throughput). Every simulation experiment is run at least 3 times using different random seeds.